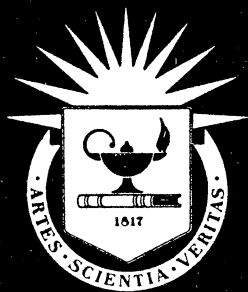


**UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
OFFICIAL PUBLICATION**

VOL. 43, NO. 45

OCTOBER 14, 1941

1941 • 42



COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ANNOUNCEMENT

Entered as second-class matter at the Post
Office at Ann Arbor, Michigan. Issued tri-
weekly by the University of Michigan.

**UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
OFFICIAL PUBLICATION**

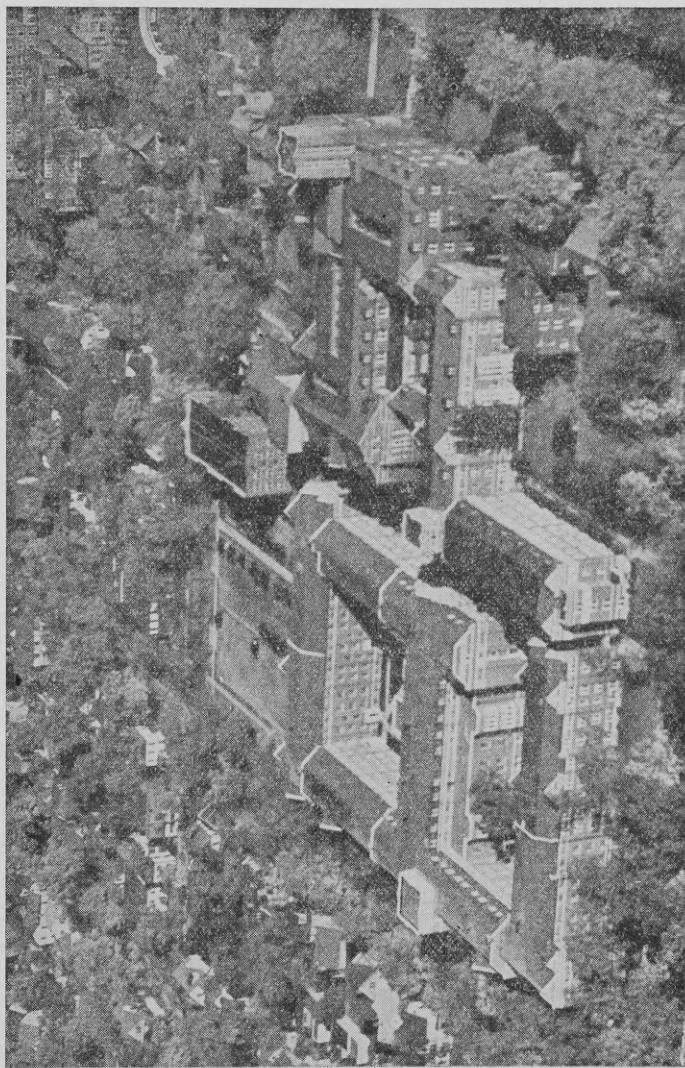
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Announcement

1941-1942



**ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN
PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY**



MICHIGAN UNION AND WEST QUADRANGLE OF MEN'S RESIDENCE HALLS

CONTENTS

CALENDAR	4
ENGINEERING CALENDAR	5
REGISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF FEES	6
SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS	8

PART I

OFFICERS AND FACULTY	11
----------------------------	----

PART II

GENERAL INFORMATION: Admission; Fees and Expenses; Michigan Union and Michigan League; University Health Service; Facilities and Requirements for Physical Education; Assembly, Mentor, and Placement System; Rules Governing Election of Studies and Grades	23
--	----

PART III

GENERAL STATEMENT: Departments; Buildings and Other Equipment; Societies; Fellowships, Prizes, and Student Aids; Degrees; Requirements for Graduation; Nontechnical Electives	49
---	----

PART IV

NONPROFESSIONAL DEPARTMENTS: The First Year; Departments of Instruction; Engineering Research	61
---	----

PART V

PROFESSIONAL DEPARTMENTS	99
--------------------------------	----

PART VI

COMBINED CURRICULA	223
--------------------------	-----

APPENDIXES

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS	230
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	233

1941-1942

SEPTEMBER							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
28	29	30	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
OCTOBER							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..	26	27	28	29	30	..	..
NOVEMBER							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
DECEMBER							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	28	29	30	..	..	..	..
JANUARY							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
FEBRUARY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

1942-1943

SEPTEMBER							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..
OCTOBER							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
NOVEMBER							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..	29	30	..	..	..	..	..
DECEMBER							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
JANUARY							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
FEBRUARY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..

The days that the University is in session are printed in light-face type; Sundays, holidays, and vacations in bold face.

ENGINEERING CALENDAR

Academic Year, 1941-42

September 22-27, Monday-Saturday.....Orientation Period
and Engineering registration
September 25-27, Thursday-Saturday.....Payment of fees
September 26-27, Friday-Saturday.....Classification of all
Engineering students
September 29, Monday, morning.....FIRST SEMESTER BEGINS
*November 20, Thursday.....Thanksgiving Day, holiday
December 19, Friday, evening.....Holiday vacation begins

1942

January 5, Monday, morning.....Classes resume
January 31-February 11, Saturday-Wednesday...Final examinations,
first semester
February 13, Friday, evening.....FIRST SEMESTER CLOSSES
February 9-14, Monday-Saturday.....Engineering registration
February 12-14, Thursday-Saturday.....Payment of fees
February 13-14, Friday-Saturday.....Classification of all
Engineering students
February 16, Monday, morning.....SECOND SEMESTER BEGINS
February 23, Monday.....For Washington's Birthday, holiday
April 10, Friday, evening.....Spring vacation begins
April 20, Monday, morning.....Classes resume
May 30, Saturday.....Memorial Day, holiday
June 6-16, Saturday-Tuesday.....Final examinations,
second semester
June 20, Saturday.....COMMENCEMENT

Summer Session, 1942

June 27, Saturday.....Engineering classification
June 29, Monday.....Summer Session begins
August 20, 21, Thursday-Friday.....Final examinations

Academic Year, 1942-43

September 28, Monday, morning.....FIRST SEMESTER BEGINS

* Date subject to change by Governor's proclamation.

REGISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF FEES

FIRST SEMESTER, 1941-42

The student body has been divided into alphabetical groups and each group has been allotted a definite time when all students in that group will be admitted to the Gymnasium for payment of fees. The alphabetical feature of this schedule will be changed each semester to give equal opportunity for early registration to each student during his course. The schedule follows:

Thursday, September 25, 1941

8:00- 8:30	LAR	to LE	1:00- 1:15	SCH	to SE
8:30- 8:45	LI	to LZ	1:15- 1:30	SH	to SL
8:45- 9:00	MC	and MAC	1:30- 1:45	SM	to SP
9:00- 9:15	M	to MAV	1:45- 2:00	St	to SU
9:15- 9:30	MAW	to MIL	2:00- 2:15	SW	to To
9:30- 9:45	MIM	to MUN	2:15- 2:30	TR	to Vi
9:45-10:00	MUR	to Nz	2:30- 2:45	VL	to WEH
10:00-10:15	O	to PAQ	2:45- 3:00	WEI	to WIK
10:15-10:30	PAR	to PL	3:00- 3:15	WIL	to WOO
10:30-10:45	Po	to RAN	3:15- 3:30	WOP	to Z
10:45-11:00	RAO	to Ri			
11:00-11:15	ROA	to ROZ			
11:15-11:30	RU	to SCA			

Friday, September 26, 1941

8:00- 8:15	A	to Ao	1:00- 1:15	FU	to GIM
8:15- 8:30	AP	to BAN	1:15- 1:30	GIN	to GRA
8:30- 8:45	BAO	to BEL	1:30- 1:45	GRE	to HAL
8:45- 9:00	BEM	to BOE	1:45- 2:00	HAM	to HAZ
9:00- 9:15	BOF	to BRE	2:00- 2:15	HE	to HOF
9:15- 9:30	BRI	to Bz	2:15- 2:30	HOG	to HZ
9:30- 9:45	C	to CHA	2:30- 2:45	I	to JOH
9:45-10:00	CHE	to COL	2:45- 3:00	JOL	to KEN
10:00-10:15	COM	to CR	3:00- 3:15	KEO	to KOL
10:15-10:30	CU	to DEM	3:15- 3:30	KOM	to LAP
10:30-10:45	DEN	to DR			
10:45-11:00	DU	to ER			
11:00-11:15	Es	to FIS			
11:15-11:30	FTT	to FR			

Saturday, September 27, 1941

Any student may register from 8:00 to 11:00 A.M.

Students who do not register and pay fees by 11:00, Saturday, September 27, 1941, will be assessed a late registration fee of \$1.00 per day, maximum fee of \$3.00. In addition a fee of \$1.00 will be assessed students who do not complete their classification by Saturday, September 27, 1941.

All Engineering students will classify from Friday, September 26, 1941, at 1:30 P.M., until Saturday, September 27, 1941, 12:00 noon.

REGISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF FEES

SECOND SEMESTER, 1941-42

The student body has been divided into alphabetical groups and each group has been allotted a definite time when all students in that group will be admitted to the Gymnasium for payment of fees. The alphabetical feature of this schedule will be changed each semester to give equal opportunity for early registration to each student during his course. The schedule follows:

Thursday, February 12, 1942

8:00- 8:30	TR	to	VI	1:00- 1:15	COM	to	CR
8:30- 8:45	VL	to	WEH	1:15- 1:30	CU	to	DEM
8:45- 9:00	WEI	to	WIK	1:30- 1:45	DEN	to	DR
9:00- 9:15	WIL	to	WOO	1:45- 2:00	DU	to	ER
9:15- 9:30	WOP	to	Z	2:00- 2:15	ES	to	FIS
9:30- 9:45	A	to	AO	2:15- 2:30	FIT	to	FR
9:45-10:00	AP	to	BAN	2:30- 2:45	FU	to	GIM
10:00-10:15	BAO	to	BEL	2:45- 3:00	GIN	to	GRA
10:15-10:30	BEM	to	BOE	3:00- 3:15	GRE	to	HAL
10:30-10:45	BOF	to	BRE	3:15- 3:30	HAM	to	HAZ
10:45-11:00	BRI	to	BZ				
11:00-11:15	C	to	CHA				
11:15-11:30	CHE	to	COL				

Friday, February 13, 1942

8:00- 8:15	HE	to	HOF	1:00- 1:15	PAR	to	PL
8:15- 8:30	HOG	to	HZ	1:15- 1:30	PO	to	RAN
8:30- 8:45	I	to	JOH	1:30- 1:45	RAO	to	RI
8:45- 9:00	JOL	to	KEN	1:45- 2:00	ROA	to	ROZ
9:00- 9:15	KEO	to	KOL	2:00- 2:15	RU	to	SCA
9:15- 9:30	KOM	to	LAP	2:15- 2:30	SCH	to	SE
9:30- 9:45	LAR	to	LE	2:30- 2:45	SH	to	SL
9:45-10:00	LI	to	LZ	2:45- 3:00	SM	to	SP
10:00-10:15	MC	and	MAC	3:00- 3:15	ST	to	SU
10:15-10:30	M	to	MAV	3:15- 3:30	SW	to	TO
10:30-10:45	MAW	to	MIL				
10:45-11:00	MIM	to	MUN				
11:00-11:15	MUR	to	NZ				
11:15-11:30	O	to	PAQ				

Saturday, February 14, 1942

Any student may register from 8:00 to 11:00 A.M.

Students who do not register and pay fees by 11:00, Saturday, February 14, 1942, will be assessed a late registration fee of \$1.00 per day, maximum fee of \$3.00. In addition a fee of \$1.00 will be assessed students who do not complete their classification by Saturday, February 14, 1942.

All Engineering students will classify from Friday, February 13, 1942, 1:30 P.M., to Saturday, February 14, 1942, 12:00 noon.

SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS

January 31 to February 11, 1942

NOTE.—For courses having both lectures and quizzes, the time of exercise is the time of the first lecture period of the week; for courses having quizzes only, the time of exercise is the time of the first quiz period.

Drawing and laboratory work may be continued through the examination period in amount equal to that normally devoted to such work during one week.

Certain courses will be examined at special periods as noted below the regular schedule. *All cases of conflicts between assigned examination periods should be reported for adjustment* to Professor D. W. McCreedy, 3209 East Engineering Building, before January 28. To avoid misunderstandings and errors, each student should receive notification from his instructor of the time and place of his appearance in each course during the period January 31 to February 11.

No single course is permitted more than four hours of examination. No date of examination may be changed without the consent of the Classification Committee.

	TIME OF EXERCISE		TIME OF EXAMINATION	
MONDAY	{	at 8	Monday, February 9.....	8-12
		at 9	Friday, February 6.....	8-12
		at 10	Wednesday, February 4...	8-12
		at 11	Monday, February 2.....	8-12
		at 1	Tuesday, February 3.....	2-6
		at 2	Tuesday, February 10....	2-6
		at 3	Tuesday, February 10....	8-12
TUESDAY	{	at 8	Monday, February 9.....	2-6
		at 9	Monday, February 2.....	2-6
		at 10	Tuesday, February 3.....	8-12
		at 11	Wednesday, February 4...	2-6
		at 1	Wednesday, February 11..	8-12
		at 2	Friday, February 6.....	2-6
		at 3	Thursday, February 5....	8-12
E.M. 1, 2; C.E. 2; German; Spanish			*Saturday, January 31.....	2-6
Surv. 1, 2, 4; French			*Saturday, February 7.....	8-12
M.E. 3; Draw. 1, 2			*Thursday, February 5....	2-6
Met. Proc. 2, 3, 4			*Saturday, February 7.....	2-6
Economics 53			*Thursday, February 5....	8-12
E.E. 2a; Physics 46			*Friday, February 6.....	2-6
Drawing 3			*Tuesday, February 10....	8-12

* This may be used as an irregular period, provided there is no conflict with the regular printed schedule above.

SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS

June 6 to June 16, 1942

NOTE.—For courses having both lectures and quizzes, the time of exercise is the time of the first lecture period of the week; for courses having quizzes only, the time of exercise is the time of the first quiz period.

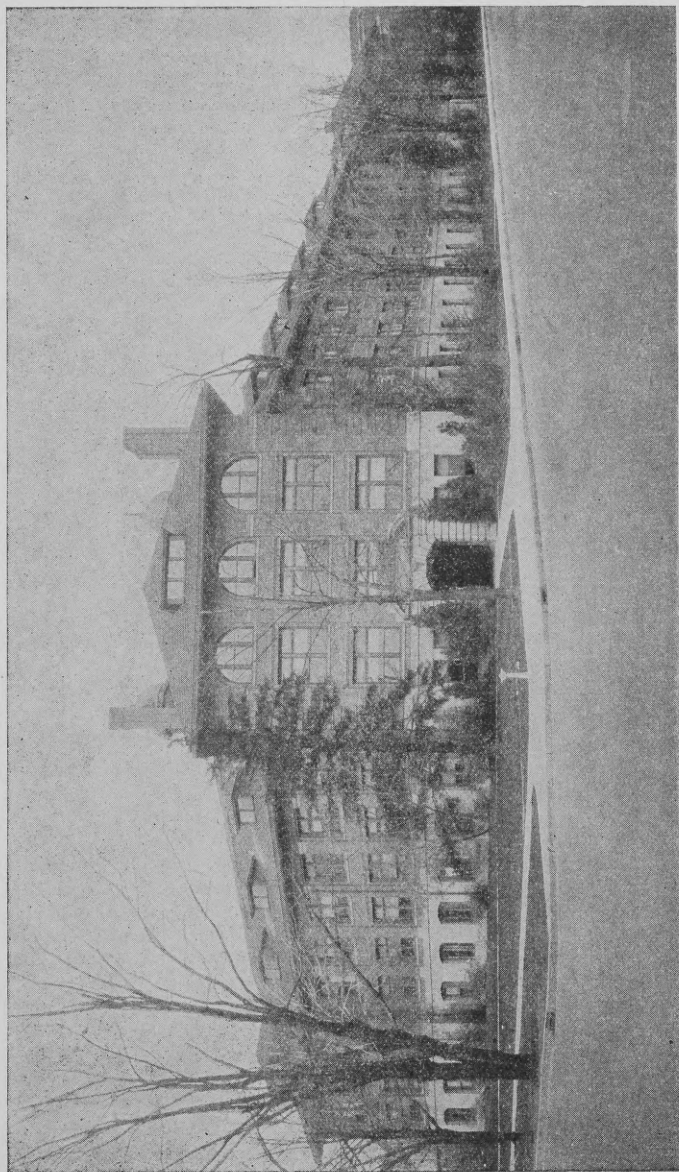
Drawing and laboratory work may be continued through the examination period in amount equal to that normally devoted to such work during one week.

Certain courses will be examined at special periods as noted below the regular schedule. *All cases of conflicts between assigned examination periods must be reported for adjustment to Professor D. W. McCready, 3209 East Engineering Building, before June 1.* To avoid misunderstandings and errors, each student should receive notification from his instructor of the time and place of his appearance in each course during the period June 6 to June 16.

No single course is permitted more than four hours of examination. No date of examination may be changed without the consent of the Classification Committee.

TIME OF EXERCISE		TIME OF EXAMINATION
MONDAY	}	at 8 Thursday, June 11..... 8-12
		at 9 Monday, June 8..... 8-12
		at 10 Wednesday, June 10..... 8-12
		at 11 Tuesday, June 9..... 8-12
		at 1 Monday, June 15..... 8-12
		at 2 Saturday, June 6..... 8-12
TUESDAY	}	at 3 Monday, June 8..... 2-6
		at 8 Monday, June 15..... 2-6
		at 9 Tuesday, June 9..... 2-6
		at 10 Thursday, June 11..... 2-6
		at 11 Friday, June 12..... 2-6
		at 1 Tuesday, June 16..... 8-12
		at 2 Friday, June 12..... 8-12
	at 3 Saturday, June 13..... 2-6	
E.M. 1, 2; C.E. 2; German; Spanish		*Wednesday, June 10..... 2-6
Surv. 1, 2, 4; Drawing 2		*Saturday, June 13..... 8-12
M.E. 3; Drawing 1		*Saturday, June 6..... 8-12
Met. Proc. 2, 3, 4		*Monday, June 8..... 2-6
Economics		*Saturday, June 13..... 2-6
Drawing 3; French		*Saturday, June 6..... 2-6
E.E. 2a; Physics 45		*Friday, June 12..... 8-12

* This may be used as an irregular period, provided there is no conflict with the regular printed schedule above.



WEST ENGINEERING BUILDING
HOUSING CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, MARINE, AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, DRAWING,
AND ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Part I

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

BOARD OF REGENTS

Elected Members

Hon. FRANKLIN M. COOK, Hillsdale	Dec. 31, 1941
Hon. CHARLES F. HEMANS, Lansing	Dec. 31, 1941
Hon. ESTHER M. CRAM, Ann Arbor	Dec. 31, 1943
Hon. DAVID H. CROWLEY, Detroit	Dec. 31, 1943
Hon. JOHN D. LYNCH, Detroit	Dec. 31, 1945
Hon. EDMUND C. SHIELDS, Lansing	Dec. 31, 1945
Hon. J. JOSEPH HERBERT, Manistique	Dec. 31, 1947
Hon. HARRY G. KIPKE, Ypsilanti	Dec. 31, 1947

Members ex Officio (Without Vote)

Hon. EUGENE B. ELLIOTT, Lansing, *State Superintendent of Public Instruction*
 ALEXANDER GRANT RUTHVEN, *President of the University*

Officers

ALEXANDER GRANT RUTHVEN, *President*
 SHIRLEY W. SMITH, *Secretary*

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

ALEXANDER GRANT RUTHVEN, Ph.D., LL.D., Sc.D., *President*
 815 South University Avenue
 SHIRLEY W. SMITH, A.M., *Vice-President and Secretary in Charge*
of Business and Finance 1706 South University Avenue
 IVAN CHARLES CRAWFORD, C.E., *Dean, College of Engineering*
 1702 Morton Avenue
 ALFRED HENRY LOVELL, M.S.E., *Assistant Dean and Secretary,*
College of Engineering 3000 Geddes Avenue
 CAMILLA BLANCHE GREEN, *Assistant Secretary, College of Engi-*
neering 910 Dewey Avenue
 IRA MELVILLE SMITH, LL.B., LL.D., *Registrar* 4 Geddes Heights
 ALBERT EASTON WHITE, Sc.D., *Director of Engineering Research*
 2110 Dorset Road

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

†WILLIAM HENRY BUTTS, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathe-*
matics
 MORTIMER ELWYN COOLEY, M.E., Eng.D., Sc.D., LL.D., *Dean*
Emeritus, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture
 1405 Hill Street

† Died June 26, 1941.

- HERBERT JAY GOULDING, B.S.(M.E.), *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
703 Berkshire Road
- CLARENCE THOMAS JOHNSTON, C.E., *Professor Emeritus of Geodesy and Surveying*
1335 Hill Street
- HORACE WILLIAMS KING, B.S.(C.E.), *Professor Emeritus of Hydraulic Engineering*
Hildene Manor
- THEODORE RUDOLPH RUNNING, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*
1019 Michigan Avenue
- HERBERT CHARLES SADLER, D.Sc., LL.D., *Professor Emeritus of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and Dean Emeritus, College of Engineering*
1510 Hill Street

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY AND OTHER OFFICERS*

Professors and Associate Professors

- LEIGH CHARLES ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
1109 Packard Street
- EUGENE JESSE ASH, M.S., *Associate Professor of Metal Processing*
1316 Geddes Avenue
- STEPHEN STANLEY ATTWOOD, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
1411 Wells Street
- WERNER EMMANUEL BACHMANN, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
1608 Brooklyn Avenue
- LOUIS ARTHUR BAIER, B.Mar.E., Nav.Arch., *Associate Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering*
2109 Devonshire Road
- BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BAILEY, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering*
1019 Baldwin Avenue
- EDWIN MYRON BAKER, B.S., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
1603 Morton Avenue
- ERNEST FRANKLIN BARKER, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics and Chairman of the Department of Physics*
18 Ridgeway Drive
- FLOYD EARL BARTELL, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
1919 Scottwood Avenue
- RALPH LEROY BELKNAP, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Geology and Academic Counselor in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts*
R.R. 2, Plymouth Road
- ORLAN WILLIAM BOSTON, M.S.E., M.E., *Professor of Metal Processing, Chairman of the Department of Metal Processing, and Director of the University Instrument Shop*
2021 Vinewood Boulevard
- HARRY BOUCHARD, B.C.E., *Professor of Geodesy and Surveying and Director of Camp Davis*
1111 Woodlawn Avenue
- ROBERT D. BRACKETT, A.M., *Associate Professor of English in the College of Engineering*
1301 Horman Court

* In this list are included the names of certain instructors in other Colleges offering courses of interest to students in engineering.

- EDWARD MILTON BRAGG, S.B., *Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering* 1056 Ferdon Road
- CARL GUNARD BRANDT, LL.M., *Professor of English and Chairman of the Department of Engineering English in the College of Engineering, Lecturer in Speech in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts, and Director of Student-Alumni Relations* 1402 Washington Heights
- FRANCIS M. BRANNAN, Lieut. Col., U.S.A., B.S., *Professor of Military Science and Tactics and Chairman of the Department of Military Science and Tactics* Michigan Union
- JOHN CROWE BRIER, M.S., *Professor of Chemical Engineering* 4505 Dexter Road
- GEORGE GRANGER BROWN, Ph.D., Ch.E., *Professor of Chemical Engineering* 1910 Hill Street
- CARL EDWIN BURKLUND, Ph.D., *Professor of English in the College of Engineering* 1561 Marlboro Drive
- JOSEPH ALDRICH BURSLEY, B.S.(M.E.), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Dean of Students* 2107 Hill Street
- JOSEPH HENDERSON CANNON, B.S.(E.E.), *Professor of Electrical Engineering* 12 Ridgeway Drive
- CLIFTON O'NEAL CAREY, C.E., *Associate Professor of Geodesy and Surveying* 2910 Geddes Avenue
- RUEL VANCE CHURCHILL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics* 924 South Forest Avenue
- JAMES HARLAN CISSEL, B.S.(C.E.), *Professor of Structural Engineering and Assistant to the Director of the Department of Engineering Research* 1425 Brooklyn Avenue
- WALTER FRANCIS COLBY, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics* 801 Berkshire Road
- EMERSON WARD CONLON, B.S.(Ae.E.), *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering* 1139 Michigan Avenue
- JAMES MURLE CORK, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics* 2034 Day Street
- IVAN CHARLES CRAWFORD, C.E., *Professor of Civil Engineering and Dean of the College of Engineering* 1702 Morton Avenue
- HEBER DOUST CURTIIS, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Astronomy, Chairman of the Department of Astronomy, and Director of the Observatories* 1308 East Ann Street
- CARL E. W. LEONARD DAHLSTRÖM, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English in the College of Engineering* 1304 Horman Court
- LYAL A. DAVIDSON, Capt. U.S.N., M.S., *Professor of Naval Science and Tactics and Chairman of the Department of Naval Science and Tactics* 1803 Hill Street
- ARTHUR JAMES DECKER, B.S.(C.E.), *Professor of Civil Engineering* 726 South State Street
- DAVID MATHIAS DENNISON, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics* 1011 Lincoln Avenue

- RUSSELL ALGER DODGE, M.S.E., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
1233 Baldwin Avenue
- WILLIAM GOULD DOW, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
1603 Shadford Road
- ORA STANLEY DUFFENDACK, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
2107 Devonshire Road
- WALTER JOHNSON EMMONS, B.S., A.M., *Associate Professor of Highway Engineering*
929 Olivia Avenue
- *JOHN EDWARD EMSWILER, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Mechanical Engineering*
- EDWARD LEERDRUP ERIKSEN, B.C.E., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics and Chairman of the Department of Engineering Mechanics*
1221 Baldwin Avenue
- ALFRED LYNN FERGUSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
928 South Forest Avenue
- PETER FIELD, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
904 Olivia Avenue
- FRANK RICHARD FINCH, Ph.B., *Associate Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
1619 South University Avenue
- FLOYD ALBURN FIRESTONE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
400 Barton Shore Drive
- JAMES SHERMAN GAULT, M.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
1508 Westminster Place
- CHARLES WINFRED GOOD, B.S.E.(M.E.), *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Assistant Director of the Department of Engineering Research*
2307 Hill Street
- CHARLES BURTON GORDY, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
1929 Lorraine Place
- SAMUEL ABRAHAM GOUDSMIT, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
2011 Day Street
- LEWIS MERRITT GRAM, B.S.(C.E.), *Professor of Civil Engineering, Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, and Director of Plant Extension*
1904 Austin Avenue
- JOSEPH OLNEY HALFORD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
715 South Forest Avenue
- RANSOM SMITH HAWLEY, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Mechanical Engineering*
2717 Kenilworth Drive
- HENRY HAROLD HIGBIE, E.E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
402 Awixa Road
- THEOPHIL HENRY HILDEBRANDT, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Chairman of the Department of Mathematics*
1930 Cambridge Road
- WILLIAM CHRISTIAN HOAD, B.S.(C.E.), *Professor of Civil Engineering*
2108 Melrose Avenue
- DEAN ESTES HOBART, B.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
1314 Minerva Road

* Died September 23, 1940.

- LOUIS ALLEN HOPKINS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics and Director of the Summer Session* 1517 South University Avenue
- WILLIAM STUART HOUSEL, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering* 1119 Spring Street
- WALTER FRED HUNT, Ph.D., *Professor of Petrology and Chairman of the Department of Mineralogy* 1030 Baldwin Avenue
- RUSSELL CLAUDIUS HUSSEY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geology* 595 Riverview Drive
- HUGH EDWARD KEELER, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 728 Onondaga Street
- ARNOLD MARTIN KUETHE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
- WALTER EDWIN LAY, B.M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 101 Orchard Hill Drive
- GEORGE ALLAN LINDSAY, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics* 2015 Day Street
- HAROLD RHYS LLOYD, A.M., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 1105 Berkshire Road
- CLYDE ELTON LOVE, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics* 1915 Scottwood Avenue
- ALFRED HENRY LOVELL, M.S.E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Assistant Dean and Secretary of the College of Engineering* 3000 Geddes Avenue
- DONALD WILLIAM MCCREADY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering* 1017 Berkshire Road
- DEAN BENJAMIN MCLAUGHLIN, Ph.D., *Professor of Astronomy* 504 Walnut Street
- AXEL MARIN, B.S.E.(M.E.), *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 2475 Whitmore Lake Road
- ALLAN DOUGLAS MAXWELL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Astronomy* 1127 East Ann Street
- FERDINAND NORTHRUP MENEFEE, C.E., D.Eng., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics* 6 Geddes Heights
- CHARLES FERDINAND MEYER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics* 1137 Fair Oaks Parkway
- FRANK ALEXANDER MICKLE, M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 1053 Olivia Avenue
- EDWIN WILKINSON MILLER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics* 435 Evergreen Drive
- HENRY WILLARD MILLER, M.E., *Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing and Chairman of the Department of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing* Box 55, Longshore Drive
- ARTHUR DEARTH MOORE, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering* 718 Onondaga Street
- ROGER LEROY MORRISON, A.M., C.E., *Professor of Highway Engineering and Highway Transport* 1928 Lorraine Place
- JOSEPH RALEIGH NELSON, A.M., *Counselor to Foreign Students and Director of the International Center* 3261 Lohr Road

- JOHN MINERT NICKELSEN, B.S.(M.E.), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
Whitmore Lake
- CHARLES THOMAS OL MSTED, B.S.(C.E.), *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics and Assistant Dean of Students*
Barton Hills
- *JESSE ORMONDROYD, A.B., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
2104 Copley Street
- JULIUS CLARK PALMER, B.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
311 North Ingalls Street
- FELIX WLADYSLAW PAWLOWSKI, M.&E.E., M.S., *Guggenheim Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
608 Oswego Street
- ELMORE SHAW PETTYJOHN, A.B., M.S.E., Ch.E., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*
1507 Granger Avenue
- VINCENT COLLINS POOR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
930 Packard Street
- LEWIS STEPHEN RAMSDELL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mineralogy*
1515 Morton Avenue
- DANIEL LESLIE RICH, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
720 East University Avenue
- HENRY EARLE RIGGS, A.B., C.E., D.Eng., *Honorary Professor of Civil Engineering and Honorary Curator of the Transportation Library*
Underdown Road, Barton Hills
- WILL CARL RUFUS, Ph.D., *Professor of Astronomy*
1260 Arlington Boulevard
- WALTER CLIFFORD SADLER, M.S., C.E., LL.B., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
1429 White Street
- RALPH ALANSON SAWYER, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics* 1208 Wells Street
- RICHARD SCHNEIDEWIND, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*
1402 Washington Heights
- CHESTER SEITZ SCHOEPPLE, Sc.D., *Professor of Chemistry and Chairman of the Department of Chemistry*
2022 Vinewood Boulevard
- IRVING DAY SCOTT, Ph.D., *Professor of Physiographical Geology*
1043 Olivia Avenue
- ISAIAH LEO SHAREMAN, A.B., LL.B., *Professor of Economics and Chairman of the Department of Economics* 1108 Baldwin Avenue
- ROBERT HENRY SHERLOCK, B.S.(C.E.), *Professor of Civil Engineering*
2025 Vinewood Boulevard
- ALLEN FIRMAN SHERZER, B.M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
1213 Ferdon Road
- CHESTER BAKER SLAWSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mineralogy and Academic Counselor in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts*
1415 Brooklyn Avenue
- WILLIAM WARNER SLEATOR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics and Curator of the Harrison M. Randall Laboratory of Physics*
2503 Geddes Avenue

* Absent on leave, first semester.

- WILLIAM GABB SMEATON, A.B., *Professor of Chemistry*
1941 Geddes Avenue
- ARTHUR WHITMORE SMITH, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
1008 Oakland Avenue
- EDWARD A. STALKER, M.S., *Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
and Chairman of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering
1128 Miller Avenue
- MELVILLE BIGHAM STOUT, M.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
1417 Morton Avenue
- *ROY STANLEY SWINTON, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
1114 Woodlawn Avenue
- LARS THOMASSEN, Ch.E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*
2115 Woodside Road
- JESSE EARL THORNTON, A.M., *Professor of English in the College of Engineering*
619 East University Avenue
- CLAIR UPTHEGROVE, B.Ch.E., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*
1417 Granger Avenue
- JOHN A. VAN DEN BROEK, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
785 Arlington Boulevard
- EDWARD THOMAS VINCENT, B.Sc., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
2115 Melrose Avenue
- IVAN HENRY WALTON, A.M., *Associate Professor of English in the College of Engineering*
320 Lakeview Drive
- CHRISTIAN NATHANIEL WENGER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English in the College of Engineering*
1319 Olivia Avenue
- ALBERT EASTON WHITE, Sc.D., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering and Director of Engineering Research*
2110 Dorset Road
- ALFRED HOLMES WHITE, A.B., B.S.(Ch.E.), *Professor of Chemical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
608 Onondaga Street
- HOBART HURD WILLARD, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
1926 Norway Road
- CHESTER OWEN WISLER, M.S.E., *Professor of Hydraulic Engineering*
810 Arch Street
- WILLIAM PLATT WOOD, M.S.E., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*
2760 Bedford Road
- JOHN STEPHEN WORLEY, C.E., *Professor of Transportation Engineering and Curator of the Transportation Library*
Michigan Union

Assistant Professors

- HENRY CARTER ADAMS, II, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering*
1421 Hill Street
- GLENN LESLIE ALT, B.S.(C.E.), *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
918 Sybil Street

* Absent on leave.

- GEORGE MOYER BLEEKMAN, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Geodesy and Surveying* 514 South Forest Avenue
- ERNEST FREDERICK BRATER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering* 1111 South University Avenue
- PAUL NARCISSOVITCH BUKOVSKY, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing* 1423 Golden Avenue
- HEMPSTEAD STRATTON BULL, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering* 1505 Arlington Road
- FLOYD NEWTON CALHOON, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 2536 West Liberty Street
- ROBERT JOHN CARNEY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Chemistry Store* 519 Lawrence Street
- LEE OWEN CASE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* 1406 Henry Street
- ALBERT LORING CLARK, JR., B.S.E.(M.E.), *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing* 14 Ridgeway Drive
- ROBERT CARL COLE, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing* 507 Walnut Street
- BEN DUSHNIK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics* 812 Third Street
- WILLIAM HENRY EGLY, A.M., *Assistant Professor of English in the College of Engineering* 600 Joy Road
- MAURICE BARKLEY EICHELBERGER, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing* 906 Rose Avenue
- FRANKLIN LELAND EVERETT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics* 1722 Shadford Road
- ALAN SHIVERS FOUST, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering* 2220 Washtenaw Road
- WILLIAM WAYNE GILBERT, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Metal Processing* 1308 Granger Avenue
- HOLGER MADSEN HANSEN, B.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics* 1210 Wells Street
- JAMES HALLETT HODGES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry* 1334 Sheehan Avenue
- LEWIS NELSON HOLLAND, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering* 1205 Brooklyn Avenue
- DONALD LAVERNE KATZ, B.S.E., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering* 1407 South State Street
- CLARENCE FRANK KESSLER, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 1756 Broadway
- *HENRY LEBRECHT KOHLER, M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering* 1516 Greenview Drive
- FRANCIS X. LAKE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing* 1128 Michigan Avenue
- RICHARD THOMAS LIDDICOAT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics* 1602 Morton Avenue

* Absent on leave.

MEMBERS OF FACULTY

19

- HAZEL MARIE LOSH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy*
844 East University Avenue
- ROY KENNETH MCALPINE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chem-*
istry 926 Sylvan Street
- HAROLD JAMES MCFARLAN, B.S.E.(C.E.), *Assistant Professor of*
Geodesy and Surveying 151 Barton Drive
- LAWRENCE CARNAHAN MAUGH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil*
Engineering 318 Virginia Avenue
- CLIFFORD CYRILLE MELOCHE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chem-*
istry 3060 Dover Road
- MARTIN J. ORBECK, C.E., M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Mech-*
anism and Engineering Drawing 401 Wildwood Avenue
- R. CLAY PORTER, M.S., M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical*
Engineering 1014 Cornwell Place
- PHILIP ORLAND POTTS, B.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechan-*
ism and Engineering Drawing 1613 East Stadium Boulevard
- EARL DAVID RAINVILLE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor in Mathematics*
1459 Rosewood Street
- HARRIE D. W. RILEY, Lieut. Col., U.S.A., B.E.E., *Assistant Pro-*
fessor of Military Science and Tactics 1506 Shadford Road
- LOUIS JOSEPH ROUSE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
1137 Michigan Avenue
- FRANK LEROY SCHWARTZ, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechani-*
cal Engineering 935 Dewey Street
- CLARENCE ARNOLD SIEBERT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Metal-*
lurgical Engineering 1111 Brooklyn Avenue
- *FRANK HAROLD SMITH, B.E.E., M.E.E., M.S.E., *Assistant Pro-*
fessor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing
1610 Westminster Place
- WILLIAM ALLEN SPINDLER, B.S.E.(Ch.E.), M.S., *Assistant Pro-*
fessor of Metal Processing 426 South Division Street
- HARRY JAMES WATSON, B.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical*
Engineering 1510 Morton Avenue
- PHILIP FRANCIS WEATHERILL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chem-*
istry 1113 Ferdon Road
- IGNATIUS ALBERT WOJTASZAK, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Engi-*
neering Mechanics 306 Michigan Union
- EDWARD YOUNG, B.S.E.(C.E.), *Assistant Professor of Geodesy and*
Surveying 251 Orchard Hill Drive

Engineering Research

- ROBERT ALLEN BOYD, Ph.D., *Research Associate*
505 North Division Street
- LLOYD EARL BROWNELL, B.M.E., *Research Associate*
814 Pauline Boulevard
- HERBERT FRANCIS CHAMBERLAIN, *Research Associate*
809 East Kingsley Street

* Absent on leave.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- CLARKE WINSLOW CRANNELL, Ph.D., *Research Associate*
812 Pauline Boulevard
- LEONARD ARNOLD DELP, M.S.Chem., *Research Chemist*
Whitmore Lake
- JULIAN ROSS FREDERICK, M.S., *Research Associate*
Observatory Annex
- JAMES WRIGHT FREEMAN, Ph.D., *Research Engineer*
1111 Spring Street
- PAUL HAROLD GEIGER, Ph.D., *Research Physicist*
1715 Hermitage Road
- CHARLES WINFRED GOOD, B.S.E.(M.E.), *Assistant Director, and*
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering 2307 Hill Street
- AXEL L. JOHNSON, B.M.E., *Research Associate*
1412 Cambridge Road
- J. DERLAND JOHNSTON, M.S.Chem., *Research Associate*
1325 Geddes Avenue
- CHARLES ELMORE MAXWELL, III, Ph.D., *Research Associate*
727 South State Street
- JAY HOLLYWOOD MONAWECK, Ph.D., *Research Engineer*
1206 Washtenaw Avenue
- HARRY O. POTTER, A.B., *Assistant to the Director*
2645 Overridge Drive
- WILLIAM JOSEPH PRUNER, B.S.E.(M.E.), *Research Assistant*
609 Sybil Street
- JOHN CLARK SHEEHAN, Ph.D., *Research Associate* 1014 Cornwell Place
- MARLAND B. SMALL, A.B., *Assistant to the Director* Barton Hills
- HARVARD BURTON VINCENT, Ph.D., *Research Physicist* 607 Sunset Road
- JAMES H. WALKER, B.M.E., *Honorary Research Engineer*
% Detroit Edison Company, Detroit
- GEORGE WILLIAM WARD, M.S., *Research Associate*
126 College Place, Ypsilanti
- ROBERT C. WERNER, M.S., *Research Associate* 526 South Fifth Avenue
- ALBERT E. WHITE, Sc.D., *Director and Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*
2110 Dorset Road
- RALPH A. WOLFE, Ph.D., *Research Physicist* 1709 Hermitage Road

Instructors

- HAROLD F. ALLEN, *Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering*
714 South State Street
- ROBERT C. F. BARTELS, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
313 Pauline Boulevard
- EDWIN A. BOYD, *Instructor in Highway Laboratory Practice*
832 Brookwood Place
- W. EARL BRITTON, A.M., *Instructor in English in the College of Engineering*
1009 Cornwell Place

- LESTER VERN COLWELL, B.S.E.(M.E.), M.S., *Instructor in Metal Processing* 218 Crest Avenue
- ARTHUR LOUIS COOKE, A.M., *Instructor in English in the College of Engineering* 820 Church Street
- WILLIAM BYRON DICKENS, A.M., *Instructor in English in the College of Engineering* 1236 Prospect Street
- JOHN GRENNAN, *Instructor in Foundry Practice* 719 South Seventh Street
- DONAT KONSTANTIN KAZARINOFF, University of Moscow Diploma, *Instructor in Mathematics* 1515 Cambridge Road
- WILLIAM HARRISON MACK, A.M., *Instructor in English in the College of Engineering* 1057 Lincoln Avenue
- ARTHUR FRANKLIN PARKER, *Instructor in Machine Shop Practice* 1510 Harding Road
- WILFRED SENSEMANN, A.M., *Instructor in English in the College of Engineering* 1208 Olivia Avenue
- EDWARD GEORGE SHIDEMAN, B.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- CHARLES WILLETT SPOONER, JR., M.E., M.S., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering* 795 Oakdale Road
- FRANZ RUSSELL STEINBACHER, B.Aero.E., *Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering*
- WILLIAM TELFER, *Instructor in the Working, Treating, and Welding of Steel* R.R. 2, Washtenaw Road
- RICHARD EMORY TOWNSEND, B.S.E.(Ch.E.), M.S.E., *Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering* 1307 South Forest Avenue

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- Dean I. C. CRAWFORD, Chairman ex officio
- Professor S. S. ATTWOOD, term, 1941-1945
- Professor R. S. HAWLEY, term, 1940-1944
- Professor R. L. MORRISON, term, 1939-1943
- Professor E. L. ERIKSEN, term, 1938-1942

STANDING COMMITTEE

- Dean I. C. CRAWFORD, Assistant Dean A. H. LOVELL, Professors S. S. ATTWOOD, B. F. BAILEY, O. W. BOSTON, E. M. BRAGG, C. G. BRANDT, E. L. ERIKSEN, L. M. GRAM, R. S. HAWLEY, H. W. MILLER, R. L. MORRISON, E. A. STALKER, A. E. WHITE, and A. H. WHITE.

COMMITTEES OF THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**Committee on Classification:**

Assistant Professor C. F. KESSLER, Professors C. E. LOVE, D. W. MCCREADY, J. C. PALMER, and M. B. STOUT, and Assistant Professor G. L. ALT.

Committee on Scholastic Standing:

Professors C. B. GORDY, R. H. SHERLOCK, L. A. BAIER, and R. SCHNEIDEWIND, and Assistant Professors A. L. CLARK, JR., and L. N. HOLLAND.

Committee on Discipline:

Professor A. MARIN, Assistant Dean A. H. LOVELL, Professor R. H. SHERLOCK, and Assistant Professor H. C. ADAMS, II.

Committee on Scholarships:

Professors H. W. MILLER, J. C. BRIER, PETER FIELD, F. N. MENE-FEE, and Dean I. C. CRAWFORD, ex officio

Committee on Substitution and Extension of Time:

Professors C. O. WISLER, J. M. NICKELSEN, and R. A. DODGE

Committee on Combined Curriculum:

Professors W. C. SADLER, C. B. GORDY, and C. UPTHEGROVE

Part II

GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY

1. The University of Michigan, founded in 1817, is a part of the educational system of the State, and derives from the State the greater part of its revenue. The University comprises the Colleges of Literature, Science, and the Arts, of Engineering, of Architecture and Design, and of Pharmacy, the Medical School, the Law School, the School of Dentistry, the School of Education, the School of Business Administration, the School of Forestry and Conservation, the School of Music, the W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute: Graduate and Postgraduate Dentistry, and the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, each of which publishes a separate *Announcement*.

In the legislative act of 1837, under which the University was organized in its present form, provision was made for instruction in engineering. The first professor of civil engineering was appointed in 1853, and the first degrees were conferred in 1860. The engineering courses were included in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts until the close of the collegiate year 1894-95. At that time the College of Engineering was established by the Board of Regents as a separate Department of the University. There are few older technical schools in the United States.

The aim of the College of Engineering is to lay a foundation of sound theory, sufficiently broad and deep to enable its graduates to enter understandingly on a further investigation of the several specialties of the engineering profession, and at the same time to impart such a knowledge of the usual professional practice as shall make the students useful upon graduation in any subordinate position to which they may be called. The technical branches are under the direct charge of those who have had professional experience as well as a full scientific training. The instruction fits the students, as far as possible, for the requirements of active practice. The Department of Engineering Research was established in 1920. The general function and purpose of this department is to co-operate in every proper manner with the industries of the State.

2. Students at the University of Michigan enjoy many privileges outside their curriculum. The Student Religious Association and the Ann Arbor churches minister to the spiritual, religious, and social needs of the student body; the Counselor in Religious Education and the pastors have been chosen because of their effective work with young people.

The University Musical Society provides unusual musical advan-

tages, including several series of concerts, either at moderate prices or without charge, in which leading artists of the country and from abroad and local musicians take part. The University has in its galleries a small art collection of great merit, and the Ann Arbor Art Association gives during the year several loan exhibitions.

University lectures are given without charge throughout the year by scientists, publicists, men of letters, and others; the Oratorical Association conducts a series of lectures at moderate prices in which important lecturers appear.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

3. The College of Engineering has four-year programs of study which are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development in aeronautical, chemical, civil (including transportation), electrical, mechanical, and metallurgical engineering, naval architecture and marine engineering, and engineering mechanics. In addition four-year curricula not accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development are offered in the specialized fields of astronomy, mathematics, and physics.

The Engineers' Council for Professional Development represents the American Society of Civil Engineers; the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers; the American Society of Mechanical Engineers; the American Institute of Electrical Engineers; the American Institute of Chemical Engineers; the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education; and the National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners. It undertakes to formulate criteria for colleges of engineering which will ensure to their graduates a sound educational foundation for practicing the engineering profession.

The work offered by the several departments is usually broader than the name of the department may indicate. For example, under Chemical Engineering will be found metallurgical, industrial, and general chemical engineering; under Civil Engineering will be found geodesy and surveying, structural, hydraulic, transportation, sanitary, and municipal engineering; under Electrical Engineering will be found power, communication, and illumination engineering and electrical design; under Mechanical Engineering will be found steam power, internal combustion, hydromechanical, heating, ventilating and refrigerating, automobile and industrial engineering, and machine design; under Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering will be found, in addition, water transportation.

The College of Engineering and the Schools of Business Administration, Forestry, and Law, of the University, offer five- or six-year combined courses to meet the needs of those who expect to follow a career in which an engineering background is desirable.

The student in the combined course is registered for the first three years in the College of Engineering, and for the subsequent two or three years in one of the other Schools. On the completion

of the three-year curriculum in the College of Engineering with a minimum average of 2.5,* the student is recommended for transfer to one of the other Schools.

On the satisfactory completion of the first year in one of the other Schools, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering. The diploma given will bear the legend of the School to which transfer is made. It should be understood that such a degree is not a professional engineering degree and is not so regarded by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development. It is a recognition that the student has completed four years of work composed chiefly of basic engineering training, which has been accepted as preparation for professional degrees and later professional activities in fields other than engineering.

Students in the College of Engineering transferring to one of the other Schools without having completed the first three years of the combined course with the required grade will not be recommended by the College of Engineering for its degree.

Attention is called to the fact that the College of Engineering requires a higher average grade for its recommendation for transfer to one of the other Schools on the combined course than it does for graduation in the general four-year curricula.

For details see sections 83, 84, and 85.

In co-operation with the School of Education, the College has programs in which, after the student earns his degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering, he may meet the requirements for a Teacher's Certificate by additional work under the direction of the Faculty of the School of Education.

For details see section 58.

The Electrical and Mechanical Engineering departments offer a five-year co-operative program with industry, conforming substantially to the following principles: co-operative relations will be established only with such industries as are able and willing to offer a definite program of graded work of educational value. The student will undertake the co-operative work during periods of an entire semester or of an entire summer session. Credit for the co-operative work will be given only on completion of the entire prescribed program. For details see section 76.

COMBINED PROGRAMS WITH OTHER INSTITUTIONS

4. The College of Engineering has an agreement with Albion and Kalamazoo colleges and Western Michigan College of Education, under which a student who has been in residence there for three years and who has completed with a good record a prearranged program including substantially the work of the first two years of the College of Engineering, may be admitted to the College of Engineering, and after two additional years may be graduated in engineering.

Under this agreement these colleges accept the first year at the

* For grading system, see section 35.

College of Engineering in lieu of their senior year and if the student's record is satisfactory graduate him.

ORIENTATION PERIOD

5. During Orientation Period, before the opening of school, the campus is virtually turned over to new students. Each group of twenty is placed in charge of a faculty adviser. Routine matters, such as payment of fees, medical examination, and classification, are handled in such a way that waiting is eliminated as far as possible. In addition, many special features, such as talks, sings, mixers, inspection trips, and discussion groups are included, the whole purpose being to give the student a proper introduction to the University.

ACADEMIC YEAR AND SUMMER SESSION

6. The academic year extends from September to June of the following year. See the University calendar, page 5. The Summer Session, between the student's first and second, second and third, or third and fourth years, extends eight weeks from the Monday of the second week following Commencement.

A student in the College of Engineering, in order to finish his program in four years, generally finds it necessary to attend one Summer Session.

SUGGESTIONS AND DIRECTIONS

7. All freshmen are required to report in September for registration and the activities of Orientation Period. No freshman will be excused from attendance during Orientation Period except on account of illness. A complete program will be furnished to all freshmen accepted for admission.

Students on arriving in Ann Arbor can obtain information in regard to rooms and board by calling at the Office of the Dean of Students, Room 2, University Hall. His secretaries are actively interested in assisting newcomers to find rooms and boarding places, and also conduct a free employment bureau for the benefit of students.

When admitted, every student will be furnished with a booklet containing directions for subsequent procedure.

ADMISSION

8. The requirements for admission are the same for all students in engineering.

Applicants must be at least sixteen years of age and must present satisfactory evidence of good moral character. For freshmen, the record of work done in the preparatory school must be presented on a form to be obtained from the Registrar of the University; for students transferring from other colleges, the transcript of record usually includes a satisfactory statement.

Students may be admitted on certificate, by examination, on credits from another college, or by a combination of these. They may also be admitted as special students.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

9. All students whose native language is other than English shall, upon matriculation and registration in the College of Engineering, be required to report at once to Professor J. R. Nelson, Counselor to Foreign Students. Before they may be classified, such students shall satisfy him that they possess a sufficient knowledge of English to carry on work in the College of Engineering.

On recommendation of the Counselor they may be referred to the proper classifier, who will give them such a program of work as he deems best. For his first semester, however, every foreign student is considered as on trial. If at the end of the semester he passes his work, credit will be given; if, however, in spite of conscientious effort he fails, and his difficulties are, in the judgment of his instructors and of the Counselor, due primarily to his lack of facility in the use of the English language, his record will be disregarded but he will then be remanded to the Department of English for such work in English as he needs, to the limit of 8 hours.

If a student is judged by the Counselor to be unfitted even for such a trial program as that outlined above, he will be required to take for one semester such work in English as the Counselor thinks necessary, and may be allowed to visit such classes as may in the judgment of the Counselor be profitable to him.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

10. a) Requirements for admission are stated in units, a unit being defined as a course covering an academic year and including in the aggregate not less than the equivalent of 120 sixty-minute hours of classroom work. Two to 3 hours of laboratory, drawing, or shop-work are counted as equivalent to 1 hour of recitation.

Applicants for admission as freshmen must present a minimum of fifteen units which must include four sequences, two major sequences from Groups A and C and two minor sequences from Groups B and D. A major sequence consists of a minimum of three units, a minor sequence of a minimum of two units.

A. English	UNITS
A major sequence of at least 3 units is required	3
B. Foreign-Language Group	
A minor sequence of 2 units of a single language, Greek, Latin, French, German, or Spanish is required	2
C. Mathematics Group	
A major sequence of at least 3 units is required. This shall include algebra 1½ units, plane geometry 1 unit, and solid geometry ½ unit	3
(In addition, trigonometry ½ unit is urgently advised, because if not offered for admission it must be elected in the first year of college.)	

D. Science Group

A minor sequence of 2 units is required. This shall consist of 1 unit of physics and preferably 1 unit of chemistry, though botany, zoology, or biology may be offered in place of chemistry 2

E. The remaining units required to make up the necessary 15 units are elective from among the subjects listed above and any others which are counted toward graduation by the accredited school. It is recommended that 1 unit of history, or $\frac{1}{2}$ unit of American government and $\frac{1}{2}$ unit of American history, be included in this group. (Such half units are acceptable only if taken in the eleventh or twelfth grade.) 5

Total 15

Provisional Admission. In general, an applicant for admission either by certificate or by examination who lacks not more than two of the units prescribed may, if he presents fifteen acceptable units, be admitted provisionally. These deficiencies must be made up during the first year of residence, without credit toward graduation, but if elected in college will be used in determining the semester-grade average. No student who has an admission deficiency outstanding at the beginning of his second year of residence will be allowed to enter his classes until such deficiency is removed. Only those applicants may be admitted provisionally who, in addition to fulfilling the above conditions, are unqualifiedly recommended by their principals for admission.

NOTES ON THESE REQUIREMENTS

b) English.—Four units of English should always be presented whenever it is possible.

c) Foreign Language.—No less than two units of any language will be accepted for admission. Foreign languages other than those listed are sometimes accepted in the case of students whose native language is other than English. These cases will be considered individually.

d) Chemistry and Trigonometry.—It is urgently advised that one unit of chemistry and one-half unit of trigonometry be included in the fifteen units offered for admission. The student who presents the full requirements without chemistry and trigonometry must take Chemistry 3 and Mathematics 7 or 8 in his first college year, which may necessitate more than the usual time to complete the graduation requirements. Chemistry and trigonometry are offered in the Summer Session to accommodate those students who wish instruction in them before entering college.

11. Preparatory Work Expected by the University.—When one or more units are offered for admission in any subject the

work done in that subject should have been of such a character as to qualify the student to pursue it in the University as a continuation study.

Detailed descriptive outlines of the amount of preparation expected in the admission subjects are given in the annual report of the University Bureau of Co-operation with Educational Institutions, a copy of which may be had upon request to the director of the Bureau. In general, the standards set up by the Commission on Accredited Schools and Colleges of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools will be recognized in adjusting high-school credits.

ADMISSION ON CERTIFICATE

12. Only those applicants are admitted on certificate who are officially recommended graduates of high schools accredited to this University* and have completed in a standard high school a full four-year curriculum covering at least fifteen units of acceptable entrance credit.

In the recommendation of graduates for admission to the University, it is expected that principals of secondary schools will take into consideration the character, scholarship interests and attainments, seriousness of purpose, and intellectual promise of the individual concerned. A grade of work distinctly above passing is presupposed.

The principals of approved schools are urged to send direct to the Registrar, immediately at the close of the first semester of the senior year, upon the blank furnished by the University, the application of each prospective graduate intending to enter the freshman class at the beginning of the ensuing year. The applicant will be given a tentative report concerning his eligibility for admission, which will be confirmed when the principal's supplementary report of the final semester's work has been received by the Registrar. If the applicant's credentials are satisfactory, he will receive a certificate of admission to the University without examination, contingent only upon the passing of a medical examination at the time of registration.

As a general rule no advanced credit will be given for work done in the usual high-school course. However, college credit may be given for languages presented in excess of the fifteen units required for admission, if the courses are deemed equivalent to similar courses in the University. Such credit will be adjusted after admission.

A student who for any reason has failed to secure a certificate of graduation and his principal's recommendation will be required to pass the regular examinations for entrance in all subjects.

Certificates from schools other than those officially approved by the University do not excuse an applicant from the admission examinations.

* A bulletin containing a list of the accredited schools in the state of Michigan will be sent upon request to the Bureau of Co-operation with Educational Institutions, University of Michigan.

ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

13. Fifteen units are required for admission. Ten of these units are prescribed as shown in the four sequences of section 10. The five units remaining may be presented in any of the other subjects mentioned under admission requirements in section 10.*

Candidates for admission who are graduates of accredited high schools and whose principals are willing to certify them in a part of the required fifteen units may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be admitted by certificate covering the units satisfactorily completed plus examinations covering the remaining units required for admission. For this purpose examinations will be provided only in the subjects listed under the specific groups in the requirements for admission of this College.

Candidates for admission who have passed College Board, New York State Regents, or Canadian Matriculation Examinations with satisfactory grades will be excused from further examinations in the subjects covered. All applications for examination by the College Entrance Examination Board must be addressed to the Secretary, 431 West 117th Street, New York, N.Y., and must be made on a blank form to be obtained from its Secretary on application.

Those applicants for admission who are not entitled to enter on certificate, and who wish to take the entrance examinations given by the University, should make definite arrangements with the Registrar *at least one month* in advance of the dates set for the examination. Entrance examinations are held each year in August, February, and June.

The applicant may divide the examinations, taking one part either a year or a semester before the date of his admission, and the second part at the time of admission. But if he fails to secure the requisite number of units within this specified time he forfeits all credits for the subjects he may have passed.

Applicants presenting themselves too late for the scheduled examinations are required to pay an examination fee of five dollars.

Students desiring to validate credits in zoology by the examination method must present laboratory notebooks at the time of the examinations.

An applicant who fails in some of the examinations, but passes fifteen units, may be admitted provisionally, but all deficiencies must be made up within one year.

ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STANDING

14. A student in another college or university who intends to enter the College of Engineering with advanced standing should examine carefully the curriculum of the department in which he intends to specialize, and arrange his work accordingly. The applicant must present to the Assistant Dean a letter of honorable dismissal

* The conditions under which an applicant may be admitted provisionally are given in section 10.

from an approved college, together with an official transcript of his college work and preparatory studies. The transcript must show a scholastic average of at least a full C pass, 75 per cent. After all entrance requirements are fulfilled the Assistant Dean, with the advice of the various teaching departments concerned, evaluates tentatively, in terms of our own equivalent courses, the advanced credit to be allowed the student. Credit will not be given in general for courses passed with a D, or low-pass grade.

As a rule the student should have completed the required work in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, physical education, and the nontechnical subjects, and in drawing and engineering mechanics if his institution offers adequate instruction in them. Unless he has had one year of physical education or is granted at least 60 hours of advanced credit, he will be required to complete a year of physical education in the College of Engineering. One year of military science will be accepted in lieu of physical education.

The remaining requirements for students of engineering can usually be completed in two years, if the student takes as electives, while an undergraduate, the mathematics required of engineering students and Courses 1, 2, and 3 in drawing. Students in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts who desire to transfer to the College of Engineering should consult officials of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts regarding required and permissible elections.

He is advised to write to the chairman of the department in which he wishes to specialize for advice and for information not found in this bulletin. The Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering will be glad to give information concerning admission requirements or other matters of a general nature.

Students who receive on admission less than 30 hours of advanced credit are tentatively considered as freshmen; those presumably to be graduated within one year are considered as seniors.

a) A graduate of the University or of an approved college is admitted without examination to advanced standing as a candidate for a degree in engineering. He should present to the Assistant Dean an official certificate of graduation—not diploma—and an official transcript of his studies.

A student who has completed a regular four-year course at an approved college or other institution may be admitted to the College of Engineering as a senior provided that, in general, the course completed has covered substantially the equivalent of the required work in the first three years of the program he desires to follow at the University of Michigan. The courses to be taken during residence at the University will depend upon his previous training and will be determined by the chairman of the department concerned. Upon the satisfactory completion of such courses, covering at least one year's residence, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

b) A student who has completed at least one year of work with a satisfactory grade average in an approved college may be admitted to advanced standing without examination.

c) A student who has not completed a year's college work in an approved college, but before entering the University has pursued studies beyond those required for admission, may be admitted to advanced standing. Entrance requirements in such cases may be satisfied by complying with the conditions stated in either section 12 or 13.

ADMISSION ON COMBINED PROGRAMS

15. Students who have completed the first three years of the combined program arranged by the College of Engineering with Albion, Kalamazoo, and Western State Teachers Colleges are admitted as juniors. For the admission of other students from these colleges see the regulations in section 14.

ADJUSTMENT OF ADVANCED CREDITS

16. Advanced credit for studies taken elsewhere is given only for work equivalent to courses offered in the University of Michigan and is adjusted in terms of semester hours completed without any scholastic grade being assigned to this credit. The student's scholastic average is determined by grades earned while enrolled in this College alone. At the end of the first semester after transfer the student's performance is reviewed by the Assistant Dean. If the average grade for the semester is 2.0 honor points (C full pass) or better, the tentative advanced credits are validated. If the average grade is below 2.0, the tentative credits are reviewed for readjustment in consultation with the professional department concerned.

Applicants for advanced credit should apply at the time of entrance at Room 255, West Engineering Building. It is desirable that credentials should be submitted as far in advance of registration week as practicable. Students desiring advanced standing in drawing must bring all drawings completed previous to entrance.

ADMISSION AS GRADUATE STUDENTS

17. Higher degrees in engineering are conferred in the Graduate School of the University. See the *Announcement* of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies.

ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENTS

18. Students who are pursuing work in college, and are not candidates for a degree, are designated Special Students.

Persons over twenty-one years of age who wish to pursue particular studies in engineering, and who show by examination or by the presentation of satisfactory certificates that they are prepared to do good work in the selected courses, may be admitted as special students on the recommendation of the chairmen of the departments of instruction in which they wish to study. The object of this rule

is to enable young men who are beyond the high-school age to secure technical training along special lines when they are properly prepared for the work. Two or more years of successful experience as teacher, draftsman, surveyor, engineer, or operative in engineering work will be given considerable weight in determining the fitness of the candidate. In general, a good working knowledge of English, algebra, and geometry is required in order to succeed in engineering studies. Applicants for admission as special students should send as early as possible to the chairman of the department concerned letters of recommendation, certificates of scholarship, and an exact statement of the courses desired. They should state their age, education, and experience, and should bring drawings to demonstrate their experience and ability.

College graduates are also admitted as special students and may take those courses for which their preparation is sufficient.

Special students pay the same fees as regular students. Their work is assigned and regulated by the chairmen of the departments of instruction in which they register.

A special student may become a candidate for a degree by fulfilling the regular requirements for admission. See section 10.

A student who is a candidate for a degree cannot become a special student without the permission of the Faculty.

FEES AND EXPENSES

19. *The semester fees must be paid before classifying for studies, and no student can enter upon his work until after such payment.*

Detailed information regarding registration and payment of fees, also directions for classification, may be obtained from the Secretary of the College.

To cover expenses students are urged to provide themselves with money orders or travelers' checks. For the convenience of students, the Cashier's Office will cash or accept in payment of semester or other University fees, money orders or travelers' checks. Personal checks will not be cashed, but will be accepted for the exact amount of fees.

Semester Fees.—Every student has to pay a semester fee. For Michigan students, the semester fee in the College of Engineering is \$65 for each semester, for non-Michigan students, \$120 for each semester.

These fees cover class instruction, use of libraries, outdoor physical education, admission to all athletic events, and membership in the Michigan Union or Michigan League, as well as medical attention from the University Health Service and dispensary.

Reduced Program Fees.—Six hours or fewer in the Graduate School or the Law School or eight hours or fewer in any other school or college shall be considered a reduced program. Those electing such a program shall pay each semester the appropriate fee indicated below.

Before a student may elect a reduced program, permission must be obtained from the dean of the school or college in which enrollment is intended.

Fees

GROUP	DESCRIPTION	MICHIGAN	
		STUDENTS	NONRESIDENTS
1.	Registration for work <i>in absentia</i> or election of two hours	\$16	\$26
2.	Three or four hours	32	42
3.	Five or six hours.....	45	60
4.	Seven or eight hours.....	55	70

All students in Groups 1 and 2 may obtain privileges of the Health Service upon an additional payment of \$7.50 per semester *at the time of registration*. Election of Health Service privileges is entirely optional to these two groups; however, those not electing such privileges shall be required to sign a waiver at the time they register.

All students in Groups 3 and 4 are entitled to Health Service privileges without further payment.

At the time of registration all students in the above five groups may obtain the privileges of Outdoor Physical Education and Michigan Union or Michigan League upon payment of the following appropriate incidental fees: Outdoor Physical Education, \$3.75; Michigan Union, \$5.00; and Michigan League, \$7.50.

Determination of Legal Residence.—Residence in Michigan for the purpose of registration shall be determined according to the State constitutional provision governing the residence of electors (see Article III, Sections 1 and 2)—that is, no one shall be deemed a resident of Michigan for the purpose of registration in the University of Michigan unless he is a citizen of the United States who has resided in this State the six months next preceding the date of his proposed enrollment, and no person shall be deemed to have gained or lost a residence in this State while a student in the University. The residence of a minor shall follow that of the parent or the legal guardian. The residence of a wife shall follow that of the husband. Minor students coming to the University from other states or countries shall not be registered as residents of Michigan on the basis of having a resident of Michigan as guardian, except on permission of the Regents in each individual case. Aliens who have taken out their first citizenship papers, and the wives or minor children of such aliens, who have otherwise met these requirements for residence, shall be regarded as eligible for registration as residents of Michigan. Any student who registers improperly under this rule shall, when discovered, be required to pay not only the proper nonresident fees, but shall be assessed, as an addition to the semester fee, the sum of \$10.00. Discretion to adjust individual cases within the spirit of these rules shall be lodged with the Secretary, with the right of appeal to the Regents.

Late Registration.—Registration (i.e., enrollment, payment of fees, and classification) must be entirely completed before the first day of the semester. Students failing to complete their registration before the first day of any semester shall pay a late-registration fee of \$1.00 a day with a maximum of \$3.00 for registration three

days after the last regular day. In addition a fee of \$1.00 will be assessed students who do not complete their classification before the first day of the semester.

Laboratory Fees.—No laboratory fees are charged, but those students who take laboratory work in such courses as chemistry, chemical engineering, pharmacy, bacteriology, or hygiene shall pay for the materials actually consumed by them and for unusual breakage. The deposits required in advance range from \$5.00 to \$20.00, according to the course. The actual expense involved varies with the prudence and economy of the individual student.

Indebtedness to the University. Students shall pay all accounts due the University not later than the last day of classes of each semester or summer session. Student loans which fall due during any semester or summer session which are not paid or renewed are subject to this regulation; however, student loans not yet due are exempt. Any unpaid accounts at the close of business on the last day of classes will be reported to the Cashier of the University and:

a) All academic credits will be withheld, the grades for the semester or summer session just completed will not be released, and no transcripts of credits will be issued.

b) Students owing such accounts will not be allowed to register in any subsequent semester or summer session until payment has been made.

Graduation.—The by-laws of the Board of Regents prescribe that no person shall be recommended for a degree until he has paid all money due the University. To receive a degree at Commencement the candidate must be present in person. Others who have satisfied all the requirements for graduation, including the payment of all dues will receive their degrees at a subsequent meeting of the Board of Regents.

Living Expenses.—In accordance with the rules of the Board of Regents, men students have available to them four types of living accommodations: University Residence Halls, approved rooming houses, co-operative houses, and fraternity houses. All undergraduate men must live in residences approved by the Dean of Students.

So far as accommodations will permit, freshmen students will be assigned rooms in the University Residence Halls. A limited number of sophomores, juniors, seniors, and graduate students will be given permission to live in these Halls. Applications for rooms in all University residences must be made on blanks furnished by the Dean of Students.

The University of Michigan Residence Halls for both men and women, except those which the University has acquired under the terms of precluding bequests, are operated by the Board of Governors

of Residence Halls. The executive officer of the Board, the Director of Residence Halls, is in general administrative charge of the life and activities in all Halls and Houses which the board controls.

Residents of all University Residence Halls, except Fletcher Hall, are required to take their meals in the University dining halls connected with the Residences. Breakfast and lunch are served cafeteria style, but dinner is served table d'hote, and the residents of each House eat together in a group. Board is provided at \$7.00 a week.

The Office of the Dean of Students maintains a list of men's rooming houses which are inspected and approved by the University. Students are expected to see rooms before engaging them and to make their own reservations. Rooms are rented for the semester on standard agreements supplied by the University and may not be given up during that period without permission of the Dean of Students. Room rent varies from \$2.50 to \$5.00 a week for each student and board costs from \$5.00 to \$7.00 a week.

Annual Expenses.—The expenses of the *average* student, during his first year in the College, not including clothing, railroad fare, and vacations, are estimated at \$710 for residents of Michigan, \$820 for nonresidents. Many students are enabled to complete their courses by withdrawing for a year or two to earn money to carry them through the remaining years.

Estimated Expenses

Board, 36 weeks at \$7	\$252
Room, 36 weeks at \$4	144
Tuition, Michigan student	
2 x \$65 per semester	130
Set of drawing instruments, board,	
T-square, triangles, scales	40
Slide rule, notebook, paper	15
Textbooks 2 x \$25 per semester	50
Laundry, sundries	79
	<hr/>
Total	\$710

To ensure work of the required standard the drawing equipment and slide rule should not be bought before coming to Ann Arbor.

The cost of attending the Camp Davis Summer Session is about \$150. See section 78.

REFUND OF FEES

20. a) No student will be entitled to a refund in accordance with scale below except upon (1) presentation to the Cashier of the University of a certificate of withdrawal from the proper official of the School or College from which he or she is withdrawing, and (2) surrender to the Cashier of the University of the student receipt, the outdoor-physical-education coupon or book, together with tickets issued to such student for future athletic events, the Michigan Union or Michigan League annual-membership card, and the student

identification card (if one has been issued). In case of loss of the student receipt, \$5.00 will be deducted from the refund as a penalty and a further deduction of \$1.00 will be made if the student identification card is not surrendered. If the athletic coupon or book or tickets for future athletic events are not surrendered, deductions at face value will be made for such items.

b) No refund will be granted unless applied for within one year after withdrawal.

c) A student who withdraws not more than two weeks after his registration will be entitled to a refund of his entire semester fee.

d) A student who withdraws more than two weeks and less than four weeks after the beginning of the semester will be entitled to a refund of one-half his semester fee.

e) A student who withdraws more than four weeks and not later than eight weeks after the beginning of the semester will be entitled to a refund of 40 per cent of his semester fee.

f) A student who transfers from one School or College to another will receive a full refund of his fee in the School or College in which he first enrolled and will be required to pay the full semester fee in the School or College to which he transfers.

g) A student who transfers from full-time to part-time status will receive a refund in accordance with regulations (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) above and will be required to pay the entire part-time semester fee.

h) A student who transfers from part-time to full-time status will receive a full refund of the part-time semester fee and will be required to pay the entire full-time semester fee.

i) Refunds for short courses will be made pro rata on the basis of the foregoing rules.

SELF-SUPPORTING STUDENTS AND STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

21. The normal number of hours that students should carry each semester is between sixteen and eighteen. Students who support themselves wholly or in part should so inform their classifier and should elect a smaller number of hours. It is very difficult for a student supporting himself to carry a full schedule and retain his health. It is even more difficult under such conditions to carry a full schedule and earn grades sufficiently high to qualify for graduation.

The University does not undertake to furnish manual labor to students, yet a considerable number find opportunities in the city to meet a portion of their expenses. Students desiring employment should apply in person or by letter before they come to Ann Arbor, to the Dean of Students, Room 2, University Hall.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

22. There are a number of fellowships and scholarships in the College of Engineering. For details see sections 44 and 45.

There are also appointed annually a few assistants at salaries

ranging from \$100 to \$200. For the most part, these assistants are graduate students and seniors who have shown themselves proficient in certain lines.

RELATION OF STUDENTS TO THE CIVIL AUTHORITIES

23. Students are temporarily residents of the city, and, like all other residents, are amenable to the laws. If guilty of disorder or crime, they are liable to arrest, fine, and imprisonment. A rule of the University provides that, if a student is arrested or convicted by the civil authorities, he shall be cited to appear before the University Committee on Student Conduct or the Faculty of the College in which he is matriculated, and shall be liable to suspension or expulsion.

MICHIGAN UNION AND MICHIGAN LEAGUE

24. The University of Michigan Union was organized and incorporated under the laws of the state of Michigan in 1904 to establish a University social center, to provide a meeting place for faculty, alumni, and students of the University, to furnish a home for alumni when in Ann Arbor, and to supply a place for wholesome relaxation for students. As a social center it encourages and stimulates activities that are for the welfare and enjoyment of the student body, thus fostering a richer, more intense University life, a product of the student's own work. In recognizing neither artificial barriers nor distinctions, the Union serves as a democratizing influence on the student body; in emphasizing the social value of education, it complements the work of the University in its endeavor to graduate broadly educated men and good citizens. Membership in the Union is restricted to men.

The Union Building is exceptionally well appointed. Among its many attractions are a swimming pool; six bowling alleys; a barber shop; a billiard room with twenty-four tables; a library; a lounging room; restaurant service, including a cafeteria, a main dining room, and an assembly hall adapted to use for banquets, meetings, conventions, smokers, concerts, and dances; and one hundred and sixty sleeping rooms for the alumni and guests of members.

The following men students are entitled to all the privileges of the Michigan Union:

- a) Those who pay the full-time semester fee.
- b) Part-time students during the regular session who elect to pay an additional amount of \$5.00 per semester.
- c) Those enrolled for full-time work during the Summer Session.

Payment under (a) and (b) during four college years automatically secures a life membership in the Michigan Union.

The Michigan League is the women's self-governing organization at the University. Every undergraduate woman becomes a member

upon entering the University and is entitled to all the privileges offered by the organization.

The Michigan League Building, erected by alumnae and friends of the University and completed in 1929, provides for the women of the University a clubhouse similar in scope to that of the Michigan Union for men.

The following women students are entitled to all the privileges of the Michigan League:

- a) Those who pay the full-time semester fee.
- b) Part-time students during the regular session who elect to pay an additional amount of \$7.50 per semester.
- c) Those enrolled for full-time work during the Summer Session.

Payment under (a) or (b) above during four college years automatically secures a life membership in the Michigan League.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

25. The University Health Service concerns itself with many factors that are important in preventive medicine, as well as with curative measures, in its efforts to conserve the health of students. The Health Service provides for practically all medical attention the student needs during the school year, and is open also to students of the Summer Session and to students remaining during the regular vacations.

The Health Service Dispensary where students may receive any office medical attention, including special examinations and the usual medicines, is open regularly during class hours. A student may consult any physician of the Health Service at choice. If a student receives attention from a Health Service physician at his room, a charge of \$1.00 for a day call and \$2.00 for a night call is made. The corps of physicians in the Medical School co-operates with the Health Service whenever students need the attention of such specialists. Health Service attention is extended to full-time students and to part-time students who pay the Health Service fee at the time of enrollment.

Provision is made for the care of sick students requiring bed care. If the care of such a student is previously approved by the Health Service, thirty days' service may be obtained. The extra expense of private rooms at the University Hospital and of special nursing is charged to the student patient.

FACILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

26. a) **Facilities.**—The University is provided with excellent gymnasiums, Waterman Gymnasium for men and Barbour Gymnasium for women. The field house for women in Palmer Field provides bowling alleys, indoor golf school, indoor archery range, rifle range, lockers, and showers.

The Athletic Field, known as Ferry Field, comprising seventy-eight acres of land, has been set apart and equipped for outdoor sports of every kind. The University eighteen-hole golf course is located southwest of Ferry Field. In addition to the playing field there are a football stadium seating 82,000, a baseball stand accommodating 8,000, an Athletic Administration Building, an indoor playground known as Yost Field House, and the Intramural Sports Building.

The Field House and the Sports Building give a complete athletic plant that functions the year around.

b) Required Physical Education for Men.—All first-year students in the College of Engineering are required to attend two practice periods a week in physical education. Active participation depends on the outcome of a health examination. Six hygiene lectures are also given at the beginning of the college year. Students electing military science are excused from physical education but not from the hygiene lectures. Transfer students who have not had a year of physical education or who have less than 60 hours of advanced credit are held to the same requirement.

As a result of the health examination all students are classified in the following health groups, a health card being issued for those who pass—

- Group 1. No Defects. Can participate in all activities.
- Group 2. Minor Defects. Can participate in all activities, but must report to the Health Service for a checkup on minor ailments.
- Group 3. Restricted- and Corrective-Exercise Group. Given modified exercise for correction. A part of this group is referred to the Health Service for exercise.
- Group 4. Reconstruction Group. No exercise until advised by the Health Service.
- Group 5. Excused Group. Chronic defects that allow no exercise.

A measurement and corrective chart of each student is issued at the time of the health examination. Necessary advice is given regarding proper exercises for correction.

In arranging an activities program we feel from experience that the college freshman still needs a certain amount of guidance in the way of instruction and selection, rather than being allowed to decide from his own emotional standpoint what he would like to do. Again, the requirement being for one year only, the class-grouping arrangement of activities forms a concentrated means of presenting the greatest number of the best selective activities for future use in a short space of time.

Participation Program. For all men in good physical condition, participation is offered in two ways—class groups and athletic groups. This method not only allows opportunity for selection but ensures a continuous exercise program for all, as men in athletic groups are

transferred to the classes whenever a sport is discontinued or to another athletic activity in which he may be interested and which is in season at the time of transfer. Transfers are made through the office of the Director of Waterman Gymnasium. From time to time men are excused from class groups for participation in intramural athletics on the days of contest.

Class Groups. These are organized during the indoor season at convenient hours. All classes take place in Waterman Gymnasium. A variable program of activities is arranged. *Drill work has disappeared entirely from the picture for college men.* Both the individual and team method of approach is used. From general observation in practice we find that many students use poor body mechanics in the natural movements of the body, one out of five uses fairly good form in sprinting, one out of ten can do the high jump satisfactorily, and that few men have been taught the technique of popular games like basketball, handball, etc. For the greater enjoyment of these activities and others, considerable instruction is necessary in the technique and rules of all the more highly co-ordinated games, contests, and exercises.

Class Activities. Instruction is given in a wide variety of activities. Three activities are elected by the student for the first and second semester according to the following schedule.

First semester. Six activities are offered as follows: boxing, wrestling, basketball, track and field, fencing, and gymnastics. Boxing or wrestling must be selected as one of the three activities. One month is spent in each activity.

Second semester. The instructional program extends to spring vacation. Two activities are selected from the following: badminton, handball, gymnastics, basketball, boxing, wrestling, and fencing. Boxing or wrestling must be selected as one of these activities.

After Spring Recess for Class Groups. Because of favorable weather at this time, students are reclassified from an entirely selective standpoint for either outdoor or indoor activities as they prefer.

Athletic Groups. These activities give freshmen an opportunity to participate in the Varsity type of athletics. Preliminary experience is of advantage but not necessary. Competition is limited to Varsity teams at home and telegraphic track meets with other institutions. Organized teams to which transfers are made are: football, track and field, swimming, wrestling, boxing, basketball, baseball, golf, tennis, hockey, gymnastics, and fencing.

Medical and Physical Defectives. (Health Group 3). Certain types of medical defectives derive considerable benefit in general body tone from modified active exercise, and these are referred by the Health Service. Physical defectives considered in this group are: poor posture, flat feet, tendencies to hernia, overweight, underweight, underdevelopment, injuries, etc. A shadowgraph is taken of all poor-posture defectives. Corrective work is done during regular class hours, but under separate group supervision.

Passing Requirements. Passing the requirements in physical education is based on the following: Comprehensive Activities Test, Attendance, and Attitude.

Comprehensive Activities Test. At the end of each three weeks' participation in a class activity, a comprehensive test is given each student to determine his knowledge in the technique of that activity. Those who fail are required to practice for perfection.

In addition to the test a satisfactory passing record is necessary in attendance and attitude.

The passing of medical and physical defectives is determined by individual circumstances.

Health Knowledge. Six lectures are given during the first three weeks of college. The sections for instruction are made as small as possible. An examination is required to demonstrate proficiency in health knowledge. The Health Service is responsible for the lectures and the determination of proficiency.

Absences. All unexcused absences in physical education must be made up. All excuses should be presented to the Director of Waterman Gymnasium for approval. An excuse for sickness must come from the physician in charge.

Exemptions. The Admission Officer has charge of making the necessary adjustments for students entering with advanced credit.

Costume. The regulation suit required of all students is a sleeveless white gymnasium shirt, white running pants, and tennis shoes.

Lockers. Each student taking work in the gymnasium must have his own locker. Tickets are purchased at the time the regular college fee is paid or at the office of the University Cashier. The locker fee is \$2.00.

Towels. Tickets can be secured at the Cashier's office. The fee is fifty cents, and it is refunded when the last towel is returned.

c) **Required Physical Education for Women.**—All women students who enter the University with less than two years' attendance at another institution and who have not completed a comparable course should fulfill the physical education requirement *during the first year* at this University. For a detailed description of the requirement and courses offered, see the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and Arts.

ASSEMBLY, MENTOR, AND PLACEMENT SYSTEM

27. a) Each engineering class has its separate assembly. The freshman class is brought together once a week, other classes about four times a year. Attendance at freshman assembly is required; unexcused absences subject the absentee to discipline. In freshman assemblies, faculty members and visiting engineers address the students, and the regular business of the class is assured of attention by the class as a whole.

b) Closely connected with these assemblies is the Mentor System. When Orientation Period ends, the Mentor System begins; the faculty adviser continues with his group as mentor for the group. Both socially and in an advisory capacity the mentor is the personal representative of the Dean, so that each student may feel free to call on his mentor at any time with reference to any subject relating to his college life.

The students receive reports on each of their studies through their mentors or faculty advisers. These reports reach the mentor about six weeks after the beginning of the semester, and about four weeks before the final examinations; he is therefore able to give the men in his group not merely general advice but definite information as to how they are getting along in their college work.

c) During the senior year each student is requested to fill out a personnel record and file it with his professional department. The chairman of the department, or special officer designated for the purpose, will then assist the student to find satisfactory employment after graduation by furnishing information as to available openings, and arranging contacts and interviews. From what is usually a long experience, the placement officer will advise the student as to the intrinsic merits of the opportunities presented in the special fields.

The interest of the college in placement by no means ceases when a student graduates. Graduates are invited to file a still more comprehensive personnel record. On doing this, they secure all the co-operation the placement officer can give, either in placing a graduate in his first position, or in enabling him to find a better position if he so desires. During the depression, college placement officers devoted a very great deal of time and effort to the business of finding work for graduates.

HONOR SYSTEM

28. The students of the College of Engineering adopted the following system in 1916: all examinations and written quizzes in the College are held under the Honor System, the object of which is to create that standard of honor which is essential to a successful engineer and a good citizen. Students are expected to uphold the system or declare their objections to it, after having been duly instructed in all its rules. The instructor does not remain in the room during an examination. The students are placed upon their honor to refrain from all forms of cheating and to reprimand a fellow student who acts suspiciously, and in case he does not take heed, to report him to the Honor Committee. Every student must write and sign the following at the end of his examination paper, if he does not ask for an examination under a proctor:

"I have neither received nor given aid during this examination."

The Student Honor Committee consists of nine members appointed by the Engineering Council.

WOMEN STUDENTS

29. All undergraduate women of the University must make arrangements for their rooms, through the office of the Dean of Women, from the list of approved houses. This ruling applies to the undergraduate women enrolled in the College of Engineering. Individual adjustments can sometimes be made by securing special permission from the office of the Dean of Women.

Matters of scholarship and attendance are handled by Assistant Dean Lovell. Assistant Secretary Camilla B. Green acts as educational mentor for the women in engineering.

RULES GOVERNING ELECTION OF STUDIES

30. *a)* No student shall be permitted to elect fewer than 12 hours, and no student whose grade average for the preceding semester is less than 3 shall be permitted to elect more than 18 hours a semester (exclusive of military science), except by permission of the classifier.

b) No credit will be allowed to a student for work in any course unless the election of the work is formally entered on his office classification card.

c) After classification, no study can be taken up or dropped without special permission of the classifier. The time for dropping any course without record is limited to eight weeks from the opening of the semester. A course may be dropped only with the permission of the classifier after conference with the instructor in the course, and, except under extraordinary circumstances, permission to drop courses after the first eight weeks of the semester will be granted only with grade E. Students who have been absent from studies at any time in the semester for more than a week, because of illness or other emergency, should consult the Assistant Dean concerning a necessary revision of their programs.

d) All requests must be made out on a printed form furnished by the Secretary of the College.

e) A student is required to drop a part of his work at any time if he appears to be undertaking too much; or to take additional work if he is thought not to be sufficiently employed.

f) Only such students as are regularly enrolled in a class will be allowed to take quizzes, tests, or final examinations in the same.

g) The Faculty reserves the right to withdraw the offer of any elective study not chosen by at least six persons.

h) After matriculation, a student cannot, without special permission of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in any one of the courses given until he has received in the University the regular instruction in such course.

EXCUSES FOR ABSENCES

31. Underclassmen in the College of Engineering must take the initiative in securing from the Assistant Dean excuses for absences from classes, which excuses must be applied for within five days

after the return to classes. Upperclassmen* should explain irregularities of attendance to their instructors.

Unexcused absences from Assembly during the freshman year are considered by the Discipline Committee as acts of insubordination. After two absences unexcused by the Head Freshman Mentor, the student may be placed on probation by the Discipline Committee. For more than two unexcused absences, the Discipline Committee may send the student home for insubordination.

CLASS STANDING

32. The following classification of a student in terms of credit hours applicable to his program has been approved by the Faculty: sophomores should have from 30 to 33 hours, juniors 67 to 70 hours, and seniors 100 to 104 hours, or a reasonable chance to graduate within a year. The Assistant Dean will make decisions in unusual cases. The Faculty recognizes as upperclassmen: (a) those students in good standing, i.e., not on probation, who have obtained at least 67 hours of credit, with an average grade of at least C for all work taken at the University of Michigan; (b) all new students who have completed a four-year program at approved colleges and other like institutions; and (c) other new students with good previous records who in the opinion of the department heads may qualify for graduation within one year.

An upperclassman's privileges will be withdrawn should his average grade for all work at the University fall below C or should he be put on probation, and will be restored when his delinquency is removed.

Upperclassmen are not required to obtain excuses for irregularities of attendance from the Assistant Dean, but should explain them to their instructors.

EXAMINATIONS AND ENTRANCE DEFICIENCIES

33. Examinations for admission are held before the beginning of each semester. See section 13.

An applicant who fails, or is deficient, in some part of the admission requirements may, at the discretion of the Assistant Dean, be admitted, provided he passes in fifteen units; but the removal of entrance deficiencies shall take precedence of all other work; any deficiency must be removed at one of the next two regular examinations for admission, but the classifier is empowered and instructed to see that students entering this college with deficiency remove the same as far as possible during the first semester of residence.

No student who has any admission deficiency, with the exception of physics, outstanding at the beginning of the second year of residence will be allowed to enter his classes until such deficiency is removed, unless for valid reason an extension of time is granted for its removal.

Examinations in college work are held at the end of each semester, but classes are liable to be examined at any time, without notice,

* For the definition of upperclassmen, see section 32.

or with one week's notice, on any portion of their work. The regular examination in any course at the end of each semester is an essential part of the work of the course.

MARKING SYSTEM

34. At the end of each semester the quality of the work of every student in each course which he elects and completes is reported by the instructor as A (excellent), B (good), C (satisfactory), D (passed), or E (not passed).

When a student is prevented by illness or by any other cause beyond his control from taking an examination or from completing any other part of a course, or if credit in a course is temporarily withheld for any reason, the mark I with a qualifying grade may be given to indicate that the course has not been completed. An incomplete course is thus reported IA, IB, IC, ID, or IE. The grade indicates the quality of work done in the part of the course which has been completed.

Any student absent from an examination is required to report to his instructor as soon thereafter as possible. If a student presents a valid excuse for his absence, he may take the examination at such time as may be arranged by the instructor. In order that credit for a course may be given it must be completed before the end of the eighth week of the semester of residence next succeeding that in which it was elected.

The final grade in a course which has been completed during the semester of residence following that in which it was elected will be based upon all of the work done in the course. It will not necessarily be the grade reported for the partially completed course.

At the time of completing a course students must obtain from the Secretary a blank form for presentation to the instructor. The blank when filled out is to be sent at once by campus mail, or delivered by the instructor, directly to the Secretary's office.

RULES GOVERNING GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP

35. a) The average semester grade and the general average grade is computed for each student at the end of each semester and becomes part of his permanent record.

b) The average grade is determined on the basis of A equals 4 points, B equals 3 points, C equals 2 points, D equals 1 point, and E equals 0.

c) The average grade is computed by multiplying the number corresponding to the grade in each course by the hours of credit for the course and dividing the sum of these products by the total number of hours represented by all the courses elected. A supplementary grade removing an incomplete shall be used in computing averages when that grade is different from the original semester grade qualifying the report of incomplete.

d) No student who has earned a general average grade below 2.0 on the courses elected in this College may be graduated.

e) A student whose average grade for a semester or summer session is from 1.7 to less than 2.0 shall be automatically placed on the warned list.

f) A student on the warned list whose average for the following semester is 2.0 or better shall be restored to good standing, provided his general average grade is 2.0 or better; if not he shall be continued on the warned list.

g) A student on the warned list whose average for the following semester is from 1.7 to less than 2.0 shall be automatically placed on probation.

h) When the average semester or summer session grade of a student falls below 1.7 he is automatically placed on probation.

i) A student on probation who obtains an average semester or summer session grade of 2.0 or more is automatically removed from probation, provided his general average is 2.0 or better; if not he shall be placed on the warned list.

j) A student on probation or under warning shall not be removed from the probation or warned list unless he elects and carries at least 12 hours of work in a semester or 6 hours in a summer session.

k) A student will be required to withdraw from this College for any one of the following reasons:

1. If his average semester grade falls below 1.1.
2. If he is on probation and fails to obtain an average grade of 2.0, or C, during a semester or summer session.
3. If he is on the warned list and obtains a semester or summer session average below 1.7.
4. If he has been on probation during any two semesters and subsequently fails to obtain an average semester grade of 1.7.

l) In cases of extenuating circumstances, at the discretion of the Committee on Scholastic Standing, students on the warned list or probation may be removed from these lists, and students who have been required to withdraw may be reinstated on probation.

m) A student who is placed on probation or under warning at the end of a semester must repeat as soon as possible all courses in which he received a grade of D in that semester. In exceptional cases this requirement may be waived by the student's department of specialization (for freshmen, the Assistant Dean).

n) Any student may at his own option repeat a course in which he has a D grade provided he does so during the next two semesters and summer session he is in residence.

o) Except as provided above, a student may not repeat a course which he has already passed. In exceptional cases this rule may be abrogated by the student's department of specialization (for freshmen, the Assistant Dean) upon recommendation of the department of instruction concerned.

p) All grades received in legally repeated courses shall be included in computing the student's average grade.

REGENTS' RULE GOVERNING OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES BY STUDENTS

36. "No student in attendance at the University shall operate any motor vehicle. In exceptional and extraordinary cases at the discretion of the Dean of Students this rule may be relaxed." The regulation governs the use of a car as well as the operation of one; consequently it is not permissible for a student to use his car or his family's car for social, personal, or any other purposes when the car is driven by any person who is not a member of his immediate family. Any act of driving without first securing permission from the Office of the Dean of Students will constitute grounds for disciplinary action.

Where any appreciable saving in transportation costs is realized, students may drive their cars to Ann Arbor and place them in dead storage. Full information on stored cars, including the name and address of owner, make, type, and license number of car, and location of storage, must be reported to the Office of the Dean of Students immediately after cars are brought to Ann Arbor. This provision will not be available to students whose homes are relatively close to the University, for example, cities within a one hundred and fifty mile radius of Ann Arbor. After the beginning of the school year, cars may not be brought to Ann Arbor unless the circumstances are first approved by this office. The ruling will be effective throughout the entire academic year, except during certain vacation periods which will be announced in the "Daily Official Bulletin" by the administration.

Students within the following groups may apply for exemption from the ruling by calling in person at Room 2, University Hall, and giving complete information on their cars: (a) Those who are twenty-six years of age or older. (b) Those who are enrolled as part-time students and receiving credit for not more than six hours a semester. (c) Those who have a faculty rating of instructor or higher. It is to be emphasized that exemption is not granted automatically but given only upon personal request.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

37. A student should not withdraw from class even temporarily without obtaining permission from the Assistant Dean.

Leave of absence will be granted to those who expect to return before the end of the year.

Honorable dismissal will be granted to those who wish to transfer to another College of the University and to those going elsewhere, provided in either case they are in good standing. (The written approval of parent or guardian is generally required.)

Engineering students must obtain this permission or dismissal from the Assistant Dean.

Part III

GENERAL STATEMENT

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

38. The broad subject of engineering has been defined as "the art and science of directing the great sources of power in nature to the use and convenience of man."

Until a century ago engineering was divided into two branches—military and civil engineering. Since then civil engineering has developed in so many directions and to such an extent that new designations have come into use for its various branches.

The name "civil engineering" has been retained at the University of Michigan to designate the courses given by its Department of Civil Engineering.

The other Departments, some of which are outgrowths of civil engineering and others of different origin, are Engineering Mechanics, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, and Aeronautical Engineering, all degree-conferring departments.

The Departments of Astronomy, Mathematics, and Physics, which serve the whole University, co-operate with the College of Engineering in its programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering with specialization in Astronomy, Mathematics, or Physics.

In addition to the degree-conferring departments, the College of Engineering has departments of instruction in English, Mechanism, and Engineering Drawing, and in Metal Processing; and it uses, with the rest of the University, the Departments of Modern Languages, Chemistry, Military and Naval Science, etc., which give special courses for engineering students. Engineering students are allowed wide liberty to elect courses in history, philosophy, economics, and other non-technical subjects, without additional cost.

Besides the departments of instruction, the College of Engineering includes the Department of Engineering Research which was established by an act of the Regents in October, 1920. The purpose of this act was to establish a point of contact between the University and the technical and industrial interests in the State in the field of research. This department, because of the extensive laboratory and library facilities available at the University, in addition to its ability to call upon members of the teaching staff to direct and supervise research, is in a position to undertake and investigate a large number of problems of varied character.

Full descriptions of the various departments, their scope, facilities for instruction, and the courses offered, will be found elsewhere in this bulletin.

BUILDINGS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

39. The work of the College of Engineering is carried on in several buildings belonging to the College, viz., the West Engineering and the East Engineering Buildings, the West Engineering Annex, and East Hall. The College also shares with the rest of the University in the use of the Library, the Harrison M. Randall Laboratory of Physics, the West Physics Building, the Chemistry Building, the Astronomical Observatory, the Gymnasiums, etc. The summer work in surveying is carried on at Camp Davis. See section 78.

The West Engineering Building, built in 1903, is used for the Departments of Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, and Marine Engineering, Mechanism and Engineering Drawing, Engineering Mechanics, and Mathematics.

The East Engineering Building, completed in 1923, houses the Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering Department, the Department of Metal Processing, the Department of Engineering Research, the Division of Transportation Engineering, the State Highway Laboratories, and the Department of Aeronautical Engineering.

The West Engineering Annex provides additional space for Mechanical Engineering (automotive engineering), and Engineering Mechanics; and East Hall is used for offices and classrooms for the nontechnical subjects.

For the equipment of these buildings and Camp Davis, see later articles concerning the various departments of instruction.

40. **The Libraries.**—The General Library has general and special reading rooms accommodating a thousand students at a time, and is equipped with modern appliances for the housing and serving of books.

The University Libraries contain at present about 1,100,000 volumes, of which many are of importance to engineers. The periodicals regularly received number 4,400.

THE WEST ENGINEERING LIBRARY, comprising 23,000 volumes, is housed in the West Engineering Building. The latest and best books on professional subjects are added yearly to the library, where they are accessible to all, and frequent references are made to them in the classroom as the various subjects are brought forward. The collection contains files of professional periodicals and proceedings of engineering societies.

THE EAST ENGINEERING LIBRARY is housed on the third floor of the East Engineering Building. It is provided with 12,000 books and

over one hundred periodicals of particular interest to students in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, Metal Processing, and Aeronautics. A special collection of books is available to those students pursuing courses in English.

TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY.—The Transportation Library contains 100,000 items dealing with every phase of transportation. It is housed in the East Engineering Building. In this library are many rare books and pamphlets relating to the origin, history, and development of our various transportation systems. It also contains very complete files of the various technical-engineering associations; modern and current periodicals dealing with railways, highways, waterways, and other engineering subjects; state and national, public utility, highway, and special commission reports; annual reports of railways and other transportation companies; proceedings of various transportation associations; and the latest books on the technical and economic phases of transportation.

41. University Power Plant.—The University Power Plant is an example of modern power-plant construction and is used for purposes of instruction as well as to furnish heat, power, and light to the University buildings. The boiler-room equipment consists of boilers totaling 13,625 maximum horsepower. The generating equipment has a total capacity of 8,400 kw. in turboalternator units. The station operates in parallel with the system of the Detroit Edison Company.

42. Visits of Inspection.—The University is well situated for excursions to engineering industries. In Ann Arbor there is a modern, machine-switching telephone exchange. The Detroit Edison Company has four hydroelectric power stations, one at Ann Arbor and the others within a distance of four miles. These stations are of recent construction and illustrate the latest engineering practice in hydraulic and electrical design.

At Detroit there is much of interest to students of engineering, including the main power houses and substations of the Detroit Edison Company, and of the Detroit Street Railway, the electrically operated Michigan Central Railroad tunnel under the Detroit River, and the new railroad terminal.

There are, within forty miles, two of the most complete modern classification yards in the United States, illustrating all types of humps and other modern sorting, the New York Central freight terminals at Toledo and the Michigan Central passenger terminals at Detroit. The Detroit River tunnel and the street railway properties in both cities afford exceptional opportunities for the inspection of important work.

From the standpoint of automobile engineering, the University of Michigan has a strategic location at the very center of the automobile industry of the country. Detroit, Toledo, Flint, Jackson,

Lansing, Indianapolis, and South Bend, with the greatest automobile factories in the world, are within easy excursion distances and each year inspection trips are made under the direction of the automobile department.

The classes in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering visit each year about forty industrial plants illustrating the transition from raw materials to finished products. The list includes large and modern plants illustrating the manufacture and treatment of iron and steel, copper, brass, and aluminum; Portland cement, clay products, and glass, salts, acids and alkalis, electrolytic and electric-furnace products; gas, ammonia, tar, and other products from the destructive distillation of coal; petroleum; the vegetable fats and oils, including paint, varnish, and soap; sugar; food products; leather; and paper.

The students in Marine and Aeronautical Engineering have opportunities of visiting both Detroit and Toledo, where various shipyards and aircraft factories are situated. The airports at the same places also afford an opportunity to inspect the various types of aircraft and port equipment both for water and air transportation.

SOCIETIES

43. **The Engineering Council.**—The Engineering Council of the University of Michigan, formed under a constitution in 1927, is an organization of students representing all departments of the College of Engineering. Its members are the presiding officers of the student branches of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and the American Society of Civil Engineers; of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Rho Tau, Triangles, and Vulcans; of the Quarterdeck, Aero, and Transportation clubs; the presidents of the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior classes, together with one special representative from the sophomore class to serve for three years, and two representatives from the junior class to serve for two years; and the editor of the *Michigan Technic*. The Council aims to co-ordinate the activities of the various technical societies and clubs, to assure continuity in policy for the classes, and to develop co-operation between the student body and the faculty.

The Michigan Technic.—The students publish monthly for eight months of the school year a magazine called the *Michigan Technic*, which contains articles contributed by alumni, faculty, and students on technical topics and other matters of interest in the College.

Student Branch, American Society of Civil Engineers.—This chapter was founded in 1923. At the present time its membership consists of civil engineering students from the sophomore, junior, and senior classes who are in good standing in the University. New members are elected each semester upon written application.

Mechanical Engineering Section.—This section of the general society is also a *student branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*. Meetings of the section are held about once a month. Some of the meetings are of a purely social nature while others are addressed by members of the faculty or by outside engineers and business men on subjects of general interest to the profession.

Electrical Engineering Section.—This section is a *student branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers*. In joining it, the student makes a connection which usually extends throughout his whole professional life after graduation, and which helps him materially by furnishing opportunities for advancement. The meetings, which are held twice each month, are managed entirely by the students, who procure speakers from among themselves or from professionals in the field, and who derive valuable experience in self-expression, as well as technical knowledge, from the discussions which they must make for themselves. Each member of the branch receives *Electrical Engineering*, which is issued once each month.

Chemical Engineering Section.—This section is a *student branch of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers*. The student branch holds meetings where subjects of professional interest are discussed. It has been assigned a clubroom in the East Engineering Building.

The **Transportation Club** is an organization formed by students with a mutual interest in the general subject of transportation. It forms a common meeting ground for students of railroads, highway engineering and transport, aeronautics, marine engineering, business administration, and economics. Because of its universal nature, it has developed a general appeal to the student body, and the monthly meetings are addressed by prominent engineers.

Tau Beta Pi, the national engineering honor society, has a chapter in the College of Engineering. For membership in this society good scholarship is essential.

The **National Society of Sigma Xi** has a chapter in the University. The aim of the society is to encourage research. High scholarship and the promise of ability in research are required of its candidates.

The **Stump Speakers' Society of Sigma Rho Tau.**—This is a branch of the intercollegiate engineering speakers' society founded at the University of Michigan to develop ability in public discussion and debate. The major object of the organization is to ensure a closer bond of understanding between the applied scientist and the general public through the development of speech activities among colleges of architecture, engineering, and technology. The society has a pack-

age library and clipping service in its library reference room in the West Engineering Building. It debates national engineering problems with local societies and adjacent branches.

Phi Eta Sigma, a national honorary society for freshman men, elects members each year on the basis of high scholarship.

Phi Kappa Phi, a national scholastic honor society, elects its members each year from the senior classes of all Schools and Colleges on the basis of scholarship, personality, and service to the University.

FELLOWSHIPS

44. About thirty fellowships and scholarships are open to students in the Graduate School. Appointment is for the term of one year, but appointees are eligible for reappointment. An appointee is not required to render any service to the University aside from that involved directly in the responsibilities of the fellowship or scholarship assigned. It is expected that appointees devote all their time to their graduate work.

A distinction is drawn between fellowships and scholarships, the former, besides carrying the larger stipend, being assigned to the students of more experience and more clearly proved ability and independence in graduate study and research.

A list of these, with the conditions governing them, are given in a special bulletin on *Scholarships, Fellowships, Prizes, and Loan Funds*, which will be sent by the Registrar of the University upon request.

SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, AND STUDENT AIDS

45. A limited number of University scholarships are given in the Graduate School which provide a stipend equal to the amount of the semester fees, but not miscellaneous fees, and are open to residents of the state of Michigan who are graduates of the University of Michigan.

American Bureau of Shipping Prize.—A prize of \$100 is offered each year by the American Bureau of Shipping to the student in Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering who obtains in the regularly prescribed courses the highest average for the last two years of the curriculum.

Joseph Boyer Fund.—Established in 1938 by gift from Mrs. Henry E. Candler, Grosse Pointe, Michigan, as a memorial to her father. The income is to be used for the benefit of a member of the junior or senior class in the College of Engineering. The recipient of the award must be partially or entirely supporting himself in college, and must have shown himself to be a loyal American citizen.

University Scholarships

Cornelius Donovan Scholarships.—These scholarships were established in 1922 by a bequest of Cornelius Donovan, C.E., '72, Eng.D.(hon.), '12, for award to meritorious senior students in engineering who are working their way through college. These scholarships are awarded in amounts of \$200 each. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partially or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed a minimum of forty-five units of work at the University of Michigan with a minimum general average of 2.5. Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of Engineering before April 1. The awards are published in May and are paid in the amounts of half of the award when the recipients have enrolled for the first semester and half when they have enrolled for the second semester of the following year.

Robert Campbell Gemmell Memorial Scholarships.—This scholarship fund in memory of her brother, Robert Campbell Gemmell, B.S.(C.E.), '84, C.E., '95, M.Eng.(hon.), '13, was founded in 1926 by Mrs. Lillian Gemmell Boal (Mrs. S. H. Boal) of Oakland, California, by a gift to the University of \$10,000. It is available for freshman or sophomore students in the College of Engineering who are of general worthiness and deserving character. These scholarships are awarded in amounts of about \$100 each. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partially or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed a minimum of fifteen units of work at the University of Michigan with a minimum general average of 3.0. Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of Engineering before April 1. The awards are published in May and are paid in full in September after the recipients have enrolled for the first semester of their sophomore year.

Harriet Eveleen Hunt Scholarships.—This trust fund was established in 1937 by Mr. Ormond E. Hunt, B.S., '07, M.E.(hon.), '32, as a memorial to his mother. The income from the fund is distributed in annual awards. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partially or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed at least fifteen semester hours of work at the University of Michigan with a minimum average of 2.5. Application must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of Engineering before April 1. The awards will be paid the same as the Donovan Scholarship.

Simon Mandlebaum Scholarships.—These scholarships were established in 1929 by the late Mary S. Mandlebaum (Mary S. Mandelle) of Detroit, Michigan, in memory of her father, Simon Mandlebaum. These scholarships are awarded in amounts of about \$400 each. To be eligible students must be American citizens, partially or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed a minimum of forty-five hours of work applicable for the degree. They must have been in residence at the University of Michigan for at least one year.

Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of Engineering before April 1. The awards are published in May, and are paid in equal amounts when the recipients have enrolled for the first and second semesters respectively of the following school year.

Frank Sheehan Scholarship in Aeronautics.—This scholarship was founded in 1929 by Miss Mildred Sheehan as a memorial to her brother, Frank P. Sheehan, a student in the University from 1917 to 1919 and in 1924–25. The income on this gift of \$20,000 is used as a scholarship or scholarships for students who intend to follow a career in aeronautics or aeronautical engineering. It is available to students who have completed at least two years' work in the College of Engineering with a grade distinctly above the average. Usually two scholarships are available each year.

Minnie Hubbard Smith Revolving Fund.—This fund is dispensed as gifts to juniors and seniors in civil engineering. Applications should be made to the Head of the Department of Civil Engineering.

LOAN FUNDS

46. The following loan funds have been established especially for the use of engineering students who are in need of aid to complete their studies: Class of 1915 Engineering Loan Fund and Benjamin Sayre Tuthill Loan Fund, George H. Benzenberg Loan Fund and William J. Olcott Scholarship Loan Fund (not available for freshmen); Class of 1914 Engineering Loan Fund (for seniors, no interest before note matures); Class of 1917 Engineering Loan Fund and the John Frank Dodge Loan Fund (for juniors and seniors); Marian Sarah Parker Memorial Fund (for women); and J. B. and Mary H. Davis Trust Fund (Geodesy and Surveying). These special loan funds, together with a number of all-University funds which are open to students in engineering, are described in the bulletin, *Scholarships, Fellowships, Prizes, and Loan Funds*, which is available on request. Applications should be made to the Dean of Students, Room 2, University Hall.

BEQUESTS AND OTHER GIFTS

47. The University of Michigan has in recent years become more and more frequently the recipient of bequests and donations from public-spirited alumni and citizens of Michigan and other states who see in the state university a means of serving the present and the future. Over one-quarter of the University's permanent assets in funds, lands, buildings, and equipment have been contributed. The University has more than one hundred and fifty permanently endowed trust funds. These funds are administered with most scrupulous and precise attention to the terms and conditions laid down by the donors. The University is always desirous to widen its field of service by receiving gifts of funds to be held in trust to provide profes-

sorships, scholarships, loans, and other benefits as illustrated by the descriptions of these already existing trust funds. Correspondence on the subject of needs is solicited and will receive prompt, candid replies. Persons desiring to place property in trust permanently for the benefit of education may well remember that "The Regents of the University of Michigan" is a constitutional corporation, the highest form of body corporate known to the law.

The forms of bequest given below are not intended to take the place of the services of a competent attorney in the drafting of a will, but they may be suggestive and stimulating to the mind of a public-spirited citizen contemplating the making of a will or a gift during his or her lifetime, and they are believed to be in legal form adapted to the inclusion in a will. A form of bequest is as follows:

I give, devise, and bequeath to The Regents of the University of Michigan

.....
(here insert the sum or the property bequeathed)

for the following purposes.....
(here insert the purpose of the bequest)

In the light of experience, even in so young a country as the United States of America, it is apparent that no one can unmistakably read the future. This fact has resulted in reducing to practical uselessness certain bequests, made in earlier days for purposes then important, to various of the older educational institutions of the country. With the idea of permitting most useful continuance of the benefaction in general accord with the purposes of the donor, even if with the changes of the years the precise original purpose of the gift should prove to be no longer a real need, it is suggested that such a benefaction, the income of which is to be devoted to a specified purpose, might wisely contain a clause similar in general to the following:

In the event that, in the opinion of the said Regents, the needs to meet which this bequest is made should pass out of existence with the passage of time or not require all of the income provided, then the said Regents are hereby expressly given authority and charged with the duty to use the said income or so much of it as in their discretion may seem for the best advantage of the University, for other purposes allied to or in harmony with the spirit and purpose of this bequest as above expressed; or if such approximation of my specific purpose is in the discretion of the Regents inexpedient or impracticable then and in that event the Regents shall use the income for whatever educational or University needs they may see fit, as trustees of the University in general and of this fund in particular, since it is my purpose and intent that the income shall not lie idle and useless but shall be active and useful in contributing currently to the benefit of mankind through education.

Further, modern givers of large sums have in numerous instances taken the grounds (1) that due to changes in social and economic conditions no one can foresee the future with sufficient clearness to warrant making any bequest for specific purposes in perpetuity, and (2) that if trustees are competent and worthy to be entrusted with investment of the principal and use of the income, they are competent

to use the principal in the light of future social and economic conditions. Should a testator desire to give such discretion to the Regents at the end of a period of years he could do so by use of the following or a similar clause:

If after this bequest shall have been in operation for..... years or more the Regents within their discretion as trustees shall believe that my general purpose in making this bequest, namely, the benefit of mankind through education, would be better served by the expenditure of both principal and income than by the continued expenditure of the income only, then and in that event the said Regents are expressly authorized and empowered to sell the securities or other property in which such principal shall then be invested, or to sell any part thereof, and to expend the proceeds thereof as may in their opinion at that time be as near as feasible to the purposes hereinabove specified for the best advantage of the University of Michigan in any phase of its then accepted and proper activities.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

48. The University of Michigan confers on all graduates of the College of Engineering the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering, the diploma designating the branch of engineering that the student has pursued. See section 3 for programs of study.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN THE HORACE H. RACKHAM SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES

49. Graduate courses are offered in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Engineering, Master of Science in Public Health Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, Civil Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Metallurgical Engineer, Naval Architect, Marine Engineer, Aeronautical Engineer, and Public Health Engineer.

Any student who has received a bachelor's degree from the College of Engineering of this University or from some other university or technical school of recognized standing may enroll in the Graduate School for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering and for other higher degrees. See the *Announcement* of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, which may be had on application.

Students enrolled in the Graduate School must have a subject of specialization but studies may not be selected exclusively in the single department concerned with the subject. Cognate subjects should be selected in other departments. While it is expected that at least half of the work will be in a single department and also that the work will have unity, narrow specialization is discouraged. After a student has selected his department of specialization he should confer with the professors under whom he expects to study and with them arrange the details of his course.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

50. To secure a degree in the College of Engineering, a student must meet the following requirements:

- a) He must complete the required courses of his department.

b) He must complete a sufficient number of electives approved by the head of his department to make a total of 140 credit hours with an average grade of 2 or above. See section 35.

A credit hour represents as a rule 1 hour of recitation or lecture a week for one semester, preparation for which should require 2 hours of study; or in the case of laboratory work, the credit hours are one-half to one-third of the actual hours spent in session, the time required depending on the necessary home work.

c) He must spend one year in residence and complete at the University of Michigan a minimum of 30 credit hours of the 140 hours required. Attendance at four summer sessions will be accepted as the equivalent of one year in satisfying the present resident requirement.

d) He must obtain a total of 148 credit hours to receive degrees in two departments, and he must complete the requirements for both degrees.

All students who complete the requirements for graduation and are entitled to receive degrees in June are expected to be present at the Commencement exercises.

NONTECHNICAL ELECTIVES

51. All regular students in the College of Engineering are required to complete not fewer than 6 hours of nontechnical electives selected as follows:

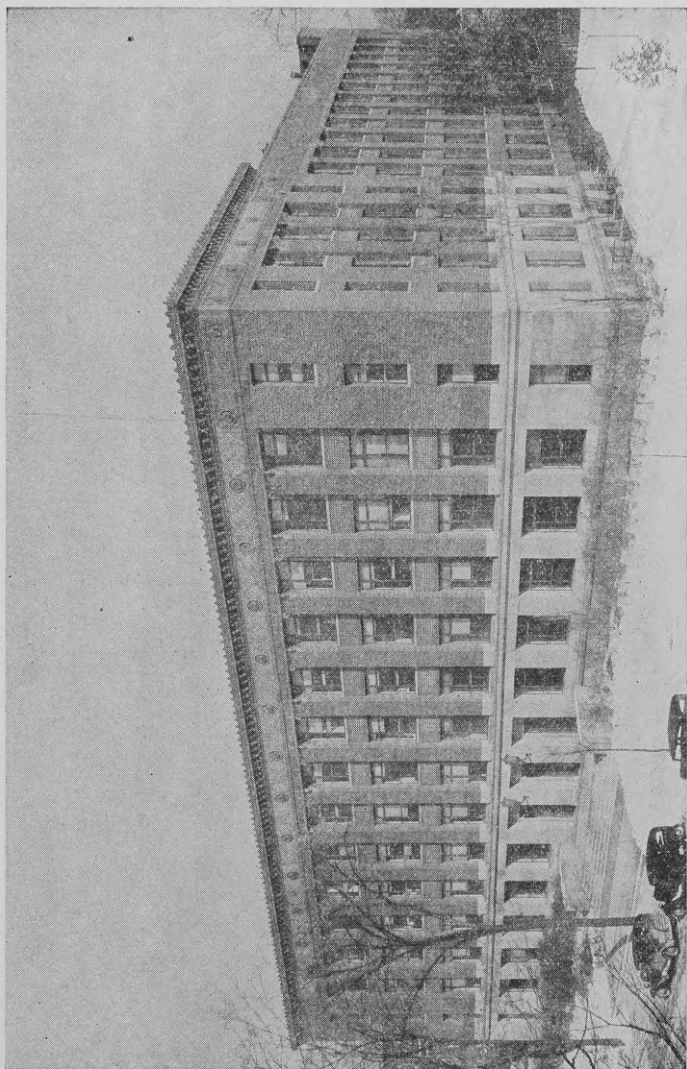
No course offered by an engineering professional department or by the Department of Metal Processing or of Chemistry shall be considered as nontechnical, except that plane trigonometry and Chemistry 3 when taken for University credit will be accepted in place of nontechnical electives.

Not more than 4 semester hours of military or naval science shall be considered as nontechnical.

If as many as 6 hours in any subject except English are required for graduation, any hours in excess of 6 in such subject shall not be considered as nontechnical.

Up to 6 hours in any subject not required in a particular program for graduation may be considered as nontechnical electives, except as limited in the preceding rules. Where less than 6 hours of any permissible subject is required for graduation, the difference between this requirement and 6 hours may be considered as nontechnical.

Students in aeronautical engineering are advised to elect German; and students in astronomy, mathematics, and physics are advised to elect both French and German. Students who expect to do graduate work in chemical engineering are urged to acquire a reading knowledge of German.



EAST ENGINEERING BUILDING
HOUSING AERONAUTICAL, CHEMICAL, HIGHWAY, METALLURGICAL, TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING,
METAL PROCESSING, AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH.

Part IV

NONPROFESSIONAL DEPARTMENTS

STUDIES OF THE FIRST YEAR

52. There is a common first year for all students entering without deficiencies or advanced credits. After the first year, each student indicates the branch of engineering he expects to follow and is then enrolled as a student in that branch.

In the second year there is some variation among the curricula for the different branches of engineering, though not so great as to make transfers difficult; but in the third and fourth years there are marked differences, and a student transferring from one department to another does so with difficulty and with some loss of time.

The schedule of studies for first-year students is as follows:

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (1 hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

Schedules of studies for later years will be found under the work of the various degree-conferring departments.

The above schedule assumes that the student has presented for admission the full requirement in algebra and geometry, and also trigonometry and chemistry as described in section 10a. Should the student have entered without trigonometry or chemistry, or both,

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

the schedule will be modified by substituting Mathematics 7 or 8 for Mathematics 14 and/or Chemistry 3, first semester, followed by Chemistry 4, second semester, in place of Chemistry 5E. The student entering without solid geometry will take Mathematics 6 without credit.

In case the admission requirements have been fully met on entrance, the trigonometry described in section 10a and Chemistry 3 taken in college will give credit toward graduation as nontechnical subjects. See section 51.

The classifier in consultation with the student will arrange a schedule intended to adjust the irregularities as quickly as possible. Students are required to remove all deficiencies, with the exception of physics, during this first year, unless granted an extension of time for their removal. See section 33.

NONPROFESSIONAL COURSES

53. In the following sections are listed courses given entirely, or primarily, for students in engineering, and in addition those courses which frequently are elected by them. For other courses see the *Announcements* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts, the School of Business Administration, and others.

A course in another college that is listed in any engineering curriculum may be elected by our students without special formality; but the approval of the deans, readily obtained, may be required when the course is not intended for engineers. Lack of proper preparation for the course is sufficient reason for approval to be refused.

Besides the departments listed below, in which our students make frequent elections, there are many others which freely and hospitably receive our students. The College of Engineering in the same way receives students from other colleges of the University.

54. BACTERIOLOGY AND WATER ANALYSIS

Professor SOULE, Assistant Professor EMERSON, and Dr. MICKELSON.

105. **Water Analysis.** Open to students of sanitary engineering and to others who are qualified. Tu and Th afternoons. 1552 East Medical Building. Two hours credit. First half of the first semester.

105a. **Special Problems in Water Analysis.** Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

110. **General Bacteriology.** Lectures and recitations are given during the second semester. Qualified students from all schools and colleges may elect this course as it is the only lecture course offered by the department. Four hours credit. Second semester.

111A. **Practical Bacteriology.** A laboratory course open to students other than those of the Medical School. Three hours credit. Second half of the first semester.

[111E. **Practical Bacteriology.** Open only to students of sanitary engineering. Three afternoons each week. 2552 East Medical Building. Two hours credit. Second half of the first semester, beginning in November. Omitted in 1941-42.]

205. **Microbiology.** A combined lecture and laboratory course dealing with the chemical activities of microorganisms. Following a general consideration of these agents, especial attention will be devoted to industrial processes in which bacteria, yeasts, and molds play an important role. *Prerequisite: Chemistry 53.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

55. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Professors GRIFFIN, PATON, RODKEY, JAMISON, BLACKETT, ELLIOTT, GAULT, TAGGART, RIEGEL, PHELPS, and WATERMAN; Associate Professor WOLAVER, and others.

The courses listed below are those which are deemed of special interest to engineering students. In the election of such courses attention is called to the administrative rules of the School of Business Administration which affect elections as follows:

1. No student shall elect courses in the School of Business Administration who does not have at least fourth-year standing.

2. Seniors may elect courses numbered 102 to 199 inclusive, and 205 and 206, provided they have a scholastic rating equal to that required for the combined curriculum with the college in which the student is enrolled. (In the case of the Engineering College, this is a minimum average grade of 2.5.)

3. Courses numbered above 200 (except 205 and 206, as noted above) may be elected only by properly qualified graduate students and are *not* open to seniors.

For full list of courses in Business Administration, see the *Announcement* of that School.

102. **Industrial Relations.** In this course employers and employees are viewed first as collaborators in production, then as sharers in the proceeds of their joint effort. At first some common personnel problems of executives are considered: the organization of tasks, selection of workers, improvement of facilities and methods, determination of production standards, development of skills, promotion of teamwork, and adjustment of compensation. Attention then is given to the contractual relationship between employers and employees and to negotiations between them or their spokesmen. The contents of selected collective agreements are reviewed. Legislation of outstanding importance in the field of industrial relations is the concluding topic. Three hours credit. Second semester.

113. **Cost Accounting I.** Confined to industrial cost accounting. All the systems in common use for ascertaining costs are given due consideration, with particular attention to the methods of allocating

indirect costs to departments, processes, jobs, and classes of product. The principles are illustrated by numerous problems, many of which are derived from real-life situations. Emphasis is placed throughout the course on the managerial uses of cost records and computations. Three hours credit. First semester.

121. **Business Statistics I.** Acquaints the student with the use of elementary statistical methods as applied to business problems. Subjects treated in the first semester are tabular and graphic presentation, frequency distributions, and sampling. Three hours credit. First semester.

151. **Marketing Principles I.** Together with Bus. Ad. 152, deals with the economic and business problems involved in getting goods from producers to consumers. Its primary point of view is that of the formulator of business policy, and it is organized around the several questions of policy in marketing. These involve: (1) determination of the product to be sold, including such special aspects as the constitution of a line of goods, new product development, and simplification; (2) the choice of the channels of distribution such as sale through wholesalers, direct sale to retailers, direct sale to consumers, the choice of types of retailers, the choice between selected and general distribution. These questions are considered as they apply to manufactured goods for individual consumers and for industrial users, for agricultural products, and for other raw materials. While special emphasis is placed upon the analysis of business policies from the point of view of management, attention is also given to the economic and social aspects of marketing institutions and methods. The case method is largely used, supplemented by lectures and the reading of descriptive material. Three hours credit. First semester.

152. **Marketing Principles II.** A continuation of Bus. Ad. 151 and has the same objectives and uses the same methods. The specific subjects include: (1) the formulation of sales-promotion policies, such as choice of trade-mark, the use of advertising, the use of salesmen, and the use of standardized grades; (2) policies as to price, such as the determination of the manufacturer's price, the use of discounts of various types, the policy of resale price maintenance, the use of basing-point systems, the use of the organized commodity markets for hedging and speculation; (3) some of the major policies involved in retailing. A summary of the course is supplied by a study of the general marketing policies of a number of business organizations and of the problems confronting those organizations. Three hours credit. Second semester.

161. **Financial Principles I.** For those whose specialization may be outside the field of finance, the courses in Financial Principles serve to establish a close acquaintanceship with financial problems, techniques, and institutions, in order that the financial impli-

cations of all branches of business administration may be recognized. For students who may specialize in business finance, investments, investment or commercial banking, this course, followed by Bus. Ad. 162, provides the background obviously necessary to such specialization. Specifically, Bus. Ad. 161 deals with the following subject matter: (1) the variety of types of corporate securities and their uses; (2) factors affecting the valuation of businesses for purposes of capitalization; (3) forms of capitalization related to industry and business characteristics; (4) investment banking firms and securities exchanges as institutions in the capital market; (5) management and sources of current operating capital as affected and necessitated by sales, credit, production and purchasing policies of business enterprises. In every instance, recourse is had to the case method of instruction which, together with readings, offers a combination of factual and theoretical approach to the problems of finance. Three hours credit. First semester.

162. Financial Principles II. The methods and objectives maintained in Bus. Ad. 161 are continued in Bus. Ad. 162 without significant division of what constitutes a full year's work. The problems dealt with in this second part are those pertaining to the financial management of a going concern: (1) determination and administration of profits with detailed consideration of dividend policies; (2) the financial problems and implications of expansion; (3) the financial aspects of mergers, consolidations, and holding companies; (4) treatment of financially embarrassed businesses by recapitalization, reorganization, and bankruptcy. Throughout both Bus. Ad. 161 and Bus. Ad. 162, an attempt is made to recognize the dynamic character of the subjects under consideration. To this end, consideration of the social and economic consequences of financial policies and practices is made part of the program. Wherever government control of business touches the field of finance, it is subjected to close critical analysis. Although much of the material in the courses is drawn from the field of corporation finance, every effort is made to consider the problems of small businesses as well as large, regardless of the particular legal form of organization. Three hours credit. Second semester.

202. Business Conditions. Considers the theory of business cycles and examines the statistical methods and materials used to measure the general level of business. Gives particular attention to the trend in American business since the World War and to the causes and characteristics of the depressions beginning in 1920 and 1930. Familiarity with the techniques of statistics is presupposed. Three hours credit. Second semester.

205. Business Law I. Purposes to give a general survey of the fundamental principles of the law governing business transactions. Considers the main principles of contract; offer; acceptance, consid-

eration, capacity of the parties; legality of object; the formal requisites of agreements under the statute of frauds; the operation of contracts in business, and their interpretation by the courts; breach of contract and damage. Reference is made throughout to rules developed in other bodies of law as they affect the legal result in business transactions. Three hours credit. First semester.

206. Business Law II. Is devoted to specialized problems in credit; modes of safeguarding credit; negotiable instruments; guaranty and suretyship; mortgages; pledges; sales and conditional sales; problems in bankruptcy and insolvency; and receiverships. Students are given topics for reports and discussion. Should be of special interest to students specializing in accounting, finance, and banking. Three hours credit. Second semester.

Summer Session

Business Administration 102s, 111s, 151s, 152s, 161s, 162s, and 205s, or similar courses, will be given during the Summer Session.

56.

CHEMISTRY

Professors SCHOEFFLE, WILLARD, SMEATON, BARTELL, FAJANS, and BACHMANN; Associate Professors FERGUSON, ANDERSON, HALFORD, and BROCKWAY; Assistant Professors CARNEY, MELOCHE, MC-ALPINE, HODGES, WEATHERILL, CASE, SOULE, and GILLETTE; Dr. HORNING.

The aims of the fundamental course in general chemistry, required of all engineering students, are primarily the development of a scientific attitude and the acquisition of such chemical facts as form a part of the store of knowledge of any well-informed person. Further courses in analytical, organic, and physical chemistry are required of students in chemical engineering.

The Chemistry Building provides excellent facilities for the work of all the Schools and Colleges of the University. Lecture and classrooms, laboratories for class instruction and individual research, a fully equipped stock room, and the chemical library are all located in the one building. The library contains about 11,000 volumes and is especially rich in complete sets of journals; 108 journals are currently received.

COURSES IN CHEMISTRY

3, 4. General and Inorganic Chemistry.* A study of the descriptive chemistry of the nonmetallic elements (Chem. 3) and of the metallic elements (Chem. 4), with special emphasis upon the interpretation of chemical phenomena from the viewpoint of modern theory. Two lectures, two recitations, and two two-hour laboratory periods. *Chem. 3 is a prerequisite for Chem. 4.* Four hours credit each. Chem. 3 is given each semester; Chem. 4, second semester only.

5E. General and Inorganic Chemistry.* The fundamental principles of chemistry are developed to illustrate the scientific method. The descriptive chemistry of some of the nonmetallic elements and of all the more important metallic elements is studied, special emphasis being placed on such facts as are of importance to the engineer. Two lectures, two recitations, and two three-hour laboratory periods. *Open to students who have presented a unit of chemistry for entrance.* An examination is given during the Orientation Period to students intending to elect this course, and those whose preparation is shown to be inadequate will be transferred to Chem. 3, credit for which will be counted as a nontechnical elective. Five hours credit. Each semester.

21E. General and Analytical Chemistry. Includes systematic qualitative analysis for the more important metals and acids, the principles of chemical equilibrium, and the simpler methods of volumetric analysis. Three lectures or recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods. *Prerequisite: Chem. 5E or 4, or equivalent.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

41. Quantitative Analysis. Includes the study of gravimetric, volumetric, and electrolytic methods, and the analysis of simple mixtures. The solution of stoichiometric problems is emphasized. Two recitations and three four-hour laboratory periods. *Prerequisite: Chem. 21E.* Four hours credit required. May be taken for five hours. Each semester.

53. Organic Chemistry. Intended for students who desire a more elementary course than Chem. 67E and 169E. Four lectures or recitations. *Prerequisites: Chem. 5E or 4, or equivalent.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

67E. Organic Chemistry. The properties and classification of carbon compounds. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. 21E.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

85E. Elementary Theoretical and Physical Chemistry. The fundamentals of physical chemistry are developed with particular emphasis on the solution of problems. The subjects treated include the gaseous, liquid, and solid states, solutions and thermochemistry. Three lectures or recitations. *Prerequisites: Chem. 21E or equivalent, Phys. 46, and a knowledge of calculus.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

* Engineering students entering without chemistry will elect Chem. 3 and 4. Those presenting an approved unit of chemistry for entrance will take Chem. 5E unless advised to elect Chem. 3 and 4 as a result of the Orientation Period examination. All students satisfactorily completing the work will be allowed credit for Chem. 3 as a nontechnical elective.

87E. Elementary Theoretical and Physical Chemistry. A continuation of Chem. 85E. Special emphasis will be placed on the subjects of chemical equilibrium and chemical kinetics. Three lectures or recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. 85E or its equivalent.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

141. Advanced Quantitative Analysis. Application is made of the principles laid down in Chem. 41 to the analysis of some technical products, including coal, iron, and other ores, a silicate rock, and ferrous and nonferrous alloys. Lectures and quiz, twice a week; laboratory, two or three periods a week. *Prerequisites: Chem. 41 and Phys. 36.* Four or five hours credit. Each semester.

169E. Organic Chemistry. A continuation of Chem. 67E. Lectures, recitation, and laboratory. *Prerequisite: Chem. 67E.* Five hours credit. Each semester.

171. Electrochemistry. An elementary treatment of the fundamentals of the subject. Two lectures. *Prerequisite: Chem. 87E.* Two hours credit. First semester.

185, 186. Physicochemical Measurements. Methods for the determination of molecular weight, viscosity, surface tension, reaction rate, solubility, etc., optical measurements with polarimeter, refractometer, spectrometer. Laboratory work. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Chem. 41 and 85E.* Two to four hours credit. Each semester.

215. History of Chemistry and Development of Chemical Theory. Lectures and seminar. Two hours credit. Each semester.

234. Physicochemical Methods in Quantitative Analysis. Lectures and laboratory work. *Prerequisites: Chem. 87E and 141.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

253. Advanced Organic Chemistry and Ultimate Analysis. Laboratory work and reading. *Prerequisite: Chem. 169E.* Two to five hours credit. Each semester.

255. Advanced Organic Chemistry. Two lectures, and reading. *Prerequisite: Chem. 169E.* Two hours credit. First semester.

256. Advanced Organic Chemistry. Two lectures, and reading. *Prerequisite: Chem. 169E.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

285. Physicochemical Measurements. A continuation of Chem. 185, 186. The work includes electrical measurements such as conductivity, transport numbers, and electromotive force, work with the hydrogen electrode, experiments with colloids, and the determination of some of the more important physicochemical constants. One to four hours credit. Each semester.

291. **Colloid Chemistry.** The fundamental principles. Two lectures. *Open only to those obtaining permission of the instructor.* Two hours credit. First semester.

294. **Colloid Chemistry Laboratory.** An application in the laboratory of the principles of colloid chemistry. Laboratory work. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Chem. 291.* Two hours credit. First semester.

Summer Session

Chemistry 3, 4, 21E, 41, 53, 141, 169E, 185, 186, 234, 285, 291, and 294, as described for the regular session, or similar courses will be given in the Summer Session.

57. ECONOMICS

Professors SHAREMAN, PATON, DICKINSON, WATKINS, ELLIOTT, HABER and PETERSON; Associate Professors FORD, and HOOVER; Assistant Professor LAING; Mr. PALMER and Dr. BOWMAN.

Economics 53 and 54 are introductory courses designed especially for students in the College of Engineering and are prerequisites to the election by engineering students of the more advanced courses in the Department of Economics listed below. However, upperclassmen may take Economics 71, 173, and 175 without having had Economics 53 and 54. For further details with respect to these courses and for additional courses in the field of economics, consult the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

Students who elect any course without first completing the necessary prerequisites will be denied credit in that course.

COURSES IN ECONOMICS

53, 54. **General Economics.** For students of the College of Engineering, of Architecture and Design, and of other professional schools or colleges. These courses offer a general survey of economic principles and problems, with primary emphasis on the latter during the second semester. Students successfully completing these courses will be admitted to advanced study in economics. *Not open to freshmen.* Three hours credit each. First semester, Economics 53; second semester, Economics 54.

71, 72. **Accounting.** Consists of an intensive study of the transactions and operations of the principal forms of business enterprise in terms of the fundamental concepts and technical devices of accounting. The emphasis throughout is on periodic analysis and reporting from the standpoints of both investor and management. Economics 71 is a prerequisite to Economics 72. *Not open to freshmen.* Three hours credit each. Each semester.

101, 102. **Money and Credit.** A survey course dealing with the nature and functions of money and credit and giving attention to commercial banking, central banking, the foreign exchanges, and

monetary management and reform. *Prerequisites: Economics 53 and 54. Economics 101 is a prerequisite to Economics 102.* Three hours credit each. First semester, Economics 101; second semester, Economics 102.

121. **Labor I.** Introductory course dealing with background and development of the American labor movement. Considers problems of workers and labor unrest, including insecurity, wages, and collective bargaining. Appraises possible remedies by employers, unions, and the government. *Prerequisites: Economics 53 and 54.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

122. **Labor II.** Considers employers, unions, and the government as possible agents to deal with problems raised in the preceding course, with emphasis on trade union history, organization, and policies and on labor legislation. *Prerequisite: Economics 121.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

123. **Social Security I.** Surveys the economic basis for social insurance; the national income and its distribution; the problems of unemployment, old age dependency, illness and other causes of loss or inadequacy of income. Considers the development and significance of the social insurance movement in the United States and compares American experience with foreign social insurance measures. *Prerequisites: Economics 121 and 122.* Three hours credit. First semester.

124. **Social Security II.** Social insurance legislation, especially unemployment compensation laws, old age, illness, disability, and survivor insurance. Economic, actuarial, and administrative problems. *Prerequisites: Economics 123 or 121 and 122 and permission of the instructor.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

131. **Corporations.** A study of large enterprises and especially of the corporate form of organization and corporation financing, with emphasis on the public interest therein and on government policies. *Prerequisites: Economics 53 and 54.* Three hours credit. First semester.

133. **Railroad Regulation.** Deals primarily with the nature and problems of the railroad industry from the standpoint of government regulation, but is also concerned with the fundamental issues involved in the more general field of public control of industry. *Prerequisites: Economics 53 and 54.* Three hours credit. First semester.

134. **Public Utility Regulation.** Deals primarily with the nature and problems of the so-called public utilities from the standpoint of government regulation, but is also concerned with the fundamental issues involved in the more general field of public control of industry. *Prerequisites: Economics 133 or 131.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

173. **Elements of Accounting.** A survey course which covers the underlying features of accounting technique, and also devotes considerable attention to the interpretation of financial reports. Three hours credit. Each semester.

175. **Elementary Economic Statistics.** An introduction to the principal methods of statistical analysis in economics. About half of the work consists of laboratory practice. *Not open to freshmen.* Three hours credit. First semester.

181. **Public Finance.** A study of the principles and problems of governmental finance—federal, state, and local. Attention is directed to an analysis of federal and state fiscal policies, the shifting and incidence of taxation, and the economic effects of public expenditures and indebtedness. *Prerequisites: Economics 53 and 54.* Three hours credit. First semester.

58.

EDUCATION

Graduates of the College of Engineering who complete Psychology 31 or its equivalent, Speech 31 or its its equivalent, and the specified 17 hours in Education; who offer a major and two minors in academic subjects; who have maintained a scholastic average of at least 2.25; and who meet the general requirements respecting citizenship, residence, health, character, personality, and professional spirit may be recommended for a teacher's certificate (State Secondary Provisional Certificate) for the state of Michigan. Such certificates are granted by the State Board of Education on recommendation of the Faculty of the School of Education.

Psychology 31 and a maximum of 9 hours of Education will be accepted as general electives in Engineering; the remaining hours in Education must be completed in addition to the 140 hours required for graduation. The Speech requirement may be satisfied by Engineering English 2.

For further details regarding the requirements for the Michigan Teacher's Certificate, consult the *Announcement* of the School of Education.

59.

ENGLISH

Professors BRANDT, THORNTON, and BURKLUND; Associate Professors WENGER, DAHLSTROM, BRACKETT, and WALTON; Assistant Professor EGLY; Mr. MACK, Mr. COOKE, Mr. BRITTON, Mr. DICKENS, Mr. SENSEMANN, and Mr. MCEWEN.

The work in English aims to prepare the student to speak and write effectively, and to give him a genuine and intelligent interest in reading as a means of enlarging his fund of ideas and enriching his background. He is therefore afforded throughout his four years a liberal choice of courses in composition, both written and oral, and of courses in the appreciation and critical reading of literature.

General Requirements.—All students in the College of Engineering are required to take ten hours of English. Regularly, they will take English 1 and 2 in their first semester, and in their second semester English 3 with one of the two-hour courses listed in Group II. In addition to this they must take, in their junior or senior year, a two-hour course chosen from Group III. Students in civil engineering must take English 6 for their upperclass requirement.

Any student who fails to maintain a satisfactory standard of English in any course in the College of Engineering shall be reported to the office of the Assistant Dean. The Assistant Dean shall refer the case to the Department of English for study and recommendation. The report of the department shall be made to a special committee composed of the Assistant Dean, the chairman of the student's department of specialization, and the chairman of the Department of English. This committee may require the student to elect further work in English or may prescribe such other study as shall be deemed necessary.

Grouping of Courses.—Groups I and II include courses which satisfy the freshman requirement and the special courses for foreign students. Group II offers also nontechnical electives in public speaking, composition, and contemporary literature to all students who have satisfied the freshman requirement. Group III offers courses to satisfy the upperclass requirement. Junior, senior, and graduate students may also take courses in this group as nontechnical electives.

Library Facilities.—In addition to the facilities of the General Library and of the various departmental libraries, the English Department has accumulated a special collection of approximately one thousand volumes, which is at present located in the Chemical Engineering Library on the third floor of the East Engineering Building.

COURSES IN ENGLISH

GROUP I

English 1, 2, and 3 are required of all engineering students; English 1 and 2 should be taken in a student's first semester, English 3 in his second semester.

1. **Theme Writing.** An introductory course in composition and the appreciative study of literature. Prepared themes; frequent impromptus; readings in essays, prose fiction, drama, and poetry. *This course is a prerequisite for all courses in English except English 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Oral Exposition.** A practice course in public speaking which must be taken with English 1. Written outlines, extempore and impromptu speaking, informal debates, and other oral exercises. Each student presents about ten five-minute speeches during the semester. Two hours of class work. One hour credit. Each semester.

3. **Expository Writing.** A continuation of English 1, with special emphasis on exposition. *Prerequisites: English 1 and 2.* Every freshman, in his second semester, must choose, in addition to English 3, one of the courses listed in Group II. Two hours credit. Second semester.

GROUP II

One of these courses must be elected to complete the freshman requirement; the others give credit as nontechnical electives. Except for English 4 and 5, in which the work is of a specialized nature, three to five papers, besides impromptus, are required. *Prerequisites: English 1 and 2.*

4. **Public Speaking for Engineers.** A study of the problems of organization, illustration, and effective presentation in public address, affording frequent opportunity for practice and class criticism. Two hours credit. Each semester.

5. **The Scientific and Technical Lecture.** The preparation and delivery of lectures on scientific subjects intended for scientific societies or for popular assemblies; presentation of technical reports and demonstration methods. Two hours credit. Second semester.

8. **Advanced Composition.** Devoted exclusively to writing, for those students who desire additional practice in the various forms of composition. Two hours credit. Each semester.

19. **Contemporary Poetry.** A survey of the principal British and American poets of the twentieth century. Readings, lectures, and discussions. Two hours credit. Each semester.

20. **Contemporary Literature.** Readings in contemporary prose fiction, drama, and poetry. Two hours credit. Each semester.

21. **Contemporary Drama.** A study of modern drama from the time of Ibsen to the present day. Two hours credit. Each semester.

22. **Contemporary Novel.** Reading and discussion of outstanding European and American novels from about 1890 to the present. Two hours credit. Each semester.

23. **The Short Story.** Reading and analysis of a large number of short stories. Two hours credit. Each semester.

GROUP III

These courses, which are open to juniors, seniors, and graduates only, may be taken to satisfy the junior-senior requirement in English and may also be taken as nontechnical electives. Students in civil engineering must take English 6. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) may be taken for graduate credit provided that additional work be satisfactorily done. Except for English 6, there is a requirement of four to six prepared papers besides impromptus. *Prerequisites: English 1, 2, and 3, and one course in Group II.*

*6. **Report Writing.** The engineering report as a special type of exposition to which are applicable the fundamental principles of general exposition. Lectures, conferences, daily exercises, and two major assignments correlated as closely as possible with the technical work of the student. *Open to seniors and graduates only.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

7. **Argumentation and Debate.** Study of problems most commonly met by engineers in furthering their projects; emphasis on clear, logical thinking and convincing argument; frequent opportunity for extemporaneous presentation of material. Two hours credit. Each semester.

*24. **The Professional Student and His Reading.** Studies in literature in relation to philosophy and the social sciences. Two hours credit. Each semester.

*25. **The Drama.** An appreciative study of significant dramas in classical and western civilizations. Two hours credit. Each semester.

*26. **The Novel.** Reading and discussion of major works in the prose fiction of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Two hours credit. Each semester.

*27. **The Literature of Science.** Review of the work of the great historic figures in the scientific field: ancient, modern, and contemporary. Two hours credit. Each semester.

*28. **American Literature.** Readings in the works of representative leaders in American thought. Two hours credit. Each semester.

*29. **Literary Masterpieces.** Studies in the works of exceptional merit in the various literary forms. Two hours credit. Each semester.

30. **Shakespeare.** A study of eight of the principal plays. Two hours credit. Each semester.

Summer Session

English 1, 2, 6, and 23, or similar courses, will be given during the Summer Session.

60.

FINE ARTS

For full information about the courses in fine arts, see the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

61.

FORESTRY AND CONSERVATION

Professors DANA, MATTHEWS, ALLEN, GRAHAM, RAMSDELL, YOUNG, and KYNOCH; Associate Professors CRAIG, BAXTER, WIGHT, and O'ROKE; Assistant Professor BROMLEY.

All forestry courses are given in the Natural Science Building or in the Utilization Laboratory.

COURSES IN FORESTRY

31. **Introduction to Forestry.** Economic and social importance of forestry; history of forestry in the United States and abroad; character, distribution, and utilization of our timber resources; factors influencing tree growth; how the forest is reproduced and cared for; influence of forests on climate, stream flow, and erosion; forestry as a profession. Three hours credit. First semester.

101. **Dendrology.** Classification, identification, and characteristics of the more important forest trees of the United States; development and growth of the individual tree; usual occurrence of different species and their share in the formation of forest types. *Prerequisite: systematic botany.* Three hours credit. First semester.

128. **Pathology of Wood.** Recognition of the important agents which cause decay and stain in wood and wood products, with special studies of their growth requirements. Consideration is given to different methods of control, with laboratory practice in determining the toxicity of various preservatives. *Prerequisites: Botany 1 and Forestry 162.* Four hours credit. Second semester.

131. **Wood-Products Insects.** Characteristics, life histories, type of injury, and control of insects injurious to wood products. *Prerequisite: Zoology 1.* Not open to students who have had or expect to take Forestry 130. Three hours credit. First semester.

154. **Logging and Wood Utilization.** Methods and costs of logging under different forest conditions and different silvicultural treatment; layout of logging operations; methods and costs of lumber manufacture; brief survey of other major wood products. Four hours credit. Second semester.

159. **Wood-Using Industries.** Wood-using industries of the United States; location and economic importance; kind, amount, and source of wood used by representative industries; methods and costs of manufacture; seasoning, preservation, marketing, and utilization of product. Two hours credit. First semester.

162. **Structure and Properties of Woods.** Structure of North American woods with special reference to identification and properties; relation of properties to industrial utilization. Three hours credit. Second semester.

165. **Conditioning and Preservative Treatment of Woods.** Air seasoning, kiln drying, and preservative treatment of woods. The laboratory work includes operation of a semicommercial kiln and wood-preserving plant. *Prerequisite: Forestry 162.* Four hours credit. First semester.

166. Timber Mechanics. Study of the mechanical properties of woods and of the methods used in obtaining data on these properties; practical application of strength data. The laboratory work includes standard strength tests on native woods in a well-equipped timber-testing laboratory. *Prerequisite: Forestry 162.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

168. Chemical Utilization of Woods. Utilization of woods for the making of pulp and paper, artificial silk, and other cellulose products, and for distillation and miscellaneous products. *Prerequisites: Forestry 162 and Chemistry 4 or 5.* Three hours credit. First semester.

170. Principles of Lumber Grading. Detailed discussion of American Lumber Standards; relation of these standards to the various lumber associations, the retailer, and the ultimate consumer; and their use in specifications. Actual practice in lumber grading and identification. *Prerequisite: Forestry 162.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

172. Plywood and Laminated Construction. Sources, characteristics, properties, preparation, and testing of adhesives used in ply and laminated construction; structural and physical properties of woods in relation to adhesive work; preparation, assembly, and bonding of wood plies; drying and conditioning of ply and laminated wood; physical properties and utilization of plywood. *Prerequisite: Forestry 162.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

176. Forest Economics. Economic principles and problems involved in the handling of forest lands and in the utilization and distribution of forest products; economics of other natural resource industries. *Prerequisites: Economics 51, 53, or 153.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

182. Foundations of Forest Management. Surveys and reports of forest properties; preparation and revision of forest working plans. The normal forest and its characteristics; conversion of the actual forest into the normal forest. Methods of regulating the cut or harvest. Elements of forest valuation. Considerations entering into the choice of species, silvicultural methods, determination of rotation, methods of utilization, etc., in relation to the ultimate financial returns of forest business. *Prerequisite: Forestry 115.* Four hours credit. First semester.

183. Forest Valuation. Methods of appraising the value of land and timber; valuation of productive forest properties; appraisal of damages; forest taxation and insurance; determination of the right use of land. *Prerequisite: Forestry 182.* Four hours credit. Second semester.

185. **Forest Industry Economy.** Economy in productive enterprise; cost calculations, records, and comparisons; measuring the output of men and machines; bonus, task, and piece rate systems of payment; selection of logging methods and equipment; planning for minimum cost in logging operations. Three hours credit. First semester.

191. **Forest and Land Policy.** Land policies of the United States from colonial days to the present; development of federal, state, and private forest policies; forest resources and products, and their place in the economic and social life of the nation. Three hours credit. First semester.

194. **Conservation of National Resources.** Natural resources of the United States in soil, forests, minerals, and water; their contribution to the economic and social development of the country; importance and methods of conserving them. Application of the conservation philosophy to human resources, labor, and industry; its importance as the basis of permanent national prosperity. Three hours credit. Second semester.

62.

GEOLOGY

Professor LANDES and others.

The Department of Geology is located in the Natural Science Building, occupying the northern half of the eastern front and extending through the four floors of the building.

COURSES IN GEOLOGY

11. **Introductory Geology.** A general course leading to an understanding of the principles of physical and structural geology, required of students of civil engineering and geodesy and surveying, and open to others as an elective. Lectures, recitations, laboratory, and excursions. Four hours credit. Each semester.

For other courses in geology to which students of engineering are eligible, see the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. It is suggested that Geology 12 (Historical Geology), 131 (Soil Geology), and 40 and 43 (Economic Geology) are especially useful courses for engineering students.

Summer Session

Geology 11, 12, 65, and 210 or similar courses, are generally given during the Summer Session.

63.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

For full information about the courses in Landscape Architecture, see the *Announcement* of the College of Architecture and Design.

64. MECHANISM AND ENGINEERING DRAWING

Professor MILLER; Associate Professors FINCH, PALMER, and HOBART; Assistant Professors POTTS, BUKOVSKY, CLARK, COLE, EICHELBERGER, ORBECK, SMITH, SCHRUBEN, and LAKE.

The subjects of Engineering Drawing 1, 2, and 3 comprise the total course in engineering drawing in the four-year curriculum. The content of these three subjects has been arranged to include elementary engineering drawing and descriptive geometry. The emphasis is on the language of drawing because there is not sufficient time available in the four-year curriculum to master both the language and the art. Furthermore, the art of drawing has become subordinated to the language in modern production methods and procedures in design. It is a thorough mastery of the language of drawing which the engineering student requires for his courses in design, laboratory demonstrations, and later professional service.

It is an interesting fact that engineering drawing constitutes the sole universal language among all civilized nations. This is so because of the necessary interrelation of interests in design, manufacture, operation, and maintenance of everything with which engineering deals in all civilized nations. Common materials, common engineering problems, the trend toward common practices, and foreign commerce have all worked to the end of making this the first universally understood language. It is highly important, then, that each engineering student understand thoroughly the basic principles, commonly used practices, and peculiar professional applications. These classifications furnish the basis of the subdivision of the total course into its three subjects which are given in the first three semesters of the four-year curriculum. A careful introduction has been prepared for each subject in order that the student may comprehend the reasons for and the exact nature of the outline of work. This permits a maximum of co-operation between the instructor and student, to the end that the instructor is essentially the chief of a squad of engineers, while the students are members of his staff. It is fortunate that the basic outline of each of the three subjects can be made simple and obvious to the student engineer, because it works to a clear comprehension on his part of the importance and necessity of these subjects in his undergraduate curriculum.

COURSES IN ENGINEERING DRAWING

1. **Elementary Engineering Drawing.** The principles of orthographic projection; practice in the making of working drawings; correct drafting-room practice in conventional representation; the use of instruments; practice in lettering: freehand for dimensions and notes, and mechanical for titles; reading and checking of drawings; drill on geometric constructions; instruction on blue and brown printing; practice in tracing; original drawing on tracing papers. Three two-hour drafting-room periods, three hours homework a week. Three hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Descriptive Geometry.** Has been outlined and the problems chosen to accomplish the principal purpose of developing working facility in solving the five principal and basic geometrical problems of engineering. These are determination of any and all problems of distances, all problems of angles, all problems of intersection of any line with any surface, all problems of intersection of surfaces, and all problems of plane dimensions, areas, and patterns of developable surfaces. Since no other subject in the engineering curricula gives instruction on the methods of solving these vital problems of all engineering design it has been felt wise to shape the subject of this course to the purpose. The subject covers at the same time, however, the principles of engineering descriptions of engineering projects. Three two-hour drafting-room periods, three hours homework a week. *Prerequisites: Solid Geom. and Eng. Draw. 1.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

3. **Advanced Engineering Drawing.** Instruction includes engineering sketching of models in orthographic, isometric, and oblique projection; practice in the making of working drawings from sketches; sketching of engineering ideas and plans; the principles of land plats, contours, and profiles; the principles of graphical presentation of facts; structural drafting; practice in reading of drawings by analysis of structures. Two two-hour drafting-room periods, two hours homework a week. *Prerequisites: Eng. Draw. 1 and 2.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

11. **Engineering Drawing.** Elementary drawing for forestry students. Use of instruments, geometric constructions, lettering practice, orthographic projection, dimensioning, and elementary working drawings. Drawing assignments are taken as far as possible from subject material with which the forestry student will later have contact. One three-hour drawing period a week. One hour credit. Second semester.

12. **Graphical Presentation and Computation.** Analysis of the construction and use of charts. Study of the purpose, scope, and use of chart forms with reference to the presentation of specific data. Construction and use of computing charts, including nomographs. Two-hour period to be arranged. *Prerequisites: Eng. Draw. 1, 2, and 3.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

Summer Session

Engineering Drawing 1, 2, and 3, or similar courses, are generally offered during the Summer Session.

65.

METAL PROCESSING

Professor BOSTON; Associate Professor ASH; Assistant Professors GILBERT and SPINDLER; Mr. CCLWELL, Mr. THOMSON, Mr. GERHARD, Mr. TELFER, Mr. GRENNAN, and Mr. PARKER.

The object of the courses in metal processing is to acquaint engineering students with fundamental principles, modern methods, and industrial applications relating to all phases of metal processing. Metallurgy, design, and methods of fabricating materials are correlated with manufacturing processes. Each course consists of classroom periods in which texts, notes, lectures, lantern slides, etc., are used, and laboratory periods during which the application of principles and methods are demonstrated. As occasion permits, trips are made to industrial plants to observe the practice which is treated in these courses.

The **Metal Processing Laboratories** occupy four floors in the south wing of the East Engineering Building. Classrooms and locker rooms are arranged adjacent to the laboratories. Special care has been taken in the selection and arrangement of equipment to facilitate instructional and research work. A chemical laboratory is provided to aid in the control of foundry operations. An electric freight elevator serves all floors. Materials, such as core and molding sands, refractories, smithing coal, cupola coke, iron and steel scrap, and pig iron are stored in bins under the court of the building. Electric power is used throughout the laboratories, furnishing good examples of group and individual drives.

The **Machine Tool Laboratory**, 60 by 130 feet, is on the first floor and has been carefully arranged to demonstrate the two types of machine-shop methods, toolroom and production. One part of the laboratory contains one or more of each of the principal types of machine tools, such as lathes, planers, grinders, shapers, drilling and milling machines, and broaching machines, also many others of more special types, used in toolrooms. In another part of the laboratory, the machines are arranged to give the student a perspective of the machines, tools, and methods used in the manufacture of articles in production. Machine tools for this purpose are the turret lathe, screw machine, automatic-screw machine, punch press, die-casting machine, drill presses, and milling machines equipped with jigs and fixtures, automatic gear cutters, etc. Grinders are available for off-hand, tool and cutter, drill, single-point-tool, surface, internal, and cylindrical grinding. A separate room, connected with an air-cleaning system, contains polishing and buffing machines and auxiliary equipment. Centrally located in the laboratory and under the supervision of an attendant is a well-organized tool crib, 25 by 36 feet, containing a comprehensive assortment of measuring instruments, gages, and small tools for machine and hand use. Adjoining this tool crib is a

room in which student work in process of manufacture is stored. The equipment of the laboratory offers favorable opportunity for research work on the subject of forming and cutting metals.

The Machinability Laboratory, in a separate room on the second floor, contains drill presses, lathes, and millers equipped with dynamometers, potentiometers, wattmeters, and special instruments to study problems of machinability and metal cutting. This laboratory has available an **instrument room** containing equipment for metallographic work, hardness inspection, surface finish studies, and vibration testing.

The Design Room on the second floor will accommodate twelve students majoring in die design, machine tool design, and other phases of tool engineering.

The University Instrument Shop, on the second floor at the east end, is equipped for fine instrument work. In this shop, research apparatus for the various departments of the University is constructed and also general service work rendered in the repair of equipment. This work is handled by a permanent staff of machinists and is independent of instruction given to students.

The Woodworking Laboratory is located on the second floor. The laboratory contains workbenches and portable power tools needed for handwork. Tools necessary for patternmaking, and a variety of power woodworking machines are available.

The Working, Treating, and Welding Laboratory, 60 by 100 feet, on the third floor, is equipped with forges, a power shear, an abrasive cutoff wheel, and a power forging hammer with necessary gas furnace, hammer tools, and dies, grinding-wheel stands, engine lathe, shaper, drilling machine, and workbenches. For instruction in heat-treating, electric- and gas-fired box-type and pot furnaces with necessary accessories, including thermoelectric pyrometers and controllers, are installed. Metallurgical microscopes are available for observation of structural changes of steel resulting from heat-treatment and mechanical work. The welding equipment consists of 14 oxy-acetylene welding stations, two alternating- and five direct-current electric-arc welders, atomic hydrogen arc, electric resistance, thermit welding installations, and brazing equipment. A universal testing machine of 50,000 pounds capacity, as well as the Shore scleroscope, and Rockwell and Brinell hardness-testing instruments, are provided for instructional and research purposes. Plating and metal-finishing equipment are available for demonstrations.

The Foundry Laboratory, 60 by 130 feet, on the fourth floor, is divided into the melting, molding, coremaking, testing, and cleaning divisions. The melting equipment consists of an electric-arc furnace of 200-pound capacity, a cupola lined to 32-inch diameter, and a crucible furnace. Special equipment is available for making castings in metal molds. Six standard types of molding machines are

available for general uses. Benches, racks, ovens, and miscellaneous equipment are provided for the making of cores. The cleaning equipment consists of a sandblast machine, tumbling barrels, and grinding stands. A cyclone air-cleaning system is attached to all of these machines. Materials are delivered to the cupola charging floor by an electrically operated elevator. A two-ton electric traveling crane serves the molding floor. Sand-testing and core-testing machines are available for routine instruction and research.

The Gaging and Measuring Laboratory, 36 by 24 feet, is located in Room 2311 on the second floor, south wing of the East Engineering Building. This laboratory contains equipment to illustrate the use, operation, and design of measuring and gaging instruments. A wide assortment of measuring and gaging devices is available for making measurements to millionths of an inch. A projection machine makes it possible to examine the profile of screw threads, forms, and gears at a high magnification. Surface plates, standard centers, sine-bar fixtures, microscopes, and other standards and accurate measuring devices complete the equipment for high-quality work.

COURSES IN METAL PROCESSING

1. **Woodwork.** Arranged especially for engineering-forestry students. Now taught in the forestry laboratories. Two hours credit.

2. **The Working, Treating, and Welding of Steel.** An introductory study of the principles and practice relating to the processing, properties, and application of wrought-steel products. Melting practice in relation to the classification and specifications for steel is considered. The effects of mechanical working, heat-treating, and welding on the microstructure and physical properties of carbon and alloy constructional and tool steels are studied in the classroom and evaluated in the laboratory. Attention is given to the equipment and practice used in industry, as well as to the relation of design and application. About one-third of the course is devoted to the study of welding. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week. *Must be accompanied by Chem. Eng. 1.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

3. **Foundry.** A study of the principles and practice relating to the production of gray-iron, malleable-steel, brass, bronze, and aluminum castings and their application. The constitution and properties of molding sands, core sands, and metal are considered in detail. Principles of design, risering, and gating also are discussed. Metallurgical principles are stressed in classroom work, while the laboratory periods are devoted to performing physical tests on sands and metal and to the practical application of founding in production of various castings. Some attention is given to the design, production, welding, and heat-treatment of castings. Two recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods a week. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 2.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

4. **Machine Shop.** Planned to give a student a clear conception of the relation between design, fabricated form and type of material, and manufacturing processes used in the production of parts in small, intermediate, and large quantities. Studies are made of the following subjects: the cutting of metals—lathe work, milling, drilling, reaming, threading, broaching, grinding, polishing, buffing, honing, and lapping—also gear-cutting machines, turret lathes, screw machines, automatic turning machines, cutting fluids, die casting, presses and dies, spinning, jigs, special tools, standards, measuring instruments, and gages, as well as associated subjects such as industrial organization, unit costs, standardization, time study, routings, and manufacturing layouts. Two recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods a week. *Prerequisites: Metal Proc. 2 and Eng. Mech. 2.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

5. **Welding.** Gas, arc, resistance, atomic hydrogen, and thermit welding; oxygen and arc cutting; manual and automatic procedures; hard surfacing and metal spraying; metallurgy of welds in ferrous and nonferrous metals; shrinkage stresses and stress relieving; welding codes; filler metal specifications; qualification of welding processes and operators; design of weldments; testing and properties of welds; economics and application of welding. One lecture and one three-hour laboratory period a week. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

6. **Patternmaking.** Construction of wood or metal patterns from working drawings, or advanced woodworking projects based on carefully prepared manufacturing drawings. Studies are made of all types of patterns and core boxes. Classroom and laboratory to be arranged. Two hours credit. Each semester.

8. **Foundry Costs and Organizations.** A study of foundry costs methods, foundry records, and standard instructions for foundry operations. Lectures and assignments. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 3.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

9. **Foundry.** This is a study of the melting, molding, core-making, and cleaning divisions of foundry practice; of the manufacturing processes used in the production of gray iron, malleable iron, steel, and the nonferrous alloys; of the constitution and properties of the different cast metals; and of the methods used in controlling the operations in the foundry. The relationship of the design of castings to foundry practice and the application of cast metals for different uses also are considered. For students pursuing metallurgical engineering. One hour in the classroom and three hours in the laboratory each week. Two hours credit. Second semester.

10. **Measuring and Gaging.** Standards of measurement, mechanical dimensional control, and equipment and methods used in measuring and gaging in manufacture are studied. The facilities of the Measuring and Gaging Laboratory are available for practice. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4.* Two hours credit. First semester only.

12. Advanced Working, Treating, and Welding of Steel. Further work on these subjects may be elected by making arrangements with the instructor. *Prerequisite: Met. Eng. 3 or 7.* Work in the field of welding should also be preceded by Metal Proc. 5.

13. Advanced Foundry. For those students who are especially interested in the foundry branch of engineering, advanced foundry instruction is offered on special problems. Arrangements are to be made with the instructor.

14. Advanced Machine Shop. May be elected to suit individual requirements. Special topics incidental to machine-shop practice, such as further work in machining processes, a determination of the most economical method for producing a part in quantities, and advanced toolroom work are included. For correlating design and production, students may, working separately or in groups, prepare complete manufacturing drawings of a device, carefully select the type and form of material for each part, and then actually construct it. Arrangements are to be made with the instructor. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4.* Two or more hours credit. Each semester.

107. Metal Stamping, Die Casting, and Plastic Molding. This course acquaints the student with the characteristics and properties of products manufactured by metal-stamping, die-casting, and plastic-molding processes. These processes constitute an important supplement to the machining processes for large-quantity production of mechanical goods. Emphasis is placed on the processing, comparison of materials, the design of the product as affected by the characteristics of the process, and relative costs.

Classroom periods are devoted to lectures on materials, equipment, die and mold design, and product design. Home problems on product development parallel the lectures. The design period is devoted to computations and the making of assembly drawings of as many dies and molds as time and the complexity of the problems permit. Two lectures and one three-hour design period per week. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4.* Two hours credit. First semester.

108. Jigs, Fixtures, and Machining Tools. A study is made of factors involved in large-quantity production by the machining processes. Machine tools and their uses, the application of theories of machinability to cutting practice, and the design of jigs, fixtures, and small tools are reviewed. Classroom periods are devoted to lectures on these subjects, and to discussion of home problems on machinability, preliminary design computations, and cost estimates. The laboratory or design period is devoted to specific problems on the design of parts, operation analysis, routing, plant layout, and jig and fixture design. Two lectures and one three-hour design period per week. *Prerequisites: Metal Proc. 3 and 4; Metal Proc. 10 is desirable.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

109. **Machinability.** Advanced students may continue the study of metal cutting from theoretical and practical viewpoints. Reference reading and laboratory experiments are carried out to confirm or establish the effect of various factors of tools, cutting fluids, and materials cut upon tool life, cutting forces, surface finish, and dimensional accuracy in different machining processes. Experimental data are compiled into charts, slide rules, and mathematical equations so as to be of value in practice. Special problems may be investigated. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4.* Two or more hours credit. Each semester.

110. **Materials for Aircraft Construction (Aero. Eng. 17).** Designed for aeronautical engineering students to acquaint them with materials used in the design of aircraft. Numerous materials are studied as to their costs, physical and chemical properties, and the thermal and chemical treatment best suited for resistance to corrosion, high strength-weight ratio, and ease of processing. This includes the treatment of fabrics; the forming, gluing, and joining of wood parts; the cutting, punching, bending, riveting, welding, brazing, heat-treating, and actual testing of parts and structures. One class and one three-hour laboratory period each week. *Prerequisites: Metal Proc. 4 and Aero. Eng. 5.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

Summer Session

Metal Processing 2, 3, and 4 are generally given during the Summer Session.

66. MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Professor BRANNAN; Assistant Professors EGGER, RILEY, RENNER, HOUSTON, BULMER, VOLLRATH, KOLB, PETERSON, and LOHLA.

Courses in military science and tactics are offered to physically fit male students who are citizens of the United States. Students electing courses in this department are not required to elect physical education. These courses are designed to give thorough groundwork in military subjects considered necessary as a part of the education of a commissioned officer in the Reserve Corps of the military forces of the United States. Successful completion of eight semesters' work will lead to a recommendation for a commission in the Officers' Reserve Corps.

The courses of the first four semesters comprise the basic group, and the courses of the last four semesters comprise the advanced group. Elections are for a period of four semesters—that is, for a complete basic or advanced group. Once elected, a group becomes a prerequisite to graduation unless the student is formally discharged from this obligation. While taking the advanced group, members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps receive pay from the Government, which amounts to about \$200.00.

A deposit of \$14.00 to cover property responsibility is required of each basic student. This deposit is returned at the completion of the basic course and the uniform furnished remains the property of the student.

A deposit of \$12.50 is required of each advanced-course student. This deposit is returned at the completion of the advanced course and the officer's uniform furnished remains the property of the student.

Enrollment in an R.O.T.C. group is not enlistment in a component of the Army nor does it carry with it any obligation for service at any time.

Students who wish to receive credit for work in military science and tactics must do two things: (1) they must enroll at the office of the Military Department; (2) they must write on their official election blanks the name and number of the course they are entering.

Academic credit is given for this work.

CONSULTATION HOURS.—During registration period, 9 A.M. to 12 M. and 1 to 4 P.M. daily, at the Department Office.

Rifle Practice.—All R.O.T.C. students are eligible to compete for the rifle team. Membership on the R.O.T.C. Rifle Team depends on both excellence in marksmanship and compliance with the rules governing attendance at practice and competitions. Hours of practice to be announced.

Courses leading to reserve commissions in the following branches of the Army are offered:

Infantry.—Theoretical and practical work which will enable a student to understand and make proper use of infantry weapons and handle a company of infantry according to modern tactical principles. Open to all students.

Ordnance.—Theoretical and practical work in the design, manufacture, inspection, and test of guns, ammunition, bombs, tanks, etc. In view of the fact that the Ordnance Department is a technical and manufacturing branch of the Army, a student during the advanced course takes certain technical subjects in his own college which tend to make him more of a specialist in his own line, and, therefore, of more value to the Ordnance Department. Open to engineering students.

Signal Corps.—Theoretical and practical work which will enable a student to apply his engineering knowledge to military communications. Open to students of the College of Engineering, particularly electrical engineers, and others interested in electrical communications.

Military Engineering.—Theoretical and practical work which will enable a student to apply his engineering knowledge to military work and to handle an engineer company in combat. Open to students in the College of Engineering, in architectural design, and in Architecture Program I.

Upon election of a particular branch of engineering, R.O.T.C. students previously enrolled in an inappropriate unit may transfer to the unit to which their engineering department election makes them eligible, without loss of credit.

Military Science and Tactics
Four-Year Programs

		INF.	ORD.	SIG. CORPS	ENGRS.
First Year	1st Sem.	M.S. 1	M.S. 1	M.S. 1	M.S. 1
	2d Sem.	M.S. 2	M.S. 2	M.S. 2	M.S. 2
Second Year	1st Sem.	M.S. 63	M.S. 63	M.S. 43	M.S. 63
	2d Sem.	M.S. 64	M.S. 64	M.S. 44	M.S. 64
Third Year	1st Sem.	M.S. 115	M.S. 35	M.S. 45	M.S. 55
	2d Sem.	M.S. 116	M.S. 36	M.S. 46	M.S. 56
<i>Summer Training Camps, about June 15 to August 1</i>					
Fourth Year	1st Sem.	M.S. 117	M.P. 10	M.S. 47	M.S. 57
	2d Sem.	M.S. 118	M.S. 38	Elec.	M.S. 58
Engrs.,					
Electives: E.E. 10,					
Consult or E.E. 22.					
Ordnance All others,					
Officer. E.E. 24.					

Infantry Drill: One hour of drill per week is required with every course in military science and tactics.

Note: Freshman members of the University Band are excused from drill for the first semester.

Summer Camps

Attendance at an advanced camp is required and is a prerequisite to commission. Transportation, uniforms, equipment, quarters, rations, and medical attention are furnished by the Government. In addition the student is paid \$1.00 a day.

Infantry—Fort Custer, Michigan.

Ordnance—Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland.

Engineers—Fort Custer, Michigan.

Signal Corps—Fort Custer, Michigan.

COURSES IN MILITARY SCIENCE

BASIC COURSES

1. **Military Fundamentals, Rifle Marksmanship, and Command and Leadership.** One hour credit. First semester.

2. **Military Fundamentals, Characteristics of Infantry Weapons, Map Reading, and Command and Leadership.** One hour credit. Second semester.

63. **Aerial Photograph Reading, Scouting and Patrolling, Automatic Rifle, and Command and Leadership.** One hour credit. First semester.

64. **Technique of Rifle Fire, Sketching, Combat Principles, and Command and Leadership.** One hour credit. Second semester.

INFANTRY COURSES

115. Machine Guns, Command Leadership, 37 mm. Gun, 81 mm. Mortar, and Pistol Marksmanship. Two hours credit. First semester.

116. Combat Principles, Field Fortification, and Rifle Marksmanship. Two hours credit. Second semester.

117. Military Law, Mess Management, and Tactics. Two hours credit. First semester.

118. Military History and Policy, Administration, and Tactics. Two hours credit. Second semester.

ORDNANCE COURSES

35. Ordnance Materiel, Organization of the Ordnance Department, Mess Management, and Military Law. Two hours credit. First semester.

36. Ordnance Ammunition, District Organization, Administration, and Military History. Two hours credit. Second semester.

37. M.P. 10 required. Two hours credit. First semester.

38. Ordnance Supply. One hour credit. Second semester.

SIGNAL CORPS COURSES

43. Signal Corps Organization, Signal Communication for All Arms and Services, Wire Signal Communication System, and Map and Aerial Photograph Reading. One hour credit.

44. Aerial Photograph Sketching, Field Radio Sets, Field Radio Communication Systems, and Code Practice. One hour credit. Second semester.

45. Military Law, Mess Management, Signal Communication Tactics, Signal Company Combat Orders, Message Center Procedure, and Code Practice. Two hours credit. First semester.

46. Military History and Policy, Advanced Signal Communication, Administration, Homing Pigeons, and Code Practice. Two hours credit. Second semester.

47. Military Cryptography, Advanced Signal Communication, Motor Transport Maintenance, Signal Supply, and Training Management. Two hours credit. First semester.

ENGINEER COURSES

55. Field Fortifications, Rigging, Combat Principles, Engineers, and Command and Leadership. Two hours credit. First semester.

56. **Military Bridges, Explosives and Demolitions, and Command and Leadership.** Two hours credit. Second semester.

57. **Military Law, Mess Management, Organization of the Ground for Defense, Military Roads, and Tactics and Technique of Engineers.** Two hours credit. First semester.

58. **Military History and Policy, Administration, Map Making, and Employment of Engineer Platoon and Company on Engineer Work.** Two hours credit. Second semester.

67. MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY

Professor HUNT; Associate Professors PECK, RAMSDELL, and SLAWSON.

The Mineralogical Laboratory comprises thirty-six rooms located in the northwest portion of the Natural Science Building.

The laboratory is well equipped with crystal models, natural crystals, and lecture and working collections of minerals, rocks, and thin sections. There is an excellent equipment of goniometers, polarization microscopes, and other crystallographic-optical instruments necessary for the thorough study of minerals. The department is equipped with a platinum-resistance quenching furnace for the investigation of silicate melts. Likewise facilities for x-ray study of crystal structure are available, including the Weissenberg goniometer. The blowpipe and chemical laboratories possess every facility for the qualitative and quantitative determination of minerals and rocks. The equipment of the laboratory is such that special attention can be given to graduate work and special investigations in mineralogy, crystallography, and petrography.

COURSES IN MINERALOGY

31. **Elements of Mineralogy.** Includes the elements of crystallography, and the physical and chemical properties, occurrence, uses, and determination of the more common minerals. Three lectures and two hours of laboratory a week. *Prerequisite: a knowledge of elementary inorganic chemistry.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

94 (104). **Useful Minerals, Building and Decorative Stones.** Designed primarily for students of architecture and engineering. The first half of the course treats of the properties and uses of the common minerals and ores; the second half is devoted to a discussion of rocks. Three lectures and two hours of laboratory work a week. *Prerequisite: a knowledge of elementary inorganic chemistry.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

99 (109). **Elements of Crystallography.** Covers crystallography, crystal projections, and the underlying principles of crystal structure. Designed primarily for students in metallurgical engineering. Lecture and laboratory work. One hour credit. First semester.

151 (152). **Optical Crystallography.** Detailed discussions of the behavior of crystals in polarized light. In the laboratory, applications to the examination of nonmetallic crystalline substances by means of the polarizing microscope and other crystallographic optical instruments will be stressed. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.* Three hours credit. First semester.

For full information about the courses in mineralogy, see the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

Summer Session

For Summer Session courses in mineralogy, see *Announcement* of the Summer Session.

68.

MODERN LANGUAGES

The study of a modern foreign language is considered of particular value to the student in the technical school, as it serves to broaden his outlook on life by introducing him to a new literature and a new civilization. With such an asset of a cultural and social nature added to his practical training, the student should represent the ideal type of university man, possessing a well-rounded and complete education beneficial both to himself and to society.

The aim of the instruction in French, German, and Spanish is to help the student to a reading, writing, and speaking knowledge of those languages. The object of the courses of the first two years is to familiarize the student with the forms and the construction of the languages and to furnish him with practice in reading and speaking them.

The object of the courses of reading in scientific literature is to acquaint the student with the terminology and special vocabularies of the various sciences, and thus enable him to consult books and periodicals bearing on his professional work with facility and profit. Many students read, besides the work assigned for the classroom, scientific articles in the numerous foreign periodicals to be found in the Engineering Library. These are of value to the student in the pursuit of much of his advanced work.

Students in aeronautical engineering are advised to elect German; and students in astronomy, mathematics, and physics are advised to elect both French and German. Students who expect to do graduate work in chemical engineering are urged to acquire a reading knowledge of German.

Elective courses of two types are offered: (1) advanced courses in the language studied for those who wish to pursue work beyond actual requirements; (2) general courses in foreign literatures for cultural purposes.

FRENCH

1. **Elementary French.** Pronunciation. Understanding of grammatical constructions. Easy reading. Daily oral practice. Composition work is deferred. Four hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Elementary French, Continued.** Continued oral practice. Reading. Grammar accompanied by exercises and easy composition. Conducted partly in French. Four hours credit. Each semester.

31. **Second-Year French.** Careful reading and study of representative modern prose. Review and application of the essential principles of grammar by means of oral and written exercises and some composition. Continued practice in pronunciation and in hearing the spoken language; some conversation. Outside reading intended to develop the ability to read rapidly at sight. Conducted in French as far as possible. *Prerequisite: French 2, or a two-year course in high school.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

32. **Second-Year French, Continued.** French 32 may be followed by any or all of the courses, French 91 (four hours credit), 93 (three hours credit), 161 (two hours credit), or 83 (two hours credit). *Prerequisite: French 31, or a three-year course in high school.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

51 (11). **First Special-Reading Course.** The main aim of this course is the acquisition of the ability to read French. An outline survey of the grammar precedes study of several simple reading texts. *French 51 is designed for upperclassmen who do not intend to continue more than two or three semesters. Underclassmen may elect this course only by special permission of the Department. Graduate students wishing to do the work of this course should enroll early through the College, as the sections are limited in size.* Four hours credit. First semester.

52 (12). **Second Special-Reading Course.** Careful reading and study of a series of graded texts constitute the work of this course, which presupposes such linguistic skill as may be attained in French 51 or its equivalent. *French 52 is for upperclassmen. Underclassmen may elect it only by special permission. Graduate students wishing to do the work of this course should enroll early through the College, as the sections are limited in size.* French 52 may be followed by French 53. Four hours credit. Second semester.

For advanced elective courses, consult the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

Summer Session

Courses will be offered during the Summer Session.

GERMAN

1. **Elementary German.** A study of the essentials of the grammar, with practice in reading and writing German. Four hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Elementary German.** Continuation of German 1 (or of its equivalent, one year of high-school German). Pronunciation, grammar, easy readings, with practice in speaking and writing German. Four hours credit. Each semester.

For advanced elective courses consult the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

11. **First Special Elementary Course.** A brief study of the essentials of grammar followed by the reading of suitable graded texts. *This course is specifically designed for and open only to seniors who are primarily interested in acquiring a rapid reading knowledge of German. Graduate students wishing to attend the course should enroll early through the College, as this section will be limited in size.* Three hours credit. First semester.

12. **Second Special Elementary Course.** Careful reading and study of a series of texts best suited to the specific needs of the class. *Prerequisite: German 11 or its equivalent.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

31. **Sophomore Course.** German prose and poetry. Selected readings from representative modern prose writers. Reviews of grammar with practice in speaking and writing German. *Prerequisites: German 1 and 2 in the University, or two years of German in high school.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

32. **Sophomore Course.** Continuation of German 31. Selected readings from modern writers and the classic poets. Reviews of grammar with practice in speaking and writing German. *Prerequisites: German 1, 2, and 31, or three years of German in high school.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

Summer Session

Courses will be offered during the Summer Session.

SPANISH

1. **Elementary Spanish.** Grammar, oral work, and reading. Four hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Elementary Spanish.** Continuation of Spanish 1. *Prerequisite: Spanish 1, or equivalent.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

31. **Second-Year Spanish.** Reading of modern texts, grammar review, and conversation. *Prerequisite: Spanish 2, or two years of high-school Spanish.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

32. Second-Year Spanish. Continuation of Spanish 31. *Prerequisite: Spanish 31 or three years of high-school Spanish.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

For advanced elective courses consult the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

Summer Session

Courses will be offered during the Summer Session.

69. NAVAL SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Professor DAVIDSON; Associate Professor PALMER; Assistant Professors FITZGIBBON and SHOOK.

The object of the courses in naval science and tactics is to provide systematic training and instruction in essential naval subjects for a group of physically qualified and selected students, concurrently with their preparation for a civilian profession, in order that they may be qualified to serve as officers; thus assisting in meeting the demands for increased commissioned personnel of the United States Navy in event of national emergency, forwarding the plans for national defense, and training young men in the ideals of citizenship. The program of instruction is designed to foster the ideals of character essential to naval leadership, integrity, discipline, self reliance and co-operation. The course is technical to the extent that it makes available to the student a knowledge of seamanship, ordnance, gunnery, engineering, electricity, communications, naval tactics (surface, subsurface, and aerial), military law and navigation. Eight semesters of academic work in naval science plus three in navigation combined with a background of naval experience, tradition, customs, and leadership acquired through drills and practical cruises at sea may qualify him on graduation, if he possesses aptitude, to receive a commission from the President of the United States, to perform the duties of an officer in the United States Naval Reserve or in the United States Marine Corps Reserve.

As an officer of the Naval Reserve he becomes one of a group of patriotic citizens who, normally following civil pursuits, pledge themselves to perform their military service in the Navy in time of national emergency and who, in time of peace, engage in active duty only upon their own request. Naval R.O.T.C. graduates, subject to the provisions of the law in each case, may further qualify for commissions in the regular Navy.

The four year course is composed of the Basic Course and the Advanced Course, plus Navigation. Once elected, completion of the Basic Course is a prerequisite to the Advanced Course, and completion of the Advanced Course and Navigation is a prerequisite to graduation unless the student is formally discharged from the obliga-

tion. The Basic Course, Naval Science 21, 22, 31, and 32, requires three hours work per week, two in classroom and one at drill for which four semester hours of credit are allowed. Students electing courses in this department need not elect physical education but are required to attend the series of lectures on hygiene. The Advanced Course, Naval Science 41a, 42a, 51a, and 52a, arranged for students whose courses in the College of Engineering are approved by the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics, requires three hours work per week, two hours in classroom and one at drill, except that in the second semester of the senior year four hours per week is required, for which eight semester hours credit are allowed. Students not taking approved courses in engineering and electricity will elect Naval Science 41, 42, 51, and 52 which require four hours work per week. Navigation, Naval Science 60, 61, and 62, requires two hours work per week and may be completed in three semesters if the student is adequately prepared in mathematics, including trigonometry and logarithms. Navigation is first offered in the second semester of the sophomore year. Six semester hours of credit are allowed.

The election of the courses in naval science and tactics by a student of engineering entails some readjustment of the type programs shown under the several professional departments of this *Announcement* in order that navigation, which is classed as a non-technical elective, may be covered prior to the Advanced Course cruise which is taken in the summer following the junior year. These special programs will be arranged by the classifiers in the several departments.

Naval R.O.T.C. practice cruises in battleships, cruisers or destroyers are held annually during the summer. Attendance on a cruise following the junior year is a prerequisite to receiving a commission and must be considered in connection with any work planned to be taken during the University summer sessions. All Naval R.O.T.C. students are eligible and may volunteer for a cruise each summer. Other than the cruises this department offers no course during the summer sessions.

Uniforms and textbooks are furnished by the Government without charge. All students attending a summer cruise are provided transportation and subsistence. Students enrolled in the Advanced Course are paid commutation of subsistence during the period of their enrollment, not to exceed two years, and cruise pay, totaling approximately \$190. Advanced Course students are not subject to the operation of the Selective Service Act.

In view of the selective character of the enrollment students are required to make preliminary application on a special form and appear for interview and physical examination at the Naval R.O.T.C. Headquarters, North Hall, during Orientation Period. Application forms will be mailed upon request. Evidence of citizenship must be presented and minors (under twenty-one years) must present written consent of parents or guardian to enrollment.

The Naval Unit is organized as a battalion of infantry with military drills held in the fall and spring of the year. Other drills include radio, signaling, small-bore rifle target practice and competition, pistol practice, seamanship, tactics, navigation, and service of the naval rifle in preparation for firing at sea.

21. Elementary Seamanship and Naval History. An elementary study of Navy customs and organization; the characteristics, hull, and fittings of ships; small boats; the compass; deck and marlinspike seamanship; ground tackle; mooring; gas-protective apparatus; preservation of ships; steering and sounding; general ship drills; duties of seaman watches. A short history of the United States Navy. Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. One hour credit.

22. Naval Ordnance and Naval Communication. Naval ordnance: Explosive reactions, properties of service explosives; elementary interior ballistics; guns; breech mechanisms; firing attachments; gun mounts; turret mounts; Waterbury speed gear; recoil brakes; gun sights. Naval communications: Methods of communication: naval communication service and policy; radio network; internal organizations; communication security; distress signals; the drafting of messages. Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. One hour credit.

31. Ordnance and Naval Communications. Ordnance: armor; projectiles; ammunition; small arms; torpedoes, mines; depth charges; aircraft bombs; chemical warfare; safety precautions. Naval communications; radio and visual procedure; flaghoist signaling; buzzer and flashing light codes, with drill. Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. One hour credit.

32. Seamanship. Deals with the practices of seamen; rules of the road; shiphandling; stranding and towing; damage control; collision cases; grounding cases; buoyage systems; weather and laws of storms. Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. One hour credit.

41. Minor Tactics. A continuation of communications including tactical employment and principles of naval gunnery. Marine engineering. Elementary thermodynamics, fuels and combustion. heat engines, boilers, heat transfer. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 32.* Three hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

41a. Same as Course 41 except marine engineering is omitted. Open only to students who are taking or have satisfactorily completed Mech. Eng. 3. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 32.* Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

42. Minor Tactics. Continues the principles of naval gunnery including spotting and firecontrol and the employment of aircraft; elementary aviation and the administrative duties of the junior officer.

Marine engineering. Main propelling machinery, auxiliaries, and the engineering department aboard ship. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 41.* Three hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

42a. Same as Course 42 except marine engineering is omitted. Open only to students who are taking or have satisfactorily completed Mech. Eng. 3. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 41a.* Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

51. Administration and Naval History. Deals with the organization of the naval establishment, and the influence of sea power on history. Famous naval battles are studied and presented by seminar groups. Electricity. Elementary principles of direct and alternating current machinery, shipboard circuits and general uses, searchlights, boat cranes, electric steering. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 42.* Three hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

51a. Same as Course 51 except electricity is omitted. Open only to students taking or who have successfully completed Elec. Eng. 2a. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 42a.* Two hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

52 and 52a. Naval Leadership and the Regulations. Deals with personnel management, naval courts martial, the Navy regulations, and the principles of naval leadership. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 51 or 51a.* Three hours classroom work and one hour drill per week. Two hours credit.

60. Geonavigation. A study of logarithms; navigational instruments; the gyro compass; charts; barometer; compass error and its compensation; piloting; the sailings; dead reckoning; ocean currents; chronometers. *Prerequisite: plane trigonometry.* Two hours of classroom work per week. Two hours credit. Second semester, sophomore year.

61. Celonavigation. Equinoctial and horizon systems; motion of sun and planets; lines of position; sextant; altitude and azimuth; time; observations for latitude; interval to noon; declination and reduction to the meridian; Saint Hilaire method; fixes; A.M. and P.M. sights; practical work. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 60.* Two hours of classroom work per week. Two hours credit. First semester, junior year.

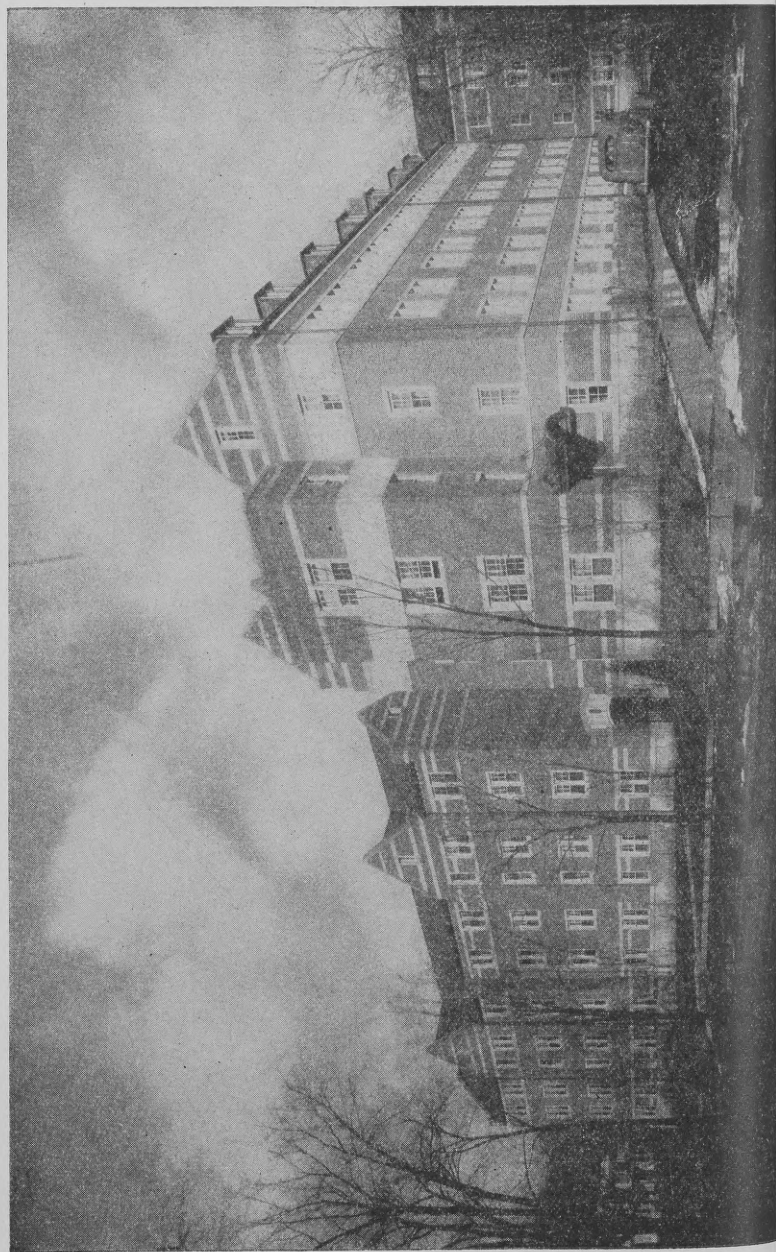
62. Celonavigation. Study of various short methods of navigation; day's work at sea; moon and tides; identification of stars and planets; aerial navigation; practical work and review of piloting and day's work. *Prerequisite: Nav. Sci. 61.* Two hours of classroom work per week. Two hours credit. Second semester, junior year.

70. ENGINEERING RESEARCH

Professor A. E. WHITE, Director; Associate Professor GOOD, Assistant Director; Mr. POTTER and Mr. SMALL, Assistants to the Director; Research Engineers MONAWECK, WALKER, and FREEMAN; Research Physicists GEIGER, VINCENT, and WOLFE; Research Chemist DELP; Research Associates BOYD, BROWNELL, CHAMBERLAIN, CRANNELL, FREDERICK, JOHNSON, MAXWELL, REID, and WERNER.

The Department of Engineering Research was established in October, 1920. It affords an official channel through which the research facilities of the University in engineering and related fields of work are made available to the civic and industrial interests of the State and elsewhere. No course work is offered but many of the research projects which come to the Department afford an opportunity for students to work as assistants.

The function of the Department is largely administrative. The technical direction of researches sponsored through it is generally assigned to members of the faculty and most of the work is done in the laboratories of the instructional departments with which they are associated.



Part V

PROFESSIONAL DEPARTMENTS

The following curricula offered in the professional departments were accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development, on October 1, 1937: Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Marine, Mechanical, Metallurgical, and Transportation Engineering, and Engineering Mechanics and Naval Architecture.

71. THE GROUP SYSTEM OF ELECTIVE STUDIES

The system provides that of the 140 hours of credit required for graduation, about 125 hours are prescribed and 15 hours may be elective. These elections may be made from announced groups of study or from other courses approved by the head of the department.

The group system allows the student to receive his instruction in the advanced subjects from a specialist. It also permits a student desiring to take up a fifth year of study to specialize in some particular branch of engineering. A student in any group will be allowed to elect work in the other departments of engineering or in the other colleges or schools of the University, subject to the approval of the head of the department. A student desiring to obtain special scientific knowledge or special business training by building on the fundamental subjects of engineering may be allowed to elect scientific courses or courses in economics or business administration under the direction and approval of the head of his department.

Information regarding the several professional departments of the College of Engineering, facilities for instruction, requirements for graduation, schedules of study, etc., will be found in the following pages.

72. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Professors STALKER and PAWLOWSKI; Associate Professors CONLON and KUETHE; Instructors ALLEN and STEINBACHER.

The work in this Department has been arranged to cover all problems entering into the design and construction of machines that utilize the air as their means of support and transportation. In this connection the two main types are classified in the following groups:

Heavier-than-Air Craft, which comprises a study of general aerodynamics, the determination of stresses, and the general design of structure for all parts of an aircraft, and the design of propellers and propelling machinery.

Lighter-than-Air Craft, which includes all studies similar to those mentioned above, but with special reference to this type of machine; together with the principles involved in balloons and dirigibles, and their navigation.

The Courses offered by the Department are arranged to cover the essentials of aerodynamics necessary for the proper understanding of the action of wings and propellers, and of problems connected with stability and maneuvering; and form the basis for the application of such studies to the design, construction, and analysis of performance of all types of aircraft.

Each student has the choice of one of two groups of study, either Group A, Airplane Structure and Design, or Group B, Aircraft Power Plants.

From its inception the Department of Aeronautical Engineering has realized that the utilization of the air as a means of transportation, the settlement of problems confronting the designer, and the future development of this field must rest upon a thorough foundation of scientific theory. Hence preparatory courses in mathematics, theory of structures, hydromechanics, and mechanical engineering are essential. In the design of aircraft, the student is given an opportunity to apply such studies so as to obtain the best solution to any given set of conditions.

The aerodynamic and structural laboratories offer facilities for experimental work and are available for research work for advanced students.

Aeronautical Laboratories.—The Aeronautical Engineering Department has two laboratories, one devoted to aerodynamics and the other to structures.

The Aerodynamic Laboratory consists of two wind tunnels. The larger one is an open-throat, double-return type. The throat has an octagonal cross section which may be varied from five feet to eight feet. With the large diameter the maximum wind velocity is one hundred miles per hour. This tunnel is equipped with a six-component wire balance, a dynamic stability balance, and a balance incorporating the rigid-model support particularly suited to experimentation with boundary-layer control. Facilities for testing model propellers are also provided.

The smaller wind tunnel is the closed-throat, single-return type. The throat is twenty inches by thirty inches, and the tunnel has a maximum velocity of sixty miles per hour.

The Structures Laboratory is designed for testing both stressed-skin and truss-type structures. The equipment includes a drop-test apparatus for the investigation of landing-gear shock struts, optical-strain gages capable of measuring elongations of .000002 of an inch, and other special equipment.

Advice to Students of other colleges and universities, with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University, is given in section 14.

Military and Naval Science.—The attention of prospective students in aeronautical engineering is called to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Students in aeronautical engineering are particularly well qualified to take the work offered in preparation for air service. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 66 and 69.

CURRICULUM IN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING AND
REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Aeronautical Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Economics 53, 54	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54, 103	19
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Total	69

b) Secondary Courses

Metal Proc. 4, Machine Shop	4
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, 2a, Strength and Elasticity	5
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Civil Eng. 2, Theory of Structures	3
Mech. Eng. 2, Machine Design	4
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Mech. Eng. 5, Thermodynamics	3
Mech. Eng. 7, Laboratory	2
Mech. Eng. 15, Internal Combustion Engines	3
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electric Apparatus and Circuits	4
Aero. Eng. 1, General Aeronautics	3
Aero. Eng. 2, Theory of Aviation	3
Aero. Eng. 3, Theory and Design of Propellers	2
Aero. Eng. 4, Basic Airplane Structures	3
Aero. Eng. 6, Experimental Aerodynamics	1
Total	53

<i>Summary:</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Preparatory Courses	69
Secondary and Technical Courses	53
Group Options and Electives	18
Total	140

Group Options.—Students in aeronautical engineering may select one of the following groups of courses according to their interest:

<i>Group A. Airplane Structure and Design</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Aero. Eng. 5, Airplane Design	2
Aero. Eng. 23, Airplane Structures	3
Aero. Eng. 25, Advanced Airplane Performance	2
Aero. Eng. 27, Applied Aerodynamics	2
Aero. Eng. 28, Airplane Design Load Distribution	2
Free Electives	7
	18
<i>Group B. Aircraft Power Plants</i>	
Mech. Eng. 60, Aircraft Power Plants	3
Mech. Eng. 61, Experimental Tests	3
Mech. Eng. 62, Design of Aircraft Engines	2
Mech. Eng. 63, Design of Aircraft Engines	2
Free Electives	8
	18

PROGRAM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5 or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Sci. ....0 or 1		‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Sci. ....0 or 1	
	16 or 17		16 or 17

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

SECOND YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 53	4	Math. 54	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Drawing 3	2	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Economics 53	3	Economics 54	3
Mil. or Nav. Sci. . . . (1)		Mil. or Nav. Sci. . . (1)	
	(18) or 17		(18) or 17

SUMMER SESSION

COURSES	HOURS
Metal Proc. 4	4
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
	8

THIRD YEAR

Math. 103	3	Mech. Eng. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 3	3	Mech. Eng. 5	3
Eng. Mech. 4	3	Civil Eng. 2	3
Mech. Eng. 3	4	Aero. Eng. 2	3
Mech. Eng. 7	2	Aero. Eng. 3	2
Aero. Eng. 1	3	Mech. Eng. 60, Opt. B, or Elective, Opt. A	3
	18		18

FOURTH YEAR

Group A

English (Group III)	2	Aero. Eng. 5	2
Aero. Eng. 4	3	Aero. Eng. 6	1
Aero. Eng. 25	2	Aero. Eng. 23	3
Mech. Eng. 15	3	Aero. Eng. 27	2
Electives, free or nontechnical	5	Aero. Eng. 28	2
		Electives, free or nontechnical	5
	15		15

Group B

Aero. Eng. 4	3	English (Group III)	2
Mech. Eng. 15	3	Aero. Eng. 6	1
Mech. Eng. 61	3	Mech. Eng. 63	2
Mech. Eng. 62	2	Electives, free or nontechnical	10
Electives, free or nontechnical	4		
	15		15

COURSES IN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

1. **General Aeronautics.** An introductory course giving briefly the essentials of aeronautics as applied to the airplane, airship, and other modern means of flight. The course begins with a brief history of the development of aeronautics, which is followed by a discussion of the fundamentals of aerodynamics and mechanics underlying the determination of the performance and stability of airplanes. Lectures and recitations. *Open to all students except freshmen.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Theory of Aviation.** Presents a development of the underlying mechanics which form the basis for the study of modern aircraft. The course begins with a brief review of the fundamental experimental data and is followed by a development of the theory of airfoils, including the induced-drag theory. The application of these theories to the study of aircraft performance and design is brought out and some time is devoted to the discussion of the stability of airplanes. Lectures and recitations. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Math. 103 or 105 and 106.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

3. **Theory and Design of Propellers.** Deals with the aerodynamic theories of the propeller and with its strength. The selection of propellers for specific conditions is discussed. The simple blade-element theory, the multiplane-interference, and vortex theories are treated, and geared, controllable-pitch, and tandem propellers are included. Lectures and recitations. *Must be preceded by Eng. Mech. 2, and preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 1.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

4. **Basic Airplane Structures.** Includes the investigation of the design of the airplane from the structural standpoint. The strength and design of details are discussed. Lectures and recitations. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 1 and preceded by Civil Eng. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

5. **Airplane Design.** The design of an airplane from the aerodynamical and strength standpoints to meet certain specifications is discussed. Particular stress is placed on the aerodynamic design, especially for stability and control under all flight conditions—also on the choice of materials and mechanisms. Lectures and drawing. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 2 and 4.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

6. **Experimental Aerodynamics.** Designed to illustrate experimentally the various basic principles of aerodynamics studied in Aero. Eng. 1 and 2. The lectures cover such topics as the construction of wind tunnels, balances, devices for the measurement of air speed, and other instruments, as well as the interpretation of wind-tunnel data and its use in the calculation of the performance of a full-scale

airplane. Such questions as scale and turbulence effects and jet-boundary corrections are considered in some detail, and mention is made of the methods for conducting flight tests and the correlation of the resulting data.

The experiments conducted in the laboratory illustrate the methods employed in the measurement of wind velocities, the determination of the aerodynamic characteristics of airfoils, and the effect of variations in their shape. Lectures and laboratory. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 2. Open only to seniors and graduates.* One hour credit. Each semester.

7, 8. Lighter-than-Air Craft. Concerned with the following: aerostatics, and major aerodynamic and structural design problems of nonrigid, semirigid, and rigid aircraft. Lectures and recitations. Two hours credit. Second semester.

10. Airports. Planning and equipment of airports. General plans of an airport are prepared. Lectures, recitations, and drawing. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 2 and 7.* Two hours credit. First or second semester if required.

11, 11a. Dynamics of the Airplane. An advanced study of the dynamics of the airplane and its parts. The mathematical theory of the stability of the airplane as a rigid body is given, following Bryan's treatment, with Bairstow's application of experimentally determined resistance derivatives and rotary coefficients. The subjects of spinning and the vibration and flutter of certain parts of the airplane are also discussed. Some attention is given to the methods used in obtaining experimental results and in interpreting them in the light of the theoretical developments. Lectures and recitations. (See Math. 148.) *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 2 and Math. 57. Aero. Eng. 11 is a prerequisite for 11a, the former being offered during the first semester and the latter in the second.* Two hours credit for each course.

12. Seminar. Reading and reports on selected aerodynamical and aeronautical problems. *Open only to graduates and seniors who receive special permission.* A reading knowledge of French and German is most desirable. Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

13. Advanced Design. Continuation of Aero. Eng. 5, taking up some of the more complex or special problems. *Open primarily to graduates.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

14. Research. Continuation of Aero. Eng. 6, offering an opportunity for students to pursue experimental investigations. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 6.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

15. Theoretical Aerodynamics. A brief summary of the fundamentals of the mathematical theory of hydrodynamics, including Helmholtz' laws of vortex motion, followed by a discussion of two-

dimensional fluid motion and its application to modern aerodynamics. The theory of the geometry and dynamics of airfoil sections is treated in considerable detail. This subject is followed by a discussion of the theory of thin-wing sections and a treatment of the mathematical details of the induced-drag theory of the monoplane. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 2 and Math. 57.* A reading knowledge of French or German and some advanced work in mathematics is desirable but not necessary. Three hours credit. First semester.

16. **Air Transportation.** Engineering and economic aspects. Two hours credit. First semester.

17. **Aircraft, Materials*of Construction.** See Metal Proc. 110.

18. **Helicopters and Autogiros.** *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 2.* One hour credit. Second semester.

19. **Analytical Research.** A theoretical investigation of problems in aeronautical engineering which are particularly suited to treatment by analytical and mathematical methods. Problems may be selected from the fields of aerodynamics, structures, and airplane performance. Hours and credits to be arranged.

20. **Advanced Fluid Mechanics.** An advanced course in fluid mechanics covering much the same material as that included in Aero. Eng. 15 and 15a. The details of the mathematical development in the various theories studied are largely omitted, and the emphasis is mainly on the physical aspects of these problems and their applications in engineering. The course includes discussion of problems in the fields of aeronautical, hydraulic, marine, and mechanical engineering. Students wishing to specialize in aerodynamics should elect Aero. Eng. 15 and 15a, while those wishing to make a general survey of the advanced work in this field should elect Aero. Eng. 20. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 4 and Math. 57.* Three hours credit. First semester.

21. **Advanced Theory of Propellers.** The content of Aero. Eng. 3, omitting routine investigations, is covered in a short time and supplemented by a more critical investigation of the fundamental aerodynamic and strength theories of the propeller; special topics include windmills and blowers. Two hours credit.

22. **Propeller Research.** Investigation of special propeller and helicopter problems in the laboratory. Credit to be arranged.

23. **Airplane Structures.** Deals with the structural analysis of metal airplanes. Lectures cover the subject of stability of commonly used sections and shapes in aircraft structures under compression, bending, torsion, and combined stresses, and monocoque and semi-monocoque structures. The practical design of Wagner, truss-type, corrugated, and composite-type shear webs are considered. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 4, or by special arrangement for students from other departments.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

24. **Advanced Experimental Aerodynamics.** Covers the work presented in Aero. Eng. 6, but with considerably more attention to detail and a more elaborate discussion of the advanced theories and methods used in this field. The program of experimental work is adapted to the use of the large seven-foot wind tunnel and includes experiments illustrating the application of experimental methods to a number of fundamental aerodynamic problems. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 4 and Math. 57.* Two hours credit.

25. **Advanced Airplane Performance.** The relationship of engine, propeller, and airplane is considered in this course. The effect of changes in these items on the performance of the airplane as a whole are treated in detail. Performance analyses based on theory, wind-tunnel tests, performance charts, and flight tests, are compared. Special investigations are made concerning the effect on airplane performance of the many kinds of controllable-pitch propellers and the various types of supercharged engines. Altitude flying, take-off and landing, single-engine performance of multiengine aircraft, and other related problems of vital interest in modern military and commercial aircraft operation receive special attention. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 2 and 3.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

26. **Airplane Structures Laboratory.** Designed to illustrate experimentally the theory of structures studied in Aero. Eng. 4 and 23. The lectures and experiments include the determination of weight and center-of-gravity location of an actual airplane; proof tests of control surfaces and control systems; stress distribution in a mono-coque structure; the use of sensitive strain gages; drop tests of landing gears; and other special topics. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 4 and 23.* One hour credit.

27. **Applied Aerodynamics.** Applies the theoretical aerodynamics studied in Aero. Eng. 1 and 2 to the calculation of actual air loads on the airplane. A rational method of determining the design loads on the wings and control surfaces of the airplane, including the use of the V-g diagram, is given. The various Federal specifications for design loads and their distribution are studied in detail. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 1 and 2.* Two hours credit.

28. **Airplane Design Load Distribution.** A companion course to Aero. Eng. 27, in which the problems of design load distribution on airplane wings and tail surfaces are studied in detail. Considerable time is spent on the theories of thin airfoils and of finite-span wings, these topics serving as a basis for the discussion of engineering applications. Problems dealing with chord and span lift distributions on wings are discussed. *Prerequisites: Aero. Eng. 2 and 4. It is recommended that it be accompanied by Aero. Eng. 27.* Two hours credit.

29. **Mechanics of Fluid Resistance.** The problems of resistance in fluid motion are treated in a broad way on the basis of dimensional analysis, consideration being given to viscous fluid

resistance, wave resistance, and resistance due to fluid compressibility. The Navier-Stokes equations for viscous fluids are developed and applied to the motion of immersed bodies, lubrication, pipe flow, etc. Prandtl's boundary layer theory is discussed in detail with its applications to skin friction calculations for both laminar and turbulent flow. Wave resistance and compressibility problems are discussed briefly. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 15.* Two hours credit.

30. Advanced Airplane Structures. Particular attention is paid to the investigation and development of methods for the analysis of stressed-skin structures. The content of the course will vary from year to year as new methods of analysis become available. Considerable time is spent on the application of the theory of elasticity to stiffened and unstiffened sheet under various load conditions. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 23.* Three hours credit.

73.

ASTRONOMY

Professors H. D. CURTIS, RUFUS, and McLAUGHLIN; Associate Professors ROSSITER* and MAXWELL; Assistant Professors LOSH and WILLIAMS.

The University Observatory is situated at the corner of Ann and Observatory Streets.

Its equipment includes a 37½-inch equatorial reflecting telescope, which is used for stellar spectrographic work; a 12½-inch equatorial refractor; a 6-inch meridian circle; a comet seeker; mean and sidereal clocks and chronometers, chronograph, theodolites, sextants, seismographs, computing machines, and measuring engines.

The Observatory Library contains about 6,000 volumes, devoted mainly to technical astronomy. It includes the more important works on theoretical and practical astronomy, many star catalogs, files of the leading astronomical periodicals, and the publications of the more important observatories.

The Astronomical Laboratory is located on the fifth floor and the roof of Angell Hall. The present equipment of this laboratory includes a 15-inch reflector, a 10-inch refractor, a 3-inch astronomical transit, a horizontal spectrohelioscope, 3 portable refractors, a planetarium, celestial globes, and other smaller instruments.

The Observatory maintains, through the generosity of Mr. Robert P. Lamont, '91e, a branch observing station, called the Lamont-Hussey Observatory, in Bloemfontein, South Africa. The equipment includes a 27-inch refractor and a 6-inch visual and photographic telescope. The observers at Bloemfontein are devoting their time to research in the field of visual double stars.

Another branch observatory is the McMath-Hulbert Observatory, located at Lake Angelus, Michigan, of which Robert R. McMath, '14e, is Director. This institution specializes in the recording, by the motion-picture method, of celestial phenomena showing motion or change. It contains a 10½-inch reflector, with much auxiliary apparatus, and a new solar tower, for studies of solar phenomena.

* Professor Rossiter is in charge of the Lamont-Hussey Observatory of the University of Michigan, Bloemfontein, Orange Free State, South Africa.

CURRICULUM IN ASTRONOMY

Since this curriculum leads to fields other than engineering it is not listed for accrediting with the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The first two years' work in any department of engineering constitutes good preparation for a curriculum looking toward the profession of astronomy.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Astronomy) are required to complete the following program of studies:

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54, 57, or 103	18
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1; 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2	2
Economics 53, 54	6
Total	65

<i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Eng. Mech. 1, 3	6
Civil Eng. 2	3
Surveying 1, 2	7
Surveying 5, or Astronomy 154	2
Astronomy 51, 53 (or 31, 32, 33), 101, 102, 151, 152, 201	20 or 22
Mathematics 105, 106, and 141, 142 or 145, 146	8 or 10
Physics 181, 186, 188, 195	8
Total	56 or 58

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	65
Secondary and Technical Courses	56 or 58
Electives, nontechnical, additional 6 hours; in astronomy, physics, or other sciences, 11 or 13 hours	19 or 17
Total	140

COURSES IN ASTRONOMY

Astronomy 31, 32, 33, 103, and 104 are recommended to those who wish to obtain a general knowledge of modern astronomy without entering far into its mathematical details. Engineers are recommended to take Astronomy 51, with its accompanying laboratory Astronomy 53, in place of 31, 32, and 33. Astronomy 35, 101, 102,

154, and 201 are recommended to those who wish to obtain a knowledge of practical astronomy in its applications to engineering and geodesy.

Courses in addition to those mentioned below are listed in the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. These include advanced work in theoretical astronomy, practical astronomy, and astrophysics. The larger instruments of the Observatory are intended primarily for research, and are available to that end to such students as have assigned problems requiring their use.

31. Descriptive Astronomy. The Solar System. Includes the fundamental principles of astronomy, and a presentation of the leading facts concerning the sun, moon, planets, and comets. Three lectures or recitations, and one observatory exercise. Three hours credit. Each semester.

32. Descriptive Astronomy, Stars and Nebulae. Devoted mainly to stars and nebulae, including the study of the sun as a typical star. Three lectures or recitations, and one observatory exercise. Three hours credit. Each semester.

33. Observational Astronomy. Constellation studies and telescopic examinations of the heavenly bodies. Selected problems with the celestial globe and equatorial telescope. Laboratory period of three hours. *Open to those who have had or are taking Astronomy 31, 32, or 35.* One hour credit. Each semester.

35. Practical Astronomy. The elements of spherical and geodetical astronomy, with practical applications. Theory of the determination of time, latitude, longitude, and azimuth. This course is intended primarily for students in engineering. Recitations and problems. *Open to those who have had trigonometry and analytical geometry.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

51. General Astronomy. Designed for students interested in the physical sciences. A treatment of methods of measurement and of the results of modern astrophysics. *Prerequisites: high-school algebra and geometry, and Astronomy 31 or 32,* but the astronomy prerequisite is waived for students who have had high-school physics and trigonometry. Four hours credit. Each semester.

53. Intermediate Laboratory Astronomy. Experiments in the methods of observational astronomy, with emphasis on the principles and use of astronomical instruments. *Prerequisites: same as for Astronomy 51.* One hour credit. Each semester.

101. Practical Astronomy. Studies in spherical astronomy. Theory of the meridian circle and equatorial and their use in ob-

servational work. This course includes observational work with instruments and the reduction of measurements. Recitations, practical problems. *Open to those who have had trigonometry and analytical geometry.* Three hours credit. First semester.

102. **Navigation.** The principles of pilotage, dead reckoning, and nautical astronomy. Lectures based on Bowditch's *American Practical Navigator*, supplemented by practical problems. *Open to those who have had plane trigonometry.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

151. **Solar Physics.** Studies of methods and results of modern solar research. Lectures and collateral reading. *Open to those who possess a general knowledge of astronomy and physics.* Two hours credit. First semester.

152. **Astrophysics.** Studies of methods and results in physical astronomy and especially in stellar spectroscopy. Three recitations and one laboratory period each week. *Open to those who have had calculus and possess a general knowledge of astronomy and physics.* Four hours credit. Second semester.

154. **Method of Least Squares.** Theory of the error curve and of the combination of observational data according to the method of least squares. Recitations, problems. *Prerequisite: calculus.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

201. **Theoretical Astronomy.** The elements of celestial mechanics, and the determination of parabolic and elliptic orbits of comets and planets. *Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 and calculus.* Three hours credit. First semester.

Summer Session

Astronomy 31, 32, 33, 101, 103, 151, 152, and 207, or similar courses, will be given during the Summer Session.

74. CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Professors A. H. WHITE, A. E. WHITE, BRIER, UPTHEGROVE, BROWN, WOOD, and BAKER; Associate Professors THOMASSEN, MCCREADY, PETTYJOHN, and SCHNEIDEWIND; Assistant Professors KATZ, SIEBERT, and FOUST; Instructor TOWNSEND.

THE CHEMICAL ENGINEER

The definition of chemical engineering approved by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers is as follows:

Chemical engineering is that branch of engineering concerned with the development and application of manufacturing processes in which chemical or certain physical changes of materials are involved. These processes may usually be resolved into a co-ordinated series of

unit physical operations and unit chemical processes. The work of the chemical engineer is concerned primarily with the design, construction, and operation of equipment and plants in which series of these unit operations and processes are applied. Chemistry, physics, and mathematics are the underlying sciences of chemical engineering, and economics its guide in practice.

In our complex industries there must be specialization, and some chemical engineers become experts in design of equipment, some in the operation of particular manufacturing processes, and some in the development of processes from the laboratory to the manufacturing scale. The chemical engineer's work must be based on a thorough knowledge of chemistry, but he is not a laboratory chemist. He must apply mathematics and physics in almost the same degree that he does chemistry. His relation to the chemist is very similar to that of the electrical engineer to the physicist. Like all engineers, the mature chemical engineer may become a business executive, utilizing his scientific knowledge and manufacturing experience in directing industrial enterprises.

The activities of the chemical engineer cover a broad field. He finds his work not only in those industries usually thought of as purely chemical, such as the manufacture of acids, alkalis, and salts, but in such industries as the manufacture of sugar, paper, leather, rubber, soap, fuels, petroleum products, paints and varnishes, cement, plaster, glue, food products, dyes, textiles, and many others.

Statistics compiled in 1930 from 1,100 questionnaires filled out by graduates from various universities in the years 1920-30 showed that 23 per cent of chemical engineering graduates became teachers, were connected with research institutes, entered governmental employment, became consulting engineers, or entered the professions of law or medicine. Seventy-two per cent were directly connected with industry and were enrolled in the following industries, arranged according to the numbers employed. The industry which at that time was taking the largest proportion of chemical engineering graduates was petroleum, and it was followed by organic chemicals; heavy chemicals; rubber; iron and steel; gas and coke; paint, varnish, and lacquer; pulp and paper; nonferrous metals; vegetable oils and soap; automobiles; chemical equipment; power plants and public utilities other than gas; food; rayon; ceramics; cement and lime; textiles (natural); fertilizers; and leather.

The work of the chemical engineer is often thought of in connection with what are usually called "unit operations." These are such operations as heating, evaporating, filtering, distilling, crushing, extracting, and drying, as carried out on a commercial scale. Any manufacturing process with which the chemical engineer deals is made up of a sequence of such operations. His knowledge of these unit operations is one characteristic which distinguishes him from the chemist, and his understanding of what is actually taking place in a manufacturing process involving chemical operations differentiates him from the mechanical engineer.

THE METALLURGICAL ENGINEER

Almost all that has been said of the chemical engineer applies to an equal degree to the metallurgical engineer, although the metallurgical engineer is more specially concerned with metals than with other engineering materials. The activities of the metallurgical engineer cover the extraction of metals from their ores, their melting, refining, alloying, casting, fabrication, and heat treatment, and their utilization in the various industries. He finds his work not only in the industries involved directly in the production of metals and metal products, but also to an ever-increasing extent in the industries utilizing, and dependent for their existence on, metals and metal products. Diminishing supplies of high-grade ores and an increasing demand for new alloys of superior qualities make this field one of ever-growing importance.

In extractive metallurgy the various steps proceed by unit operations just as in chemical engineering, with more emphasis placed upon handling and separation of solids, and on operations in melting furnaces. Knowledge must be acquired of the methods of attaining and controlling the extreme temperatures required to melt refractory metals. The physical properties of metals and alloys must be studied from the viewpoint of their inner structure as revealed by the metallographer's microscope and the x-rays, and processes of heat treatment and mechanical work must be adapted to give the structure which has been shown to be most desirable in the finished product.

CURRICULA IN CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL
ENGINEERING

The first two years of undergraduate work are devoted largely to acquisition of fundamental subjects or tools required for an understanding of the more specialized subjects. In these years the student should become familiar with mechanical drawing, mathematics, physics, and chemistry; acquire proficiency in the use of the English language; and obtain an introduction to the work in chemical and metallurgical engineering. There is no differentiation in the programs for these two groups until the third year.

In the last two years attention is divided between studies in chemical and metallurgical engineering, advanced work in chemistry, and the fundamentals of other pertinent engineering subjects, such as engineering mechanics, machine design, heat engines, and electrical machines and circuits. An introductory knowledge of economics is obtained and elective subjects provide opportunity for a limited amount of study in such fields as history, philosophy, and political science.

The work is designed to give the student as broad a foundation as possible, avoiding marked specialization and yet carrying his training in one direction sufficiently far so that upon graduation he may be immediately useful to some organization. Graduates sometimes find themselves very soon in positions where they become

responsible chemical or metallurgical engineers in the organization, and must consequently be fitted to accept and carry such responsibility creditably.

The required work in *chemical* engineering includes courses in engineering materials, fuels and combustion, heat treatment and properties of metals, inorganic and organic chemical technology, the unit operations of chemical engineering, and an introduction to research work. This research work may be in any field chosen by the student, and, taken with other elective work, offers opportunity for moderate specialization.

The required work in *metallurgical* engineering includes courses in engineering materials, fuels and combustion, heat treatment, structures and properties of metals, unit operations in chemical and metallurgical industries, extractive and physical metallurgy, and an introduction to research work. The requirements for chemical engineering and for metallurgical engineering differ in that the inorganic and organic technology of chemical engineering and a part of the organic chemistry is replaced by general and physical metallurgy.

THE CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER WITH GRADUATE TRAINING

The mere fact that the chemical or the metallurgical engineer must have considerable attainments in the important fields of chemistry, physics, and mathematics, as well as in chemical or metallurgical engineering, indicates the need of more than four years' study.

The formative state of these branches and their rapid development, which is certain to continue for many years, make it important that a young man entering the profession be equipped, not only to keep abreast of their progress, but also to do his part in advancing his chosen subject during his active professional life. This is definitely recognized by many of the larger corporations, who prefer a man with a master's degree to one with a bachelor's degree on the grounds that the man with postgraduate training advances faster and farther than an equally able man without it. They recognize this, not only by being more willing to employ men with advanced degrees, but by paying higher salaries to such men.

During each of the past three years there have been over one hundred graduate students registered in these subjects at the University of Michigan. The size of this group makes it feasible to offer special courses, not only in chemical and metallurgical engineering, but also in mathematics and physics. A notable development of recent years has been the call for men with a Ph.D. degree. The demand for these men was larger than the supply even during the business depression.

No one should undertake graduate work unless his standing as an undergraduate has proven scholastic ability. In general, he should have ranked in the upper third of his class and have done well in mathematics and physics as well as in chemistry. All graduate students are enrolled in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies of the University.

The Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering Library is housed with other departmental libraries on the third floor of the East Engineering Building. The library is 33 by 60 feet and has shelves for 15,000 books and seats for 80 readers. Some of the most important journals of pure chemistry are duplicated in this library and there is a rich collection of journals dealing with industrial chemistry, chemical engineering, and metallurgical engineering. About one hundred journals are currently taken by the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and most of them are represented by complete sets. In addition to 6,000 books dealing distinctly with chemical and metallurgical engineering, there are many others dealing with more general engineering lines.

Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering Facilities.—The Department is not only fortunate in having assigned to it over one-third of the 160,000 square feet of space in the East Engineering Building, but is also fortunate in its neighbors. The forge shop and foundry of the Department of Metal Processing are adjacent to and co-operate closely with the metallurgical laboratories. The highway laboratories with their facilities for study of the properties of cement, brick, and asphalt are also in this building. The Department of Engineering Research with its many-sided activities has its headquarters here.

The Department has assigned to it over 80 rooms, including laboratories, classrooms, storerooms, and offices. There are 12 single-unit and 15 double-unit laboratories available for research workers, in addition to the laboratories reserved for members of the staff. There is a workshop with 2 mechanics who give their whole time to the departmental work, and a second shop for the use of graduate students who wish to make or repair their own apparatus.

The General Chemical Engineering Laboratory is devoted primarily to equipment for studying the fundamental elements of chemical engineering. It has facilities for the following unit operations:

Fluid Flow.—Extensive equipment is available for the study of characteristics of the flow of gases and liquids through pipes, ducts, and measuring instruments of all kinds.

Heat Transfer.—Heaters, double-pipe heat-exchange apparatus, and various types of multiple-pass condensers offer a wide variety of opportunity for instruction and research on problems pertaining to the interchange of heat between substances at high and low temperatures.

Evaporation.—The evaporator laboratory occupies a space 26 by 69 feet, extending from the basement through the first floor. The principal equipment is a set of evaporators and accessories which are the gift of the Swenson Evaporator Company of Harvey, Illinois. It

is the most complete and extensive equipment of its kind in the country. The evaporators include a standard vertical-tube unit, a standard horizontal-tube type, and a forced-circulation unit. Each of these evaporators has a maximum evaporation capacity of 4,000 pounds of water per hour. Each is completely equipped with accessories for weighing and controlling feed, removing crystals, and measuring condensate; and each has great flexibility to permit adaptation to process development. Four other special evaporators are available and are used for research purposes.

Distillation.—Facilities for the study of batch and continuous distillation, and of fractionation, are available. The equipment consists of an 18-inch diameter column, equipped so that the distance between plates, height of overflow pipes, and design of caps can be varied at will; the still is 250 gallon capacity, steam heated. A glass section can be inserted in the latter column to permit observation of the action of liquid and vapor on the plate. All of the apparatus is designed with a view to studying the fundamental principles of fractional distillation and fractional condensation. Complete analysis of products at various points, as well as temperatures and rates of flow, can be determined conveniently with apparatus at hand.

Absorption and Extraction.—A semicommercial-size absorption column equipped with a glass section for the study of liquid-vapor reactions is adaptable for stripping, scrubbing, and similar operations. Equipment is also set up for fundamental studies in solid-liquid and liquid-liquid extraction. This includes a Podbielniak centrifugal super contactor.

Humidifying, Dehumidifying, Water Cooling, and Air Conditioning.—Several pieces of equipment are used for the study of these types of operations. The equipment is used for instruction, research on fundamental characteristics, and in connection with the supply of air with carefully controlled moisture content for use with other equipment.

Drying.—A tunnel drier and several tray driers comprise the equipment of this nature. Constant or variable conditions can be maintained and controlled as desired.

Refrigeration and Evaporative Cooling.—A 5-ton ammonia compressor and one 3-ton methyl-chloride compressor complete with controls, evaporators, and condensers are useful for pressure and low-temperature studies, as well as sources of brine and cold liquids for other operations. A 3-stage, high-pressure steam jet complete with condensers and evaporating chamber is set up for studying this type of industrial operation.

Filtration.—The present equipment consists of a 24-inch washing plate-and-frame filter press, with an assortment of special frames; a

small model pressure-leaf filter of $\frac{1}{4}$ -square-foot filtering surface; a 10-inch portable Weston centrifuge; and a 30-inch bottom-discharge Tolhurst centrifuge.

Settling rates.—Equipment is available for the study of the settling rates of solids in liquids.

Crystallization.—For this work there is a vacuum crystallizer with a jet injector for high vacua, a semicommercial classifying crystallizer, and a vertical batch crystallizer.

General Equipment.—In addition to special equipment of the types enumerated, the laboratory is well equipped with storage, reaction, and weighing tanks, pumps, blowers, motors, scales, condensers, digesters, autoclaves, and all necessary accessories. The aim at all times is to provide facilities for fundamental investigations rather than to equip a museum of chemical machinery.

Metallurgical Engineering Laboratories.—The Metallurgical Engineering Laboratories are located on the third and fourth floors of the East Engineering Building, adjacent to the Gas and Fuel Laboratories and to the Foundry and Metal Working and Treating Laboratory of the Department of Metal Processing, so that the facilities of these laboratories are conveniently available.

Melting and Heat-Treating Laboratory.—The equipment in this laboratory includes a number of electric and gas-fired furnaces. A 35 kva Ajax Northrup high-frequency converter which can be connected to a number of different types of furnaces makes it possible to carry out a large variety of melting operations, including the determination of the gas content of metals. Electric furnaces equipped with automatic temperature control provide excellent facilities for experimental heat treatments of metals. Gas-fired furnaces are available for melting nonferrous metals and alloys. A semimuffle-type gas furnace for carburizing and a lead pot are also included.

Metallurgical Unit-Operations Laboratory.—Two rooms are devoted to the unit operations of ore dressing and extractive metallurgy. One contains the equipment for crushing, grinding, and screening; namely, a laboratory-size jaw crusher, disc grinder, crushing rolls, ball mill, and standard screens. The other room is equipped with an electrically driven jig, Wilfley table, and froth flotation machine. This laboratory also contains laboratory size suction filter, filter press, drying oven, and the usual general laboratory equipment such as balances and furnaces.

Metallographic Laboratory.—Separate grinding and polishing equipment is provided for undergraduate and graduate instruction. Eighteen metallographic microscopes, three metallographic cameras, and macrographic equipment are available for instruction and research, together with ample darkroom facilities.

In co-operation with the Department of Engineering Research there are available for research purposes a General Electric hydrogen-atmosphere furnace for the study of powder metallurgy, and an automatically controlled electric annealing furnace with a hearth 20 by 36 inches.

Physical Properties Laboratory.—Four rooms are devoted to this phase of metallurgy: one contains equipment for hardness testing and dimensional changes, another is equipped with tensile, impact, and fatigue machines, while the third and fourth rooms are used for the study of the properties of metals at elevated temperatures. Hardness-testing equipment includes two conventional Brinell machines, a Vickers Brinell, Shore scleroscope, and Rockwell and microcharacter instruments. Tensile-testing equipment includes a Southwark-Emery hydraulic testing machine of 600,000-pound capacity and a 50,000-pound Olsen machine. Impact-testing equipment includes an Olsen combination impact machine and a conventional Izod machine. For fatigue testing an Upton-Lewis machine and several machines of the R. R. Moore type are available. In the third and fourth rooms mentioned are thirty-two units for studying the creep characteristics of metals, together with various special types of equipment. Each of these machines is equipped with separate temperature control.

Pyrometry Laboratory.—In the Pyrometry Laboratory the equipment includes several types of millivoltmeters, indicating and recording potentiometers, a transformation-point apparatus, optical and radiation pyrometers, various types of thermocouples, and ample facilities for calibrating and checking pyrometric apparatus. The equipment has been selected with the aim of supplying the student with information that will enable him to take charge of the installation and control of commercial pyrometric and temperature-control systems.

X-Ray Laboratory.—The X-Ray Laboratory has modern equipment both for radiography and for crystal-diffraction investigations. The radiographic installation is rated at a maximum of 280,000 volts and can thus produce highly penetrating x-rays. It is used for the inspection of metals, especially welds and castings, and also for certain types of grain-structure investigations.

A smaller x-ray installation is used for research in crystal structure, grain size, and inner strains, with special reference to engineering materials. Several special cameras for precision determination of lattice constants and a photographic densitometer are available.

Gas, Fuel, and Combustion Laboratories.—In this group are included the laboratories for undergraduate and general classwork in the analysis and calorimetry of industrial gases and fuels and the special equipment used for research purposes in these fields and in the combustion of fuels under different conditions.

The Gas and Fuel Laboratories are centered in a large room on the fourth floor of the north wing and contain the equipment required in the analysis of flue and fuel gases; calorimeters for gas, liquid, and solid fuels; and the standard equipment for testing fuels and lubricants.

The Combustion Laboratories have special facilities for research in the field of gaseous explosions, particularly the explosion of hydrocarbon-air mixtures in closed vessels. This equipment is supplemented by the special equipment in the petroleum and automotive laboratories.

The Furnace Laboratory contains furnaces for determining the properties of furnace materials, and the relationship of heat transfer and gas flow as applied to furnaces.

The Gas Engineering Laboratory contains furnaces for the manufacture of gas and for measuring and testing the finished products. This laboratory is largely devoted to the research work of the Michigan Gas Association and is concerned mainly with problems in the manufacture of gas.

The Petroleum Laboratory.—Equipment in this laboratory includes several high temperature fractionating columns and a low temperature fractionating column for assaying crude oil and other petroleum materials. Equipment for determining vapor liquid equilibria at high pressures, surface tension and viscosity under pressure, and the formation and study of gas hydrates are also available in this laboratory.

The Cracking-Research Laboratories include two special research units. One of these is a double-bomb, batch-cracking unit in which the density of the material may be determined while undergoing the cracking operations, and the effect of temperature, time, and pressure on the cracking of oils may be determined. The continuous unit consists of a radiant-heat tube still and the other necessary equipment for operating a pilot cracking plant under conditions representative of commercial practice.

The Engine Laboratory includes an electric dynamometer and a C.F.R., A.S.T.M. test engine for testing and conducting research work on motor fuels.

Special laboratories and equipment for determining physical, thermal, and equilibrium properties of gases and oils are also available for special research in these fields, particularly as applied to the design of processing equipment and estimation of gas and crude-oil reserves.

The Technology Laboratories.—This group consists of a number of small laboratories, each equipped with facilities especially adaptable for study and research on the problems arising in the respective industries.

The Ceramics Laboratories consist of a kiln room, preparation room, and laboratory. The kiln room is equipped with oil- and gas-fired recuperative kilns for high-temperature work, and for testing the burning properties of clays and refractory products. The preparation room includes crushing and grinding equipment, a dry pan for fine grinding of shales and hard clays, two mixers, a pugmill and extruding machine, glass-topped tables, and other equipment used in preparing clays for burning. The laboratory is supplied with a Fairbanks testing machine, volumeter, and means for analyzing and testing the raw and burned clay and foundry sands.

The Electrochemical Laboratory provides research facilities for electrochemical work. Direct current is available from a battery, from a 5-kw. motor-generator set, and from the 110-volt line. Laboratory equipment includes a Wendt electrometric apparatus, conductivity bridges, and a complement of electrical instruments. Equipment for the study of electrothermal and high-temperature electrolytic processes are also available as part of the facilities of the metallurgical engineering laboratories.

The Paint and Varnish Laboratory provides facilities for the study of the manufacture and application of paints, varnishes, nitro-cellulose lacquers, enamels, and other finishing materials. In addition to regular laboratory facilities the equipment includes grinding apparatus, washed-air drying kiln, oven for baking japans and varnishes at high temperature, as well as spray-gun equipment for the application of various kinds of finishing materials. Quartz mercury- and carbon-arc vapor lamps furnish ultraviolet light, which is used as an accelerated weathering test for paint, varnish, and lacquer films. Additional facilities are also available in the general Chemical Engineering Laboratories.

The Pulp and Paper Laboratory is equipped to make and test sheets of paper. Equipment includes a ball mill, beater, sheet-making apparatus, and paper-testing equipment. A constant temperature and humidity room houses the apparatus which requires these conditions.

General Laboratories.—Undergraduates whose work does not place them in one of the special laboratories have space assigned to them in one of the two large laboratories, which are equipped with the usual facilities of laboratory tables, water, compressed air, direct, alternating, and storage-battery current, analytical balances, and tables for study and computation of results.

Graduate students working on special problems have assigned to them individual graduate laboratories which are equipped with general laboratory facilities.

Visits of Inspection.—The educational value of visits of inspection is well recognized, and inspection trips are made regularly in connection with the various courses. The great industrial development

of the neighboring cities of Detroit and Toledo, as well as that of other points of Michigan within easy reach of Ann Arbor, allows a varied range of industries to be visited at small expense. The opportunities are so abundant that the list varies from year to year.

Summer Employment.—Each student is urged to obtain employment in a factory for at least one summer, in order that he may acquire the viewpoint of the worker in an industrial organization. If he also acquires professional knowledge, so much the better.

Admission to Advanced Standing.—The general policy of the College of Engineering is stated in section 14. Prospective students of chemical and metallurgical engineering are urged to select German as their foreign language and to avoid undue specialization in chemistry. Courses in physical chemistry and chemical and metallurgical engineering should be illustrated with many problems applying general principles to the specific field. Courses in these subjects are not usually satisfactory unless they are designed especially for this group. Students in doubt of elections to be made in the first three years' work are cordially invited to correspond with the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering.

Student Branch, American Institute of Chemical Engineers.—A student branch of this organization was established in 1922, and holds monthly meetings for discussion of topics of professional interest. It has a convenient and pleasant clubroom adjoining the seminar room in the East Engineering Building.

Student Branch, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.—A student branch of this organization, established in 1938, has monthly meetings to discuss subjects of professional interest. Its pleasant clubroom conveniently adjoins the seminar room in the East Engineering Building.

Graduate Metallurgical Group.—A discussion group was formed in 1930 for graduate students interested in metallurgy. Meetings at which students discuss their graduate research problems or at which leading professional metallurgists are invited to address the group are held twice a month.

Military and Naval Science.—The College of Engineering contains units of infantry, signal corps, and ordnance in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Students completing the required work may obtain commissions as reserve officers. The ordnance unit is especially attractive to chemical and metallurgical engineers, and there is sufficient flexibility in the program so that they may obtain the necessary military or naval credits without increasing the time in residence, provided they take one summer in a military camp. See Sections 66 and 69.

CURRICULUM IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND
REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Chemical Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

Programs embodying certain required courses have been established for the four-year course in chemical engineering and the five-year course in chemical and industrial engineering. Both of these programs provide some elective courses. The only limitation placed on these elections is that these courses shall be so chosen as to make a logically arranged curriculum.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II.....	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III.....	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46.....	10
Chem. 5E, 21E	9
Drawing 1, 2, 3.....	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1.....	5
Economics 53, 173.....	6
Total	70
 <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Chem. 41, Quantitative Analysis	4
Chem. 67E, Organic Chemistry	3
Chem. 85E, Physical Chemistry	3
Chem. 87E, Physical Chemistry	3
Chem. 169E, Organic Chemistry	5
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Mech. Eng. 2a, Elements of Machine Design	3
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electric Apparatus and Circuits	4
Chem. Eng. 2, Fuels and Furnaces	3
Chem. Eng. 4, Technology of the Inorganic Industries	2
Chem. Eng. 5, Technology of the Organic Industries	3
Chem. Eng. 9a and 9b, Unit Operations	6
Chem. Eng. 12, Special Problems	5
Chem. Eng. 29, Unit Operations Laboratory	2
Met. Eng. 3, Structure and Properties of Metals	3
Total	60
 <i>Summary:</i>	
Preparatory Courses	70
Secondary and Technical Courses	60
Electives	10
Total	140

Students in chemical engineering who become candidates for degrees in both chemical engineering and mathematics are permitted to make the following substitutions:

1. They may substitute 3 hours of chemistry (beyond Chem. 5E) for Eng. Mech. 3.
2. They may select any two of the following three substitutions in the regular chemical engineering curriculum:
 - a) Substitute advanced mathematics for Mech. Eng. 2a, three hours.
 - b) Substitute advanced mathematics for Economics 173, three hours.
 - c) Substitute advanced mathematics, four hours, and Chem. 53, four hours, for Chem. 67E and 169E, eight hours.
3. In special cases other substitutions, approved by both the Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and Mathematics departments, may be made.

PROGRAM FOR FOUR-YEAR COURSE IN
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

SECOND YEAR

Chem. 21E	4	Drawing 3	2
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Chem. 85E	3
Math. 53	4	Chem. Eng. 2	3
Physics 45	5	Math. 54	4
Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	Physics 46	5
	16 or 17	Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
			17 or 18

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

SUMMER SESSION			
Chem. 41	4		
Mech. Eng. 3	4		
	—		
	8		
THIRD YEAR			
FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Chem. 87E	3	Chem. 67E	3
Eng. Mech. 2	4	Chem. Eng. 9a	3
Met. Eng. 3	3	Econ. 173	3
Chem. Eng. 4	2	Elec. Eng. 2a	4
English (Group III)	2	Mech. Eng. 2a	3
Elective	2		—
	—		
	16		16
FOURTH YEAR			
Chem. 169E	5	Chem. Eng. 12	5
Chem. Eng. 5	3	Electives	12
Chem. Eng. 9b	3		
Chem. Eng. 29	2		
Econ. 53	3		
Elective	2		
	—		
	18		17

**CURRICULUM IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING AND
REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Metallurgical Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

Programs embodying certain required courses have been established for the four-year course in metallurgical engineering and the five-year course in metallurgical and industrial engineering. Both of these programs provide some elective courses. The only limitation placed on these elections is that these courses shall be so chosen as to make a logically arranged curriculum.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E, 21E	9
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2, and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Economics 53 and 54 or 173	6
	—
Total	70

b) <i>Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Chem. 41, Qualitative Analysis	4
Chem. 53, Organic Chemistry	4
Chem. 85E, Physical Chemistry	3
Chem. 87E, Physical Chemistry	3
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Mech. Eng. 2a, Elements of Machine Design	3
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electric Apparatus and Circuits	4
Chem. Eng. 2, Fuels and Furnaces	3
Chem. Eng. 9a, and 9b, Unit Operations	6
Met. Eng. 3, Structures and Properties of Metals	3
Met. Eng. 3a, Structures and Properties of Metals	1
Met. Eng. 6, Metallurgical Principles	3
Met. Eng. 8, Physical Metallurgy	3
Met. Eng. 12, Special Problems	5
Metal Proc. 9	2
Mineralogy 109	1
Total	59

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	70
Secondary and Technical Courses	59
Electives, Restricted and Free	11
Total	140

Elective Courses

The twelve hours of electives are to be filled partly by restricted electives and partly by free electives.

Restricted Electives. The student must elect either Met. Eng. 141 or 142 and one course from Chem. Eng. 4, Chem. Eng. 29, Eng. Mech. 9, Met. Eng. 44.

Free Electives. The remaining hours may be filled by courses offered in any department in the Engineering College or in any other College of the University subject to approval by the Chairman of the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering.

Students in metallurgical engineering who become candidates for degrees in both metallurgical engineering and mathematics are permitted to make the following substitutions:

1. They may substitute three hours of chemistry (beyond Chem. 5E) for Eng. Mech. 3.
2. They may substitute advanced mathematics for Mech. Eng. 2a and Economics 54 or 173.
3. In special cases other substitutions, on approval of both the departments of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and of Mathematics, may be made.

PROGRAM FOR FOUR-YEAR COURSE IN
METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13	4	Math. 14	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

SECOND YEAR

Math. 53	4	Drawing 3	2
Physics 45	5	Math. 54	4
Chem. 21E	4	Physics 46	5
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Chem. 85E	3
Mil. or Nav. Science ..	0 or 1	Chem. Eng. 2	3
	16 or 17	Mil. or Nav. Science ..	0 or 1
			17 or 18

SUMMER SESSION

Chem. 41	4
Mech. Eng. 3	4
	8

THIRD YEAR

Eng. Mech. 2	4	Chem. Eng. 9a	3
Chem. 87E	3	Mech. Eng. 2a	3
Met. Eng. 6	3	Chem. 53	4
Mineralogy 109	1	Met. Eng. 3	3
English (Group III)	2	Met. Eng. 3a	1
Electives	4	Met. Proc. 9	2
	17		16

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

FOURTH YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Met. Eng. 8	3	Met. Eng. 12	5
Chem. Eng. 9b	3	Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Econ. 53	3	Econ. 54 or 173	3
Restricted or		Restricted or	
Free Electives	8	Free Electives	5
	17		17

THE FIVE-YEAR CURRICULA IN CHEMICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND IN METALLURGICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Five-year curricula, including courses in chemical engineering and business administration, and in metallurgical engineering and business administration, have been authorized, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Chemical Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering) at the end of the fourth year, and to the degree of Master of Science (Industrial Engineering) at the end of the fifth year. The undergraduate programs contain the full program in chemical engineering or in metallurgical engineering with the substitution of Economics 53, 54, 71, and 72 for the economics specified in the usual four-year course. Business Administration 113 is to be added. This program does not permit any technical electives and requires 141 hours of credit for its completion.

Students in the fifth year will enroll in the Graduate School and at the completion of one year's work on an approved program will receive the M.S. degree in Industrial Engineering.

COURSES IN CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

The courses given in the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering are listed below under the headings "Chemical Engineering" and "Metallurgical Engineering." A large number of the courses, though listed only under one heading, are common to the requirements of graduate and undergraduate programs of both Chemical Engineering and Metallurgical Engineering.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1. **Engineering Materials.** An elementary study of the manufacture and properties of the ferrous and nonferrous alloys, cements, clay products, protective coatings, fuels, and water softening. Two lectures and two recitations. *Must be preceded by Chem. 5 or an acceptable high-school course, and should be accompanied by Metal Proc. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Fuels and Furnaces.** A study of the preparation, combustion, and utilization of fuels, including temperature measurement, analysis of gases and fuels, determination of heating values and fur-

nance efficiencies and the computation of heat balances. Three lectures or recitations and one four-hour laboratory period. *Must be preceded by Chem. Eng. 1, and preceded or accompanied by Phys. 46.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

4. Chemical Technology of the Inorganic Industries. A descriptive study of the processes and manufacturing methods used in the more important industries based on inorganic chemical technology. Two recitations. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 2, and preceded or accompanied by Chem. 85E.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

5. Chemical Technology of the Organic Industries. A descriptive study of the processes and manufacturing methods used in the more important industries based on organic chemical technology. Three lectures and two recitations. *Must be preceded by Chem. Eng. 9a and Chem. 67E, and preceded or accompanied by Chem. 169E.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

9a. Unit Operations. An elementary discussion of the theory of the unit operations of chemical engineering and of typical equipment for carrying out these processes. Two lectures and two recitations. *Must be preceded by Chem. Eng. 4 or Met. Eng. 6 and preceded or accompanied by Chem. 87E.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

9b. Unit Operations. A continuation of Chem. Eng. 9a. Two lectures and two recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 9a.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

10. The Utilization of Fuels. Designed especially for mechanical engineering students, covering in a limited way the material offered in Chem. Eng. 2. Laboratory work. *Must be preceded by Chem. Eng. 1, preceded or accompanied by Phys. 45, and accompanied by Mech. Eng. 7.* One hour credit. Each semester.

12. Special Problems. Purposes to train the student in methods of independent research. Each student is, after consultation, assigned a subject connected with some manufacturing process which he is to study intensively in both the library and laboratory. Wide latitude is allowed in the choice of a subject, and the student is, so far as possible, urged to select the one that interests him most. Laboratory work and reports. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 4 and such other courses as are essential to a knowledge of the subject selected.* Five hours credit. Each semester.

20. Summer Work in Factories. Credit is given for a report on some phase of work in a factory. Application must be made for registration in this course and the nature of the problem must be approved before entering upon the work. One hour credit.

21. Design Problem. The American Institute of Chemical Engineers holds an annual competition for the solution of a problem

open to all members of student chapters of the Institute. A credit of one hour will be granted to any student who submits a solution of this problem which is satisfactory to the local committee.

24. Testing Petroleum Products. Laboratory work. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 2.* One hour credit. Second semester.

29. Chemical Engineering Laboratory. A laboratory study of the unit operations of chemical engineering, comprising a series of performance tests on various types of chemical engineering equipment. One recitation and one four-hour laboratory period. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Chem. Eng. 9b.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

102. Heat and Material Balances. Problems illustrating the application of the method of heat and material balances to chemical and manufacturing processes. Two recitations. *Open to graduates and to seniors who receive special permission. Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 4.* Two hours credit. First semester.

105. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. A study of the principles of the three fundamental laws of energy as applied to chemical and metallurgical engineering problems. Two lectures and two recitations. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission. Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 2, calculus, and physical chemistry.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

109. Research Seminar. Discussion of research of staff and graduate students. *Required of all applicants and candidates for the doctorate, and open to all graduate students.* No credit. Each semester.

110. Special Problems. Research work. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

113. Fluid Flow, Heat Flow, and Evaporation. An advanced study of the fundamental theory of these processes and of the equipment for their operation. Lectures and recitation. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 9b.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

115. Drying, Distillation, Extraction, and Gas Absorption. An advanced study of the fundamental theory of these processes and of the equipment for their operation. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 9b.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

116. Evaporation. Research work on the design of evaporators and on problems connected with the handling of liquids on a commercial scale. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

117. **Distillation.** Research work on the theory, design, and performance of distillation equipment: Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

118. **Crystallization.** Research work on the theory and practice of industrial crystallization. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

121. **Design of Chemical Engineering Equipment.** The student selects some piece of chemical machinery and makes a complete set of drawings that would be required for its actual construction. Conferences and drafting. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 9b, and a course in machine design.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

155. **Petroleum Refining.** A study of processes and design of engineering equipment used in the manufacture of petroleum products and natural gasoline. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 9b.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

156. **Gas.** Research relating to the manufacture, properties, and uses of coal gas, water gas, oil gas, and producer gas. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

157. **Petroleum and Motor Fuels.** Research work on problems connected with the production and utilization of petroleum products. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

158. **Refractories.** Research work on the thermal and physical properties of refractory materials, combustion, and heat transfer at high temperatures. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

166. **Hydraulic Cements.** Research work on the properties of hydraulic cements as influenced by chemical composition and temperature of burning; also studies of constancy of volume and permanence of concrete structures. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

167. **Electrochemistry.** Research relating to electrodeposition and electrochemical processes. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

171. **Explosives.** A study of the processes used in the manufacture of commercial and military explosives and pyrotechnic materials; their properties and uses. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 5.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

172. **Pulp and Paper.** A study of the processes used in the manufacture of pulp and paper; their properties and uses. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 9a.* Two hours credit. First semester.

176. **Paint, Varnish, and Pyroxylin Lacquers.** Research relating to the manufacture, properties, and uses of paints, varnish, pyroxylin lacquers, and plastics. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

177. **Paper Manufacture.** Research work connected with the properties of paper pulp and paper-making materials. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

205. **Applied Thermodynamics.** An advanced analytical study of chemical engineering processes from the standpoint of quantitative thermodynamics and physical chemistry. A continuation of Chem. Eng. 105. Lectures and recitations. Two hours credit. Second semester.

215. **Design of Chemical Plants.** An apparatus or plant is designed on the basis of economic balances. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 113 and 115, Met. Eng. 114, and a course in machine design.* Three hours credit. First semester.

221. **Plant Location and Layout.** A study of plant location and layout and of the design and selection of processes and auxiliary equipment. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 113, 115, and 121.* Three hours credit. First semester.

254. **Petroleum-Production Engineering.** The application of chemical engineering to gases and liquids under high pressure as encountered in the production of natural gases and crude oil; and in the estimation of reserves. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 105 or 155.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

255. **Petroleum-Refining Engineering.** The application of chemical engineering to the design of petroleum refineries. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 155.* Two hours credit. First semester.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

3. **Structures and Properties of Metals.** A microscopic study of the structures of metals as affected by composition and by thermal and mechanical treatment; the relation of these to the physical prop-

erties of metals; consideration of the factors that determine or limit the uses of metals and common alloys. Two lectures, one recitation, and one three-hour laboratory period. *Must be preceded by Chem. Eng. 1, and preceded or accompanied by Phys. 46.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

3a. Structures and Properties of Metals. Laboratory course for students in the Metallurgical Engineering Program. Determination of physical properties and the correlation of these properties with metallurgical changes. *Must be preceded by Chem. Eng. 1, and Phys. 46. Should accompany Met. Eng. 3.* One hour credit. Second semester.

6. Metallurgical Principles. An introduction to the principles and processes involved in the extraction of metals from their ores and in the production of commercial metals and alloys. This includes class and laboratory work dealing with the operations of crushing and grinding, size and particle separation, flotation or reduction, and purification processes. Fuels, refractories, slag constitution and the measurement of high temperatures are discussed. Recitations and laboratory. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 1 and Phys. 46.* Three hours credit. First semester.

7. Properties and Structures of Metals and Alloys. Structures and properties of metals and alloys as affected by composition, mechanical and thermal treatment. Special emphasis will be placed upon the utilization of common metals and alloys and upon their behavior under conditions of service. Two lectures and one recitation. *May not be elected by chemical or metallurgical engineers. Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 1.* Two hours credit. First semester.

8. Physical Metallurgy. Thermal and mechanical properties of metals as related to macro- and microstructure. Lecture, or quiz, and laboratory. *Prerequisites: Met. Eng. 3 and 3a.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

12. Special Problems. Purposes to train the student in methods of independent research. Each student is, after consultation, assigned a subject connected with some manufacturing process which he is to study intensively in both the library and laboratory. Wide latitude is allowed in the choice of a subject, and the student is, so far as possible, urged to select the one that interests him most. Laboratory work and reports. *Prerequisites: Met. Eng. 3a or 3, and such courses as are essential to knowledge of the subject selected.* Five hours credit. Each semester.

20. Summer Work in Factories. Credit is given for a report on some phase of work in a factory. Application must be made for registration in this course and the nature of the problem must be approved before entering upon the work. One hour credit.

44. **X-Ray Studies and Engineering Materials.** An introductory study of the principal methods of x-ray investigations of engineering materials. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites: Met. Eng. 3 and Phys. 46.* Two hours credit. First semester.

44a. **X-Ray Studies of Engineering Materials.** Laboratory work in connection with Met. Eng. 44. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Met. Eng. 44.* One hour credit. First semester.

109. **Research Seminar.** Discussion of research of staff and graduate students. *Required of all applicants and candidates for the doctorate, and open to all graduate students.* No credit. Each semester.

110. **Special Problems.** Research work. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

114. **Crushing, Classification, Filtration, Calcination, and Conveying.** An advanced study of the fundamental theory of these processes and of the equipment for their operation. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites: Met. Eng. 3 or 3a, and 9b.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

141. **Metallurgy of Iron and Steel.** A critical study of the metallurgy of the ferrous metals; raw materials; the production of pig iron; the manufacture of steel, wrought iron, cast iron, and malleable iron. Two lectures and one recitation. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 2, Met. Eng. 3 and 3a, and 6.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

142. **Nonferrous Metallurgy.** A course in the metallurgy of copper, zinc, lead, tin, nickel, and aluminum, covering extractive processes, fabrication, production, and properties of alloys. Two lectures and one recitation. *Prerequisites: Chem. Eng. 2, Met. Eng. 3 and 3a, and 6.* Two hours credit. First semester.

143. **Metallography of the Nonferrous Metals.** An advanced study of the microscopic structure of the common nonferrous metals and alloys, and of the effect on their structure and properties of heat treatment, mechanical work, and composition. One lecture and one laboratory period. *Prerequisites: Met. Eng. 8 and a course in physical chemistry.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

144. **X-Ray Studies of Engineering Materials.** Lectures and assigned work. *Prerequisites: advanced mathematics and physics as well as the necessary courses in metallurgical or chemical engineering.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

145. **Advanced Ferrous Metallurgy.** A study of the constitution of irons and steels and the effect on their properties of composition, heat treatment, and mechanical work. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites: Met. Eng. 6 and 8.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

146. **Ferrous Metallurgy.** Research work on the structures and properties of iron and steel. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

147. **Nonferrous Metallurgy.** Research work on structures and properties of nonferrous metals and alloys. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

148. **X-Ray Studies.** Research work in the application of x-rays to the structure and properties of materials. Laboratory work and conferences. *Open to graduates, and to seniors who receive special permission.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

149. **Physical Metallurgy of Cast Ferrous Metals.** A study of the theory and mechanism underlying the solidification, structures, and properties of cast ferrous metals. Lectures and recitation. *Prerequisite: Met. Eng. 8.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

150. **Physical Metallurgy of Wrought Ferrous Metals.** A study of the theory of alloy additions to steel, and the effect of alloying elements on the physical properties of steel. Two lectures, one recitation, and one laboratory demonstration. *Prerequisite: Met. Eng. 8.* Two hours credit. First semester.

151. **Furnace Design and Construction.** A study and application of the principles of furnace design; furnace atmospheres, and refractory materials used in furnace construction. Two lectures and one recitation. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 9a.* Two hours credit. First semester.

152. **Pyrometry and Furnace Control.** A study of the theory, construction, calibration, and use of commercial pyrometers; the methods of thermal analysis, and the various means of temperature control in furnaces. One recitation and one laboratory period. *Open only to graduate students and to seniors who receive special permission.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

241. **Physical Metallurgy.** An advanced study of the theory and principles fundamental to the mechanical and thermal treatment of metals and alloys. *Open only to graduates.* Two hours credit. First semester.

[243. **Metals at Elevated Temperatures.** Reading and reports on principles and theories as related to utilization. *Open only to graduates.* Two hours credit. Second semester. Omitted in 1941-42.]

244. **Constitution of Metals and Alloys.** An advanced study of metallic structure based on properties of single crystals and aggregates. *Prerequisite: Met. Eng. 144.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

245. **Applied Thermodynamics.** An advanced study of Metallurgy 109; problems from the standpoint of quantitative thermo-

dynamics and physical chemistry. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 105.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

248. **Advanced X-Ray Studies.** Research work in the application of x-rays to the structure and properties of materials. Laboratory work and conferences. *Prerequisite: Met. Eng. 144.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

249. **High-Temperature Reactions.** Laboratory work and conferences. Laboratory technique at high temperatures including vacuum melting of metals, determination of gases in steels, special refractories, and equilibrium in chemical reactions. *Prerequisite: Chem. Eng. 105.* Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

Summer Session

Chem. Eng. 1, 2, 9a, 9b, 12, 29, and Met. Eng. 3, will probably be given during the Summer Session.

75. CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors GRAM, HOAD, DECKER, WORLEY, CISSEL, MORRISON, WISLER, SHERLOCK, BOUCHARD, and SADLER; Associate Professors CAREY, EMMONS, and HOUSEL; Assistant Professors ALT, MCFARLAN, YOUNG, MAUGH, BLEEKMAN, and BRATER; Instructors DAVIES, and BOYD.

The Department of Civil Engineering is organized into several divisions which correspond to the specialties of practicing civil engineers. These divisions have come about gradually through the requirements of actual practice, and it is inevitable, therefore, that there should be a great deal of overlapping in the various fields. In general, however, the competent civil engineer must have a broad understanding of the scientific principles common to general practice as well as a high degree of skill in applying these principles to problems in his own field of specialization.

While the training of the civil engineer is largely technical, he does not always achieve his greatest usefulness as a technician. In fact, it is generally recognized that the habits of thought developed by the practicing civil engineer fit him admirably for administrative and executive positions. This is especially true in the constantly expanding transportation industry, in municipal and public affairs, and in many industrial and commercial fields where a background of technical training and experience in planning and executing important work is a valuable aid to the administrator.

The main divisions of civil engineering are as follows:

Geodesy and Surveying have to do with the making, recording, and reduction of observations for determining the relative positions of points on or near the earth's surface. Geodetic theory is applied when the work is of such extent as to be influenced by the size and shape of the earth. The practice of plane surveying is confined to small areas. Surveys are essential for determining land boundaries, for the planning of construction, for directing construc-

tion according to design, for the making of systematic records of the locations of structures, and for the making of maps to serve other general purposes.

Structural Engineering, which deals with the theory, design, and construction of structures, such as bridges, buildings, dams, retaining walls, etc., involving the use of steel, masonry (including reinforced concrete), and timber.

Hydraulic Engineering, which takes up the control and use of water, including irrigation, drainage, water power, and navigable rivers and harbors, and deals with the measurement of water and the design and construction of dams, locks, wharves, irrigation works, and all other forms of hydraulic structures.

Transportation Engineering, which deals with railroads, highways, waterways, and other forms of transportation; location, design and construction, maintenance, operation, and also the history and economics of transportation systems. The curriculum is designed to train students in the broader aspects of the profession as a foundation for executive positions. The Transportation Library contains over 100,000 items and offers unusual opportunity for research and advanced study.

Sanitary Engineering, which has to do with the planning, construction, and operation of waterworks, sewerage and drainage systems, water-purification plants, and works for the treatment and disposal of city sewerage and industrial wastes; with the improvement and regulation of natural waters for purposes of sanitation; with air sanitation; and with the principles and standards for the ventilation of buildings and for working under compressed air.

Municipal Engineering, which deals with the design, construction, maintenance, and management of the streets, pavements, sewers, systems of transportation, utilities, and other public improvements which, taken together, constitute the physical structure of the modern city, with comprehensive planning for cities and metropolitan areas, with the management of public utilities, and in general with the creation and maintenance of safe and wholesome physical conditions within the city.

Public Health Engineering, which has to do more particularly with governmental supervision and control of all those activities of an engineering nature which are definitely related to public health.

The Department of Civil Engineering has endeavored through conferences with successful alumni and with prominent men in industry and public affairs, to arrange the details of the course of training so that graduates will be prepared not only for civil engineering practice but also for an active interest in social and public service.

The student is required to elect such courses in mathematics and in the general sciences as are necessary to a proper understanding of the technical and nontechnical courses which follow. He is also

required to elect courses in mechanical, electrical, and chemical engineering, since narrow specialization by undergraduates is discouraged. It is felt that with this background the graduate can augment his technical knowledge as circumstances require, either by graduate work in the University or by independent study while in practice.

As a part of his nontechnical work the student is required to take a minimum number of hours in English and economics, supplemented by other elections. He is not only permitted but is distinctly encouraged to choose nontechnical electives consistent with the general technical group which he adopts. The Department desires to give every possible opportunity for the development of individual capacities.

The Department does not guarantee employment to graduates, but the demand from employers usually exceeds the supply, so that graduates have little trouble in finding positions in which to obtain their early years of experience.

Major Electives.—As early as practicable the student should select that division of civil engineering in which he may have a major interest, and confer with the professor in charge of the division relative to the completion of his program.

Graduate Work leading to advanced degrees is offered to graduates whose records indicate that they can pursue it profitably. Conditions under which such work may be undertaken are described in the *Announcement* of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies of the University.

Fellowships of interest to students in civil engineering are described in section 44.

The Transportation Library offers unusual opportunities for research. It contains many rare books and pamphlets relating to the origin, history, and development of the various transportation systems. It also contains very complete files of Interstate Commerce Commission statistics, proceedings of the various engineering associations, the modern and current periodicals dealing with railways, highways, waterways, and other engineering subjects; state and national, railway, public utility, highway, and special commission reports; annual reports of railways and other transportation companies; proceedings of various transportation associations; and the latest books on the technical and economic phases of transportation.

Highway Laboratories.—Through a co-operative arrangement between the University and the State Highway Department, the testing of the materials for use in state highways and bridges is done at the University. The work of the State is, in general, done in the rooms used for student work, so that students secure the benefits to be derived from observing the work of trained State employees.

The Highway Laboratory is located in the basement of the north wing of the East Engineering Building. It has about 15,000 square feet of floor space divided between five main laboratories for the testing of cement, concrete, sand, gravel, rock, paving brick, and similar materials; asphalts, tars, oils, and bituminous mixtures; cal-

cium chloride, metals and paints, culvert pipe; and soils. The laboratories also contain a large freezing chamber where temperatures as low as -40°F may be obtained, rooms for concrete-curing equipment, sample storage, lockers, and showers.

The laboratories are constantly being improved as progress is made in the study of materials. The unit devoted to soils has received particular attention during the past few years and is well equipped for routine testing and research.

Equipment for Surveying.—The equipment for surveying includes transits, levels, rods, tapes, etc. Special instruments are provided for triangulation and precise levels. Plane tables for topographic surveys, cameras for surveying and engineering photography, and a chronometer and sextants for use in astronomical work are available. The Department possesses barometers, hand levels, plotting instruments, and various kinds of small incidental equipment.

Camp Davis.—The University of Michigan was the pioneer in the establishment and maintenance of a camp for field work in surveying. The camp was organized under the supervision of the late Professor J. B. Davis in 1874. Several sites were occupied in Michigan until 1929, when the University purchased lands in Jackson's Hole, Wyoming, for the location of a new camp.

Camp Davis is located in the valley of the Hoback River twenty miles southeast of the town of Jackson and seventy-five miles south of Yellowstone National Park. An excellent road, U.S.187, which connects the Lincoln Highway at Rock Springs, Wyoming, with the Yellowstone National Park, passes within a mile of the camp site. The elevation of the camp is 6,113 feet above sea level. The nature of the surrounding area and the summer climate combine to make this location very nearly ideal for a summer surveying camp.

The camp has accommodations for approximately forty students. Housing is provided in buildings which are of sheet metal construction with concrete floors. Water is supplied to each building under gravity pressure from a small mountain stream south of the camp site. The camp has a modern sanitary system, hot and cold showers, and is lighted by electricity.

In 1942, instruction begins on Monday, June 22, and the camp closes on Friday, August 14. Students should reach the camp on Saturday, June 20. The University fee is \$45 for residents of Michigan and \$60 for nonresidents. Board is furnished at cost by the camp mess and should not exceed \$55 for the eight weeks. A summary of the necessary preparatory training, with an outline of the work covered at the camp, and other information, is contained in a special circular which may be obtained upon application to the Camp Director, Professor Harry Bouchard, 209 West Engineering Building.

Advice to Students of other colleges and universities, with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University, is given in section 14.

Military and Naval Science.—The attention of prospective students in civil engineering is called to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 66 and 69.

CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS
FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Civil Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English 6	2
Nontechnical Electives, see section 51	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2	6
Geology 11	4
Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5
Economics 53, 54	6
Total	68
<i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Surveying 1, 2	7
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory in Strength of Materials	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electrical Apparatus and Circuits	4
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Civil Eng. 1, Structural Drafting	2
Civil Eng. 2c, Theory of Structures	3
Civil Eng. 3, Reinforced Concrete	3
Civil Eng. 5a, Elementary Design of Structures	3
Civil Eng. 10, Hydrology	3
Civil Eng. 12, Water Power Engineering	2
Civil Eng. 26, Specifications and Contracts	2
Civil Eng. 30, Water Works	3
Civil Eng. 32, Sewerage and Drainage	2
Civil Eng. 40, Highway Engineering	2
Civil Eng. 42c, Concrete Mixtures	1
Civil Eng. 50, Railroad Engineering	2
Total	57

	<i>Hours</i>
<i>c) Electives</i>	
Major and Free	15
<i>Summary:</i>	
Preparatory Courses	68
Secondary and Technical Courses	57
Electives	15
Total	140

ELECTIVES

a) Major Electives:

One of the following groups, each including a design course, must be selected as a major. Substitution for any other than the design course is subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Civil Engineering Department.

Geodesy and Surveying

Surv. 3, Summer camp in Surveying 8

Choice of any—

Civil Eng. Design and accompanying Theory Courses 5

Structural Engineering

Civil Eng. 5*b*, Design of Structures 3

Civil Eng. 4, Advanced Theory of Structures 2

Choice of either—

Civil Eng. 6, Applied Soil Mechanics 3

Civil Eng. 7*h*, Rigid Frame Structures 3

Hydraulic Engineering

Civil Eng. 16, Hydraulic Engineering Design 3

Civil Eng. 11, Hydraulics 2

Civil Eng. 14, Hydraulic Structures 3

Municipal and Sanitary Engineering

Civil Eng. 35, Sanitary Engineering Design 3

Civil Eng. 31, Water Purification 2

Choice of either—

Civil Eng. 33, Sewage Disposal 3

Civil Eng. 34, Municipal and Industrial Sanitation... 3

Transportation Engineering (Highway)

Civil Eng. 54, Railway and Highway Location Design 3

Civil Eng. 41, Advanced Highway Engineering 2

Civil Eng. 45, Highway Traffic Control 2

Transportation Engineering (Railroad)

Civil Eng. 54, Railway and Highway Location Design 3

Civil Eng. 51, Economics of Railroad Construction
and Operation 2

Civil Eng. 52, Railroad Maintenance 2

b) *Free Electives*

The remaining elective hours may be filled by courses offered by any department in the University, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Civil Engineering Department.

NOTE.—Students completing military or naval science (advanced group) as part of their elective requirements will be required to elect not less than five hours from one of the above groups, and such elections shall include a design course.

PROGRAM
FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

NOTE: See section 35 for ruling on freshmen repeating subjects graded D.

SECOND YEAR

Math. 53	4	Math. 54	4
Physics 45	5	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Surveying 1	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Surveying 2	4
Civil Eng. 1	2	Civil Eng. 40	2
		Elective	2
	17		17

SUMMER SESSION

Electives 8

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

THIRD YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Electives	2	Civil Eng. 5a	3
Physics 46	5	Civil Eng. 3	3
Civil Eng. 2c	3	Economics 54	3
Economics 53	3	Eng. Mech. 3	3
Civil Eng. 42c	1	Civil Eng. 30	3
Eng. Mech. 4	3	Civil Eng. 50	2
	17		17

FOURTH YEAR

Geology 11	4	English 6	2
Civil Eng. 12	2	Mech. Eng. 3	4
Civil Eng. 10	3	Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Civil Eng. 32	2	Civil Eng. 26	2
Electives	5	Electives	4
	16		16

CURRICULUM IN TRANSPORTATION AND REQUIREMENTS
FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Transportation Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

a) <i>Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English 6	2
Nontechnical Electives, see section 51	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2	6
Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5
Economics 53, 54, 173	9
Total	67
b) <i>Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Surveying 1	3
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory on Strength of Materials	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Civil Eng. 1, Structural Drafting	2
Civil Eng. 2c, Theory of Structures	3

	<i>Hours</i>
Civil Eng. 3, Reinforced Concrete	3
Civil Eng. 5a, Elementary Design of Structures	3
Civil Eng. 26, Specifications and Contracts	2
Civil Eng. 27, Public Utility Problems	2
Civil Eng. 40, Highway Engineering	2
Civil Eng. 42c, Concrete Mixtures	1
Civil Eng. 50, Railroad Engineering	2
Civil Eng. 53, Terminal Design	3
Civil Eng. 57, Railroad Administration	3
Civil Eng. 58, Transportation	2
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electrical Apparatus and Circuits	4
Total	50

c) *Group Options—one of the four groups listed below*

<i>Railroad</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Highway</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Civil Eng. 51	2	Civil Eng. 6	3
Civil Eng. 52	2	Civil Eng. 42a	2
Civil Eng. 52a	2	Civil Eng. 44	2
Civil Eng. 54	3	Civil Eng. 45	2
Elec. Eng. 8	2	Mech. Eng. 29	3
Electives	12	Electives	11
	23		23
 <i>Aeronautical</i>		 <i>Marine</i>	
Aero. Eng. 1	3	Naval Arch. 2	3
Aero. Eng. 3	2	Naval Arch. 4	3
Aero. Eng. 4	3	Naval Arch. 5	4
Math. 103	3	Mar. Eng. 9	3
Electives	12	Electives	10
	23		23

<i>Automotive</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Mech. Eng.	4
Mech. Eng. 6	4
Mech. Eng. 29	3
Mech. Eng. 32	3
Electives	9
	23

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	67
Secondary and Technical Courses	50
Group Options	23
Total	140

PROGRAM
FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

SECOND YEAR

Math. 53	4	Math. 54	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Surveying 1	3	Eng. Mech. 1	3
Economics 53	3	Economics 54	3
Civil Eng. 1	2	Civil Eng. 40 (Aero. & Marine)	2
		or	
		Electives (Rwy. & Hwy.)	2
	17		17

SUMMER SESSION (SECOND OR THIRD YEAR)

Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Nontechnical electives	3

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

THIRD YEAR

First Semester

<i>Railroad</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Highway</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Aero.</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Hours</i>
M.E. 3	..... 4	M.E. 3	..... 4	M.E. 3	..... 4	M.E. 3	..... 4
Ec. 173	..... 3	Ec. 173	..... 3	Ec. 173	..... 3	Ec. 173	..... 3
C.E. 50	..... 2	C.E. 50	..... 2	C.E. 50	..... 2	C.E. 50	..... 2
C.E. 2c	..... 3	C.E. 2c	..... 3	C.E. 2c	..... 3	C.E. 2c	..... 3
C.E. 42c	..... 1	C.E. 42c	..... 1	C.E. 42c	..... 1	C.E. 42c	..... 1
Nontech.		Nontech.		Aero. 1	..... 3	N.A. 2	..... 3
Electives	.. 3	Electives	.. 3				
	<hr/> 16		<hr/> 16		<hr/> 16		<hr/> 16

Second Semester

C.E. 5a	..... 3	C.E. 5a	..... 3	C.E. 5a	..... 3	C.E. 5a	..... 3
C.E. 40	..... 2	C.E. 40	..... 2	Math. 103	..... 3	E.M. 3	..... 3
E.M. 3	..... 3	E.M. 3	..... 3	E.M. 3	..... 3	C.E. 26	..... 2
C.E. 26	..... 2	C.E. 26	..... 2	C.E. 26	..... 2	C.E. 58	..... 2
C.E. 58	..... 2	C.E. 58	..... 2	C.E. 58	..... 2	N.A. 4	..... 3
C.E. 51	..... 2	C.E. 42a	..... 2	Aero. 3	..... 2	Electives	..... 4
C.E. 52	..... 2	Electives	..... 2	Electives	..... 2		
	<hr/> 16		<hr/> 16		<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17

FOURTH YEAR

First Semester

C.E. 3	..... 3	C.E. 3	..... 3	C.E. 3	..... 3	C.E. 3	..... 3
C.E. 53	..... 3	C.E. 53	..... 3	C.E. 53	..... 3	C.E. 53	..... 3
C.E. 27	..... 2	C.E. 27	..... 2	C.E. 27	..... 2	C.E. 27	..... 2
C.E. 52a	..... 2	C.E. 6	..... 3	Aero. 4	..... 3	N.A. 5	..... 4
E.E. 8	..... 2	C.E. 44	..... 2	Engl. 6	..... 2	Engl. 6	..... 2
Electives	..... 5	Electives	..... 4	Electives	..... 4	Electives	..... 3
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17

Second Semester

E.E. 2a	..... 4	E.E. 2a	..... 4	E.E. 2a	..... 4	E.E. 2a	..... 4
Engl. 6	..... 2	Engl. 6	..... 2	C.E. 57	..... 3	Mar.E. 9	..... 3
C.E. 57	..... 3	C.E. 57	..... 3	Nontech.		C.E. 57	..... 3
C.E. 54	..... 3	C.E. 45	..... 2	Electives	.. 3	Nontech.	
Electives	..... 5	M.E. 29	..... 3	Electives	..... 6	Electives	.. 3
		Electives	..... 3			Electives	..... 3
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17		<hr/> 16		<hr/> 16

NOTE.—For students electing the Automotive Group Option the Classifier will arrange a program for the third and fourth years.

PROGRAM IN MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING LEADING TO A BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING AND A MASTER'S DEGREE IN ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The College of Engineering and the Institute of Public and Social Administration offer a combined program to meet the needs of students who plan to work in the administrative-technical positions which are to be found in many phases of governmental service.

The field of activity for which this combination of training will be most useful is that of city management. It is especially necessary in the smaller cities for a manager to be a competent engineer and in addition to be acquainted with the latest technique of public personnel and fiscal administration. There are also a number of other fields, however, such as public personnel administration, highway department administration, waterworks management, and other phases of "public works" administration, in which this combination training should be very useful.

Students who desire to follow this program must confer with the committee in charge before diverging in any manner from the regular civil engineering curriculum. Inasmuch as the demands made upon practitioners in this field of professional work are unusually exacting in certain respects, some discretion will be exercised by the committee in approving candidates for the combined program.

After being accepted for this combined program, the student is registered in the College of Engineering until the completion of his undergraduate curriculum, and then in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies for at least a fifth year of formal course work, six months of supervised field work, and a satisfactory thesis. The curriculum in the Engineering College leads to a bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering. The satisfactory completion of the continuation program in the Graduate School leads to a master's degree in Engineering and Public Administration.

Engineering College Program.—The curriculum in the Engineering College comprises the following list of courses:

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, 6, and a course from Group II	10
Nontechnical Electives, see section 51	6
Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chemistry 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2	6
Geology 11	4
Chem. Eng. 1 and Met. Proc. 2	5
Economics 53, 54	6
Total	68

<i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Surveying 1, 2	7
Eng. Mech. 1, 2, 2a, 4	11
Mech. Eng. 3	4
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Civil Eng. 1, 2c, 3, 5a, 10, 26, 30, 32, 40, 42c	24
Total	50
<i>c) Courses in Special Field</i>	
Civil Eng. 35—Sanitary Engineering Design	3
Civil Eng. 33—Sewage Disposal; or	
Civil Eng. 34—Municipal and Industrial Sanitation	3
Civil Eng. 45—Highway Traffic Control	2
Land. Arch. 102—City Planning	2
Econ. 71, 72—Accounting	6
Pol. Sci. 107—American Government	3
Pol. Sci. 142—Municipal Government	3
Total	22
Grand Total	140

Graduate School Program.—The continuation program in the Graduate School includes at least 30 hours of course work, six months of supervised internship in some public service department, and a thesis, all under the supervision of the committee in charge. The course work should ordinarily be chosen from the following list:

	<i>Hours</i>
Pol. Sci. 271, 272—Advanced Public Administration	6
Econ. 174—Government Accounting	3
Econ. 121, 122—Labor	6
Econ. 181, 182—Public Finance. Taxation	6
Econ. 175—Economic Statistics	3
Civil Eng. 27—Public Utility Problems	2
Civil Eng. 31—Water Purification	2
Civil Eng. 33—Sewage Disposal; or	
Civil Eng. 34—Municipal and Industrial Sanitation	3
Civil Eng. 42b—Bituminous Materials	2
Civil Eng. 46—Highway Administration	2
Mech. Eng. 4—Hydraulic Machinery	3
Mech. Eng. 9—Power Plants	3
Mech. Eng. 17—Pumping Machinery	3
Mech. Eng. 25—Heating and Ventilation	2
Elec. Eng. 7a—Building Illumination	1
Elec. Eng. 11—Power Plants and Transmission Systems	5
Law—Municipal Corporations	2
Hygiene 203—Applied Hygiene and Public Health	2

Committee in Charge.—During his fourth year in the College of Engineering and his period of registration in the Graduate School the student will be under the general supervision of a committee made up of members from the College of Engineering and the Institute of Public and Social Administration, for counsel and advice and for aid in carrying forward his program. Requests for minor changes and modifications in either the undergraduate curriculum or the graduate program will be considered by this committee.

COURSES IN GEODESY

1. **Geodesy.** Introductory course; history; elements of modern practice and its application to several branches of surveying. Lectures, text, recitation. *Prerequisite: Surv. 3. Open to fourth- and fifth-year students only.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

2. **Geodesy.** Methods employed and field covered by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. Lectures, reference work. *Prerequisite: Geod. 1. Open to fourth- and fifth-year students only.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

COURSES IN SURVEYING

1. **Surveying.** Fundamental theory and practice; note keeping; verniers; linear measurements; angle reading; traverse surveying; computing areas; straight line; circular curves; differential leveling; continuous leveling; profile; grade stakes; vertical curve. Lectures, text assignments, recitations, three four-hour periods of field practice. Required of students of geodesy and surveying and civil engineering. *Prerequisite: Math. 14.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Surveying.** Topographic field work; stadia; plane table; mapping from transit and plane table notes; theory of cross-sectioning and earthwork calculation; triangulation; adjustment, design, and care of instruments. Lectures, text assignments, recitations, field practice, drawing. Two recitations and two four-hour field or drawing periods. Required of students of geodesy and surveying and civil engineering. *Prerequisite: Surv. 1.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

3. **Surveying.** Adjustment of instruments; astronomical applications, time, azimuth, latitude and longitude; lines of communication, circular and easement curves, profiles, topography, grades, cross-sections; baseline measurement; triangulation; public land surveys; topography; project surveys; computation of field data; making of maps and diagrams; preparation of permanent records of work performed; camp construction and maintenance and many things which relate to the welfare of those who live in the open. Field problems, office work, five and one-half days a week. *Prerequisites: Surv. 1 and 2, or 12 and 13.* See section 19 relating to fees. The prerequisite for Surveying 3, two hours credit in practical astronomy, may be met by electing two hours of Surveying 6 given at Camp Davis. Eight hours credit. Summer Camp.

4. **Surveying.** Elementary theory and practice; use of instruments; reading verniers and angles; running straight lines; traverse survey; computing areas; leveling, profile; grade stakes; note keeping. Lectures, text assignments, one recitation, and one four-hour field period. Required of all students in marine, and mechanical engineering. *Prerequisite: Math. 14.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

5. **Least Squares.** Theory of least squares; adjustment and comparison of data; computation of triangulation systems; determination of empirical formulae. Lectures, text, problems, recitations. *Prerequisite: Math. 54.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

6. **Surveying.** Special advance work can be provided for those who have received credit in Surveying 3. Given only at Camp Davis. Credit, two to eight hours, depending upon the character of the work.

7. **Municipal Surveying.** Surveys for street location, fixing grades, paving, sewers, property lines; subdivision planning and laying out; state laws relating to municipal surveys. Lectures, text, drawing, one recitation and one four-hour field period. *Prerequisite: Surv. 3.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

9. **Railway Surveying.** Text, field, track problems. One recitation and one four-hour field period. *Prerequisite: Surv. 3, except for students in transportation.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

12. **Surveying.** Similar to Surveying 1 with drawing work added. Designed for forestry students. Lectures, text, recitations, field. Three four-hour field periods, and one one-hour recitation period. *Prerequisite: Math. 13.* Four hours credit. First semester.

13. **Surveying.** Similar to Surveying 2. Designed for forestry students. Lectures, text, two recitations, and two four-hour field or drawing periods. *Prerequisite: Surv. 12.* Four hours credit. Second semester.

21. **Photography. Basic Course.** Development of photography; cameras and equipment; the nature of light and lenses; exposure of the sensitive material; theory of development; organic developing agents; development of negatives; printing; enlarging and reducing; lantern slides; fixing and washing; defects in negatives; reduction and intensification. Lectures, reference work, one hour recitation, and one four-hour laboratory period. *Prerequisites: elementary chemistry and physics.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

22. **Photography and Camera Surveying.** Camera surveying; mapping; principles of aerial photography; stereoscopy; principles of photoengraving; infrared photography; photomicrography; photomacrography; natural color photography; color work; toning of developed images; printing with salts of iron and platinum; orthochromatics; sensitometry. Lectures, reference work, one hour recita-

tion, and one four-hour laboratory period. *Prerequisites: Surv. 21 and 2 or 13.* A section in advanced photography is offered for students having no training in surveying. Arrangements should be made with instructor for admission into this section. Two hours credit. Each semester.

23. Map Projections and Sketching. Map projections with special reference to the polyconic system; exercises in topographic mapping and sketching. Lectures, reference work, recitations, problems. *Prerequisite: Surv. 3. Open to fourth- and fifth-year students only.* Three hours credit. First semester.

34. Registration of Land Titles. Legislation relating to the registration of land titles; Torrens Act of Australia and modifications as adapted to conditions of other countries. Lectures, reference work. *Prerequisite: Surv. 3. Open to fourth- and fifth-year students only.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

35. Boundary Surveys. Boundary surveys from a legal standpoint; boundary surveys in this country and abroad; problems relating to the establishment of boundaries uncertain due to obliteration of monuments, errors in surveys, inaccurate descriptions in deeds, or to other causes. Lectures, reference work. *Prerequisite: Surv. 3. Open to fourth- and fifth-year students only.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

COURSES IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

The courses described below are identified by letters and course numbers. Thus, Civil Engineering, Course 2, is identified as Civil Eng. 2. Also Civil Eng. 65, etc.

Structural Group, Civil Eng. 1 to Civil Eng. 9.

Hydraulic Group, Civil Eng. 10 to Civil Eng. 19.

Sanitary and Municipal Group, Civil Eng. 30 to Civil Eng. 39.

Transportation Group, Civil Eng. 40 to Civil Eng. 58.

Graduate Group, Civil Eng. 60 to Civil Eng. 67.

1. Structural Drafting. Presenting and recording civil engineering data by graphical methods. Lectures, text, and laboratory. *Prerequisite: Draw. 2.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

2. Theory of Structures. Analysis of stresses in simple structures. Calculation of reactions, shear, and bending moment due to fixed and moving loads. Design of simple wood, steel, and reinforced concrete beams and girders. Analysis of stresses in simple bridge and roof trusses. Lectures, text, and home problems. *Not open to civil engineering students. Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

2c. Theory of Structures. Analysis of stresses in simple structures. Calculation of reactions, shear, and bending moment in simple, restrained, and continuous beams due to fixed and moving loads.

Analysis of stresses in simple trusses due to fixed and moving loads. Lectures, text, and home problems. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

3. Reinforced Concrete. Properties of materials; analysis of stresses in plain and reinforced concrete structures. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 2c.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

4. Advanced Theory of Structures. Analysis of stresses and deflection in special types of structures, cantilever trusses, draw spans, and arches. This is a continuation of Civil Eng. 2c. Lectures, texts, problems. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 2c.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

5a. Elementary Design of Structures. Design work, covering theory of beams and plate girders, mill buildings, and elements of design of simple structures. Computations, drawing work. *Must be preceded by Civil Eng. 1 and preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 2c.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

5b. Design of Structures. Design work covering general design of reinforced concrete and steel structures; foundation. Computations, drawing work. *Prerequisites: Civil Eng. 3 and 5a.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

5c. Design of Arc-Welded Steel Structures. Elastic behavior of welded structures; designing for continuity and elastic-frame action; stress distribution in joints; expansion, contraction, distortion, and residual stresses; welding technic, methods, and equipment. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 5a.* One hour credit.

6. Applied Soil Mechanics. A study of engineering problems which involve the use of soil as a material; theory of soil resistance; pressure distribution; determination of physical properties of soil, including bearing capacity; theory of plastic flow applied to foundations; design of substructures, pile foundations, and underground structures; earth-pressure theories and application to deep excavation; recent development in soil research. Lectures and references. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 3. Should be accompanied by Civil Eng. 4d.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

7a. Bridge Engineering. Studies in the selection of the proper bridge structure for a given location; economics of bridge types; selection and construction of piers; determination of waterways; erection methods. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 5a.* Two hours credit. First semester.

7b. Structural Engineering Design. Reinforced concrete building design; drafting-room practice in the general design and detailing of reinforced concrete. Lectures, drawing work. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 5b.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

7c. Bridge Design. Advanced problems in the design of reinforced concrete and steel highway and railway bridges; lectures, computations, and drafting. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 5b.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

7e. Wind Pressure. Meteorology of air movements and origin of gusts; aerodynamics of engineering structures; laws of similarity of models; intensity and distribution of wind pressures on different types of structures. References, problems, seminar. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 2c.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

7h. Rigid-Frame Structures. Analysis of rigid frames by methods of successive approximations and slope deflections; application of methods to various types of buildings, bridges, and viaducts; consideration of special problems involved in the design of continuous frames. Lectures, references, problems. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 5b.* Three hours credit.

7i. Mechanical Methods of Stress Analysis. The mechanical analysis of stresses in statically indeterminate structures by means of models. The use of the Begg's apparatus in analyzing complicated structures is given particular attention. Students are required to make the models and the necessary observations and calculations. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 7h.* One hour credit. Each semester.

7j. Foundations and Underground Construction. Design of substructures to meet various soil conditions; investigation of overloaded foundations; earth pressure in the deep underground; excavation problems; tunnel construction and design, critical diameter of tunnels and shafts, subsidence and legal aspects of damage due to subsurface construction. *Must be preceded by Civil Eng. 6, and preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 42d.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

8. Construction Methods and Equipment. Deals with contractors' organizations, laws of management, plant selection, and layout; catalog studies of various types of equipment, their operating characteristics and care; standard methods of construction. Lectures, class discussion. *Open to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. First semester.

9. Cost Analysis and Estimating. Elements of cost in construction; determination of unit costs; analysis of cost records; estimates of cost; quantity surveys. Lectures, references, problems. *Open to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

10. Hydrology. A study of natural streams; measurement of stream discharge; continuous discharge records; factors affecting precipitation; evaporation from land and water surfaces; relation of precipitation to stream flow; estimating stream flow; storage of water; floods. Two recitations and one three-hour laboratory period. *Open to seniors and graduates.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

11. **Hydraulics.** Principles of nonuniform flow applied to accelerating flow and to backwater; critical depth; hydraulic jump; waves of translation in open channels; application of principles of hydraulics to engineering practice. Lectures, problems. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

12. **Water-Power Engineering.** History of science; hydraulic and hydrological studies; power output of streams; hydraulics of turbines; selection of turbines, power-plant layout and equipment; economic considerations; engineering reports on water-power developments. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 10. Open only to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

14. **Hydraulic Structures.** Dams, head gates, canals, flumes, pipes, tunnels, falls, breakwaters, wharves, jetties, and other structures; principles of irrigation, drainage, and harbor design; navigable rivers. Lectures with lantern slides showing important hydraulic structures; theses by students. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 10.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

15. **Hydraulic Models.** A study of the use of hydraulic models for the advance determination of the performance of hydraulic structures; interpretation and reliability of results; principles of dimensional analysis and hydraulic similitude and applications to hydraulic problems. *Open to advanced seniors and graduate students.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

16. **Hydraulic Engineering Design.** Description of hydraulic structures; hydraulic and structural computations; design of hydraulic structures; water-conveyance structures; dams; powerhouses; head gates; wasteways; regulating works. Lectures, computations, design. *Must be preceded by Civil Eng. 3, and preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 11.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

20. **Legal Aspects of Engineering.** Agency, partnership, private and municipal corporations, rights in land, mechanics' liens, workmen's compensation, sales, patents, and copyrights. Cases, lectures, discussion. *Open only to seniors and graduates.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

21. **Patent Law for Engineers.** The monopoly as an advancement of the arts and sciences; patentability; statutory provisions; rights of inventors generally, and of those in corporate employ; patent royalty contracts, and assignments; procedure in preparation of patents. Text; cases; discussions. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 20.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

26. **Specifications, Contracts, and Professional Conduct.** Engineering relations; ethics; the engineer as a witness; contracts; bids and bidders; public lettings; methods of payment for contract and extra work; specifications. Lectures, reading, discussion. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates in engineering and in business administration.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

27. **Public Utility Problems.** Relation of public service corporations to the public; organization; ownership; valuation; depreciation; accounting; regulation; taxation; rates; problems of different utilities. Lectures, library reading. *Open to fourth- and fifth-year students.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

30. **Waterworks.** A general study of municipal water supply. Quantity required and quality necessary for various purposes; public health relationships; sources of supply; impounding reservoirs; wells; intakes; aqueducts and pipe lines; purification works; distribution; fire protection. Lectures, problems. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. Open to seniors and graduates.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

31. **Water Purification.** Relates to engineering methods and devices for improving the sanitary quality and economic value of municipal water supplies; processes of sedimentation; use of coagulants; filtration; softening; iron removal; sterilization; devices and structures for accomplishing these. Lectures, library reading, and visits to municipal water-purification plants. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 30. Open to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

32. **Sewerage and Drainage.** Functions and purposes of sewerage and drainage systems; health relationships; principles of design of sanitary, storm-water, and combined sewers; trunk sewers, intercepting sewers, inverted siphons, and other special structures; groundwater infiltration and its effects; sewer assessments; proper treatment and final disposal of sewage. Lectures, problems. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. Open to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

33. **Sewage Disposal.** A broad survey of the engineering, public health, legal, and economic problems involved in the disposal of city sewage and industrial wastes. Sewage-treatment processes and devices; adaptation to climatic and other natural conditions; operation and maintenance; costs. Lectures, library reading, and visits to nearby disposal plants. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 32. Open to seniors and graduates.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

34. **Municipal and Industrial Sanitation.** The scientific foundations of public sanitation; the prevention of typhoid fever, malaria, and other diseases, and the betterment of living conditions through water purification, sewerage and drainage, and other major sanitary improvements involving community control of the environment; the collection, utilization, and disposal of garbage and other city wastes; street-cleaning methods, organization, and management; and industrial sanitation. Lectures, library reading. *Open to seniors and graduates.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

35. **Sanitary Engineering Design.** Computations and drawing-board design of pipe lines, large conduits, typical structures in reinforced concrete related to water supply, water purification, sewerage, and sewage disposal. Drawing room and visits to plants and work under construction. *Must be preceded by Civil Eng. 3, and accompanied or preceded by either Civil Eng. 31, 33, or 34.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

36. **Public Water Supply.** Deals with some of the broader aspects of public water supply, such as the conservation and protection of sources of supply, the characteristics of water from different sources, accepted water-supply standards—both as to quality and quantity—health relationships, industrial water supply, purposes and results of water purification, legal rights and responsibilities of public water-supply departments, and waterworks administration. Text, lectures, library reading. *Open to seniors and graduates.* Three hours credit. First semester.

37. **State Health Department Engineering Practice.** A critical and analytical study of the jurisdictions, functions, standards, and activities of engineering divisions of state departments of health. *Open to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

40. **Highway Engineering.** Historical development; economics, administration, and legislation; preliminary investigations; design of road and street systems and the individual highway; drainage and foundations; highway materials; construction and maintenance of roads and pavements; street cleaning and snow removal; highway structures. *Not restricted to engineering students.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

41. **Advanced Highway Engineering.** A seminar course dealing with special phases in which the individual student may be particularly interested. Assigned reading, reports, consultation at stated intervals. Two hours credit. Second semester.

42. **Civil Engineering Laboratory.** A group of laboratory courses, as listed below, for students desiring to study the physical properties of materials used in civil engineering construction.

42a. **Highway-Materials Laboratory.** Physical properties of highway materials; testing of sand, gravel, rock, slag, cement, aggregates, cement-concrete, brick, wood-block, stone-block, and bituminous materials; proper method of reporting and interpreting results of tests. Lectures, text, laboratory. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 40.* *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Two hours credit. First semester.

42b. **Bituminous-Materials Laboratory.** Properties of bituminous materials; testing of oils, asphalts, and tars; theory and design of bituminous paving mixtures; interpretation of results of tests;

specifications. Lectures, text, laboratory. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 40. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

42c. Concrete Mixtures. Theory and design of concrete mixtures; analysis of aggregate grading; bulking due to moisture; strength, permeability, durability, yield, and economy. Discussions, problems, laboratory. One hour credit. Each semester.

42d. Soil-Mechanics Laboratory. Supplements Civil Eng. 6 and acquaints the student with soil-testing technique. Laboratory soil tests; demonstrations and analysis of field tests; soil surveys and soil classification. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 6.* One hour credit. Each semester.

43. Soils in Highway Engineering. Physical properties of soil as they affect the design and construction of highways. Soil surveys and highway design; subgrade soils; drainage, frost action, stabilization; mechanics of flexible surfaces; subgrade bearing capacity; stabilized soil mixtures and rational design of base and surface courses; fills and embankments and swamp construction. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 6 and Civil Eng. 42d.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

44. Highway Transport. History of highway-transport development; economics and fundamentals of different methods of transportation of passengers and commodities over highways; utilization of highway transport by railroads; legislation; pertaining to operation of motor trucks, trailers, and motor busses as private and common carriers; management of transportation companies; cost of operation of motor vehicles. *Open to seniors and graduates. Not restricted to engineering students.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

45. Highway-Traffic Control. Causes of congestion; causes of accidents; physical changes to increase street capacity; regulation of moving traffic; regulation of parking; regulation of pedestrians; traffic signs and signals; municipal traffic codes; traffic bureaus; treatment of offenders. Lectures, text, field work, library reading. *Open to seniors and graduates. Not restricted to engineering students.* Two hours credit. First semester.

46. Highway Administration. Development of highway administration and highway systems, local, county, state, and national; methods of financing roads and streets; functions and organization of highway departments. Lectures, text, library reading. *Open to seniors and graduates. Not restricted to engineering students.* Two hours credit. First semester.

47. Highway-Traffic Surveys. A study of traffic on city streets, in metropolitan regions, counties, states, and groups of states for purposes of traffic control or the formation of sound programs of

highway improvement. The students conduct the various operations of a complete traffic survey. Lectures, assigned reading, and field work. *It is desirable that this course be preceded or accompanied by Civil Eng. 45. Open to seniors and graduates.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

50. Railroad Engineering. A general study of the railroad problem. Includes a consideration of surveys, alignment, earthwork, trestles, structures, tunnels, ballast, ties, rails, rolling stock, train resistance, block signals, train controls, yard and terminals, operating expenses and organization. Lectures, text, problems. *Open to juniors and seniors, but not restricted to engineering students.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

51. Economics of Railroad Construction and Operation. Statistical analysis of operating expenses. A general study of curve, grade, and train resistance, ruling grades, rise and fall, and virtual profiles. Study of line changes, grade reductions, and elimination of grade crossings. Lectures, text, problems. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Two hours credit. First semester.

52. Railroad Maintenance. Maintenance of roadway, track, track appliances, switches and frogs, bridges, structures, culverts and drainage, signals, and interlocking plants. Lectures, text, problems. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Two hours credit. First semester.

52a. Heavy Excavation and Tunnel Work. Study of the methods and machinery applicable to all types of heavy excavation. Construction practices in the use of tunnel shields, lining, ventilation, drilling, and high explosives. Lectures, text, problems. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

53. Terminal Design. Design of railroad, highway, waterway, and airport terminals, joint terminals, layout of the various types of yards, and traffic facilities. Opportunity is offered for specialized design of the following: port development, bus and truck terminals, airports, or general railroad terminals. Text, problems, drawing room. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

53a. Airport Design and Construction. Factors influencing the location and size of airports; location and design of runways; materials, types of construction for paved areas. Lectures, assigned reading, problems. *Open to juniors and seniors.* Two hours credit. First semester.

54. Railway- and Highway-Location Design. Field and office practice of location and construction. Text, field work, and drawing room. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

55. Advanced Terminal Design. Technical studies of metropolitan terminals, including details of car retarder, hump-yard computations, multiple-switch installations, and provisions for movement and transfer of passengers and freight. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 53.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

56. Advanced Railroad Location. The complete design of a railroad division, including paper location, selection of rolling stock, operating schedules, and appropriate facilities. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 54.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

57. Railroad Administration. Nature of the railroad organization; the various departmental and divisional functions; employee relationship, including labor, agreements on wages, working conditions, and seniority; public relations; rates and service; intercarrier competition and traffic agreements. *Open to seniors and graduates. Not restricted to engineering students.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

58. Transportation. History of transportation; relation of highway, waterway, railway, and airway transportation. Lectures, library research, seminar. *Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates, but not restricted to engineering students.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

60. Sanitary Engineering Research. Assigned work upon some definite problem related to public sanitation; a wide range in both subject matter and method is available, covering field investigations, experimentation in the laboratory, searches in the library and among public records, and drafting-room designing. By appointment. *Open to graduates only.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

61. Hydrological Research. Assigned work on some special problem in the field of hydrology. A great variety of problems involving studies of rainfall, groundwater, and run-off are awaiting solution. An enormous amount of data has recently been collected by various agencies and is available for such studies. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 10. Open only to graduates.* Hours and credit to be arranged.

63. Civil Engineering Research. Assigned work in the fields of transportation, public utilities, or engineering relations and ethics. Exact nature of work to be determined by needs of individual students. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication. *Open only to graduates.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

64. Hydraulic Engineering Research. Assigned work in hydraulic research; investigation of some problem or subject in hydraulics approved by the professor of hydraulic engineering; a wide range of matter and method permissible. Reading, experiments, thesis. *Prerequisite: Civil Eng. 11. Open only to graduates.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

65. **Structural Engineering Research.** Assigned work on some problem in structural engineering, as approved by the professor of structural engineering. A wide range of subject matter is available, including laboratory and library studies. An acceptable thesis is required. *Open to graduates.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

66. **Highway-Engineering and Highway-Transport Research.** Assigned work in the fields of highway engineering, highway transport, or highway-traffic control. Exact nature of work to be determined by needs of individual students. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication. *Open only to graduates.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

67. **Railroad-Engineering Research.** Assigned work in the field of railroad engineering. Exact nature of work to be determined by needs of individual student. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication. *Open only to graduates.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

Summer Session

Surv. 3, 4, 6, and 21, also Civil Eng. 2, 26, 27, 44, 45, 53, 63, 65, and 66, or similar courses may be given during the Summer Session.

76.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors BAILEY, HIGBIE, LOVELL, CANNON, MOORE, and ATTWOOD; Associate Professors STOUT, DOW, and GAULT; Assistant Professors BULL and HOLLAND.

Electrical engineers practice in a field of great breadth—any true subdivision of it is very difficult. The main divisions of practice, and work offered by the Department in relation thereto, are as follows:

Electrical Power Engineering has to do with the theoretical and practical phases of power generation, distribution, and utilization, together with the design and construction of the apparatus involved; among other specific applications it relates to electric railways, lighting, power plants, transmission, distribution, generators, motors, and the service of the public. The almost phenomenal growth of the electric public utilities and the corresponding use of electricity indicate the opportunities existing in this branch.

Electrical Communication deals with the transmission of signals, speech, music, and pictures by open-wire lines, by cable, and by radio. The engineer practicing in this field utilizes greater extremes in magnitudes of time, distance, power, and efficiency than in any other branch of engineering. A well-balanced course in communication engineering must lay stress on general principles, whether electrical, mechanical, or economic. Premature specialization is to be avoided and a thorough groundwork in electrical engineering in its broadest sense to be obtained. This, followed by specialized courses in radio, telegra-

phy, and telephony taken in the senior year and, if possible, a graduate year, gives the student excellent preparation for the communication field and strengthens him for work in other fields by virtue of the broadened perspective.

Illumination Engineering is now an electrical activity because nearly all light sources are electrical. The illumination engineer deals with the many and varied special problems arising in relation to the production and utilization of light, economically and in accordance with correct principles of physics, physiology, psychology, art, and architecture.

The purpose of the work available to the undergraduate is to indicate the scope, present and prospective importance, and attractiveness of illumination as a field of professional activity, and to establish firmly by thorough drill the principles upon which progress must be founded.

Electrical Engineering Design.—As every unit of apparatus produced must first be designed, design practice affects most phases of electrical engineering in one way or another. Design itself may mean designing the unit to be built, or may mean selecting units already made and assembling them in economic fashion to create a workable and efficient layout. Design involves the use of fundamental theory as modified by practical considerations of cost, properties of materials, and the selection of methods.

The courses of the design group are not in any sense intended to turn out finished designers. Rather, by using the background offered by design problems, they give an opportunity to clarify the student's knowledge of apparatus, and their training in diverse methods of attack is of value irrespective of the field of engineering the student may later enter.

To an increasing extent, nearly all electrical engineers are concerned with heat problems; the introductory work of Electrical Engineering 5, and the advanced work of Electrical Engineering 52, offer a training in heat transfer and temperature rise which is probably not duplicated in electrical engineering curricula.

Electrical Theory and Laboratory Technique constitute a division of work in the Department that is of growing importance in the field. The rapid development of electrical engineering and its relation to many applications of great variety have created a demand for workers with a more extensive training in fundamental electrical and physical theory and laboratory procedure.

Electronics deals with the individual and statistical behavior of electrons, ions, and atoms in various types of electric circuit elements. It treats these ultimate units as individual interacting material particles, subject to the usual laws of dynamics, subject to the modifying electric field forces, and capable of emitting and receiving radiant energy. It attempts to make useful to the electrical industry as much

as possible of the knowledge obtained by physicists in investigations of atomic behavior and structure. This general avenue of approach permits rational analysis of the properties of materials used in electrical engineering, and aids in the development of useful new materials. The most widely recognized field of electronic study is the development, analysis, and application of peculiarly electronic equipment, such as electron tubes, electronic control apparatus generally, radio broadcast transmitters and receivers, photosensitive relays, mercury rectifiers, circuit-breakers and circuit-interrupting devices of all sorts, cathode-ray and x-ray equipment, gaseous-discharge light sources, and electric-arc welding equipment.

Industrial Electrical Engineering includes the study of applications of electricity in industry, plant operation and management, problems of personnel, production, and the business side of manufacturing.

Research.—The staff in Electrical Engineering is always very glad to offer its laboratory facilities and advice to graduate students who wish to work on research problems leading to one of the higher degrees. In keeping with this policy several fellowships are offered each year to graduate students.

Electrical Engineering 18 may be elected by graduate students pursuing research, while Electrical Engineering 9 serves the same purpose for undergraduates.

FACILITIES

The **Electrical Engineering Laboratories** include a dynamo laboratory, communication laboratories, a photometric laboratory, an electronics and high-voltage laboratory, a heat-transfer laboratory, and an electrical standards laboratory.

The **Dynamo Laboratory** is fully equipped with direct- and alternating-current apparatus of various types and sizes, representative of the leading American and foreign manufacturers.

In all of the electrical laboratory work, special emphasis is laid upon the development of the student's ability to analyze the phenomena which he observes in the operation of electrical machinery. To this end, and with the aim of developing the personal initiative of the student, a large number of moderate-sized machines have been provided in order to give each student intimate contact with the apparatus.

The laboratory is fully equipped with meters and instruments of various ranges, types, and makes. The equipment includes eight oscillographs with all accessories.

Distribution of power in the laboratories is controlled through a plug and socket system. The system gives great flexibility and requires that all connections be made by the student himself, but provides the means by which these operations may be quickly and easily performed.

The laboratory has on exhibit electrical apparatus of very early type which is of historic interest.

The Communication Laboratories are unusually well equipped for both practical and theoretical experimental study of communication by electrical means.

Oscillators covering both the audio- and radio-frequency ranges, vacuum-tube voltmeters and ammeters, and impedance bridges are provided for accurate measurements. Standards of inductance, capacity, and resistance are available.

For telephone work an artificial open-wire line, a loaded cable, and a standard cable may be used for the study of the propagation of medium-frequency voltages and currents. A supply of telephone instruments, sensitive meters, transformers, telegraph instruments (including repeaters), and models of manual and automatic exchanges are provided for study.

The radio laboratory is well equipped with vacuum tubes for both receiving and transmitting purposes, high-voltage generators for power supply, standard wavemeters and capacities, thermoammeters, and the usual types of auxiliary apparatus. Cathode-ray oscillographs are provided for the study of high-frequency currents. The Electrical Engineering Department also maintains an 800-watt short-wave transmitter which is available for operation and study.

The Photometric Laboratory, unexcelled and with few equals, is equipped for research as well as instruction in almost every phase of lighting. For precision work there are four ten-foot straight photometer bars, each in its own room and equipped with all accessories, such as lamp rotators, screens, electrical control and measuring devices, and sector discs. Photometer heads of the Lummer and Brodhun, equality, contrast, and flicker types are of Schmidt-Hoensch, or Leeds and Northrup manufacture, the best obtainable. There are at this writing twelve portable photometers of six different types for making surveys of interior lighting in real buildings and models of buildings, and exterior lighting. An imported Weber photometer is available for students competent to do research work; also photoelectric illumination meters for rapid measurements. Integrating spheres, 30 inches in diameter for small light sources and 80 inches for large sources, are arranged for convenient use, also as hemispheres. A single-mirror selector in conjunction with one of the Sharp-Millar photometers gives the equivalent of a long photometer bar for extended sources. A Keuffel and Esser color analyzer provides a form of spectrophotometer especially designed to facilitate measurements of the light-reflecting and light-transmitting properties of solids and liquids for any spectral color of light. A Taylor part-sphere, in conjunction with one of the Macbeth illuminometers, provides fairly precise means of measuring reflection factors of surfaces in place, without bringing them to the laboratory.

There is a historically complete as well as an up-to-date collection of light sources, for test as well as for record, including the latest forms of arc lamp and luminous tubes. Special equipment has been developed for our long series of published researches on line sources and surface sources of light, which is constantly in use for work in

course as well as for further investigations. A unique development of autographic photoelectric apparatus, employing especially designed amplifiers to multiply the currents from moving photoelectric cells so that they can actuate electric oscillographs, enables us to obtain a permanent record of a complete survey in the form of curves of illumination from any system of lighting installed in a scaled model, within a few minutes, so that great amounts of data in graphic form may be conveniently shown after preparations have been made.

A laboratory for photoelectric measurements is being developed. In addition to a large Case barium-oxide photoelectric cell and a Leeds and Northrup recording potentiometer designed to be used in combination for measurement of daylight and other illuminations of great magnitude, there is a fairly complete collection of other types of photoelectric cells available for use in Electrical Engineering 73, 9, and 18.

Electronics and High-Voltage Laboratory.—Electronic facilities are available for instruction and research in a variety of special fields. A 70,000-volt surge generator and a 60,000-volt cathode-ray oscillograph arranged for photographic recording of extremely fast surge voltages are available for insulation, spark-over, and corona tests; the same oscillograph is equipped for use in the investigation of a-c-arc reignition, dynamic-arc characteristics, other transient aspects of electric-arc behavior, and studies of the very short-time response of igniter-rod and grid-controlled rectifiers. Two smaller cathode-ray oscillographs are available for study and demonstration of repeating transients and high-frequency voltages and currents.

A varied assortment of electron tubes and photosensitive tubes and relays, with adequate laboratory-test facilities, permits instruction and research in tube characteristics and uses. Shop facilities permit assembly of electronic amplifiers, oscillators, and control assemblies as individual projects, and, together with a high-vacuum pumping system, permit design, construction, and testing of special tubes.

Mercury rectifiers with and without grid and igniter-rod control, in sizes suited for control circuits and for power supply, are used in laboratory classes and in research projects. Electronic devices such as stroboscopes, neon-glow lamps, etc., are used wherever advantageous for general laboratory service as well as for specific electronic instruction and research.

The Electrical Standards Laboratory is provided with standards of resistance, inductance, and capacitance, standard cells, potentiometers, galvanometers, meters of the precision type, and ratio- and phase-angle testing equipment for current and potential instrument transformers, equipment for the generation of sine waves and for testing watt-hour meters and core loss in iron. Oscillographs of the mechanical and cathode-ray types are available for study of wave shapes.

Heat Transfer Laboratory.—The Department is unique in giving a considerable amount of heat-transfer training, of use to the designer of apparatus and in the very large and diversified field of electric heat application. It is intended that a heat-transfer laboratory

will be developed and equipped by gradual stages. Meantime, the Department has the only Hydrocal in existence; this is a calculating machine of new type, able to demonstrate and solve transient situations in heat transfer and other types of diffusion. The Hydrocal is used for demonstrations in undergraduate work; graduate students themselves operate it in Electrical Engineering 18 and 52.

Power Plant.—The University has a medium-sized steam-power plant of its own which is available for instructional purposes; also the University is well situated with regard to both hydraulic and steam-power plants of the Detroit Edison Company. Technical inspections of these plants are made in conjunction with the classroom work in appropriate courses.

Visits of Inspection.—See section 42.

REQUIRED COURSES

The required courses offered by the department are designed to give every electrical student a thorough basic training in the principles of electrical engineering. The aim is to develop well-rounded engineers rather than narrow technicians. In addition to the following required courses, elective courses in fields of particular interest are available to undergraduates and graduates.

Electrical Engineering 1 serves as an introduction to the engineering viewpoint of electricity and magnetism.

Electrical Engineering 2, 3, and 4 form a basic group in the study of electrical circuits and machinery.

Electrical Engineering 5 is devoted to the fundamental electric, magnetic, and thermal considerations underlying the design of all electric apparatus.

Electrical Engineering 7 is an introduction to the principles of illumination and to the criteria by which its quality may be judged.

Electrical Engineering 11 is a study of the technical and economic principles underlying power generation and transmission.

Electrical Engineering 12 introduces the fundamentals of electronic theory, and includes a study of the simpler forms of vacuum tubes.

Electrical Engineering 17 is an advanced study of electrical circuits, including transients, nonsinusoidal wave forms, and long electrical lines.

The staff of the Department of Electrical Engineering, by constant study and revision of course content and teaching method, aims to offer such work as will react to the ultimate benefit of the student rather than to his immediate gain. Throughout, the teaching of theory and its modifications by practice, the development of analytic judgment, and the acquiring of a fundamental scientific background are emphasized. The acquisition of specific factual knowledge is left, except where necessary to sound pedagogy, to the training in actual experience through which every electrical graduate must go during his first years out of school.

Close contact is maintained with the employing industries, both to enable the instructional staff to keep in touch with a fast-growing art and to facilitate the finding of employment for the graduates.

Graduate work is urged for every student who would benefit by taking more advanced work. The graduate courses offered are being built up from year to year. The mathematical and physical nature of advanced electricity makes it profitable for some gifted students to spend much time in mathematics and physics; for the better students every encouragement is offered.

The individual initiative of exceptional seniors is encouraged by seminar, research, and special-problem courses offered for the purpose.

Scholarships and fellowships are available at the University for assignment to students of outstanding ability and high scholastic standing. Any electrical student desiring to ascertain the possibilities in this respect, or to make application, should consult the Chairman of the Electrical Engineering Department. Application for a Graduate School fellowship must be made before March 1. See sections 44 to 45.

CHOICE OF ELECTIVE WORK

With regard to electives in the nontechnical group, the student is advised to select such courses in the arts and sciences as will contribute to a broad, liberal education. Students feeling the lack of sufficient facility in the use of English are strongly urged to elect advanced courses in this subject, as the ability to speak and write good English is essential to a broad education in general, as well as to the highest success in the engineering profession.

The student must begin, not later than his sophomore year, to plan the courses he desires to select for his elective work, both technical and nontechnical. This will be done in consultation with the Chairman of the Electrical Engineering Department, and advisers appointed by him, and has as its purpose the co-ordination of all elective work into a consistent and unified program having the greatest value to the student. A consultation with the department head or the adviser will be held prior to the beginning of each semester, thus permitting the original program to be modified, if necessary, to realize more fully the student's objectives.

The Electrical Engineering Department does not have a rigid group-election system, but, rather, the needs and interests of each student are considered individually. The following groups are not mandatory in their present form, nor are they expected to cover all situations. They are given to show the courses available in the Electrical Engineering Department, and cognate courses in other departments. Elections may include other courses, also, provided that the program has a definite and unified purpose, and is approved by the department head.

It is, of course, impossible to incorporate any large part of any of these groups in the undergraduate program. The strong student who can profit by the instruction is urged to consider the advisability of at least one year of graduate work leading to the master's degree.

In such a year he will have opportunity to take advanced work along the lines in which he expects to specialize. Such work is usually impracticable in the undergraduate years, due to lack of time and adequate preparation.

Electrical Engineering 9 or 18 may be added to any of the programs. These courses cover individual research problems which may be selected in accordance with the wishes of the student, and which may be conducted by laboratory or library work, or by analytical study. The election may be for any number of hours approved by the instructor involved, with consideration of the suitability to the student's program. Electrical Engineering 9 is intended for undergraduates, and involves rather close faculty supervision. Electrical Engineering 18, intended for graduates, involves independent work with little supervision, and requires a report in the form of a thesis.

SUGGESTED ELECTIVE GROUPS

Electrical Power Engineering

- Elec. Eng. 8, Electric Traction
- Elec. Eng. 16, Electrical Rectification
- Elec. Eng. 19, Study of Design—Power Plants
- Elec. Eng. 20, Study of Design—Transmission and Distribution
- Elec. Eng. 31, Symmetrical Components
- Elec. Eng. 33, Industrial Electrical Engineering
- Elec. Eng. 36, Electric Rates and Cost Analysis
- Elec. Eng. 82, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
- Mech. Eng. 5, Thermodynamics
- Mech. Eng. 13, Steam Turbines
- Mech. Eng. 16, Water Turbines
- Civil Eng. 12, Water Power

Illumination

- Elec. Eng. 15, Advanced Lighting
- Elec. Eng. 70, Electrical Distribution, Wiring, and Control for Lighting
- Elec. Eng. 71, Interior Illumination—Study of Design
- Elec. Eng. 73, Photoelectric Cells
- Elec. Eng. 74, Lighting Equipment
- Elec. Eng. 82, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
- Physics 186, Light
- Physics 187, Geometrical Optics
- Physics 188, Laboratory Work in Light
- Fine Arts 101, History of Art
- Psychology 37, Introductory Psychology
- Psychology 160, Psychology of Vision
- Dec. Design 4, Theory of Color
- Arch. 15, History of Architecture

Electrical Engineering Design

- Elec. Eng. 6, Advanced Theory of the Induction Motor
- Elec. Eng. 25, 25a, Advanced Electricity and Magnetism
- Elec. Eng. 27, Electric and Magnetic Properties of Materials
- Elec. Eng. 52, Heat Problems in Electrical Design
- Advanced Courses in Mathematics and Physics

Communication

- Elec. Eng. 10, Advanced Theory of Electrical Circuits
- Elec. Eng. 16, Electrical Rectification
- Elec. Eng. 22, Radio Communication
- Elec. Eng. 25, 25a, Advanced Electricity and Magnetism
- Elec. Eng. 26, Heaviside Operators
- Elec. Eng. 41, Telephone Communication
- Elec. Eng. 81, Theory of High-Vacuum Electronic Devices
- Elec. Eng. 84, Electron Optics
- Physics 174, Sound
- Physics 176, Laboratory Work in Sound

General Theory and Measurement

- Elec. Eng. 10, Advanced Theory of Electrical Circuits
- Elec. Eng. 25, 25a, Advanced Electricity and Magnetism
- Elec. Eng. 26, Heaviside Operators
- Elec. Eng. 27, Electric and Magnetic Properties of Materials
- Elec. Eng. 28, Technical Electrical Measurements
- Elec. Eng. 31, Symmetrical Components
- Elec. Eng. 81, Theory of High-Vacuum Electronic Devices
- Elec. Eng. 82, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus

Electronics

- Elec. Eng. 16, Electrical Rectification
- Elec. Eng. 22, Radio Communication
- Elec. Eng. 25, 25a, Advanced Electricity and Magnetism
- Elec. Eng. 26, Heaviside Operators
- Elec. Eng. 27, Electric and Magnetic Properties of Materials
- Elec. Eng. 73, Photoelectric Cells and Their Applications
- Elec. Eng. 81, Theory of High-Vacuum Electronic Devices
- Elec. Eng. 82, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
- Elec. Eng. 83, Industrial Electronics
- Elec. Eng. 84, Electron Optics
- Physics 166, High-Frequency Measurements
- Physics 196, Atomic and Molecular Structure
- Physics 265, Conduction of Electricity through Gases

Industrial Electrical Engineering

Elec. Eng. 33, Industrial Electrical Engineering
Elec. Eng. 36, Electric Rates and Cost Analysis
Mech. Eng. 35, Factory Management
Mech. Eng. 36, Factory Management—Purchasing and Traffic Economics 71, Principles of Accounting I
Economics 72, Principles of Accounting II
Bus. Ad. 102, Principles of Personnel
Bus. Ad. 113, Cost Accounting I
Bus. Ad. 161, Financial Principles I
Bus. Ad. 162, Financial Principles II

Advice to Students of other colleges and universities with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University is given in section 14.

Military and Naval Science.—The attention of prospective students in electrical engineering is called to the Reserve Officers Training Corps. Work offered in the Signal Corps group is of special interest to students in electrical engineering, as they are well qualified for it. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 66 and 69.

**CURRICULUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND
REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Electrical Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54, 57	18
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Economics 53, 54	6
Total	68
<i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Physics 147, Electrical Measurements	4
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory in Strength of Materials	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Civil Eng. 2, Theory of Structures	3

	<i>Hours</i>
Mech. Eng. 2a, Elements of Machine Design	3
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Mech. Eng. 3a, Laboratory	1
Elec. Eng. 1, Prin. of Electricity and Magnetism	4
Elec. Eng. 2, D.C. Apparatus and Circuits	4
Elec. Eng. 3, A.C. Circuits	4
Elec. Eng. 4, A.C. Apparatus	4
Elec. Eng. 5, Design of Electrical Machinery	4
Elec. Eng. 7, Illumination and Photometry	2
Elec. Eng. 11, Power Plants, Transmission and Distribution	5
Elec. Eng. 12, Electronics and Electron Tubes	4
Elec. Eng. 17, Electromechanics	4
Total	64

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	68
Secondary and Technical Courses	64
Electives from Suggested Groups	8
Total	140

PROGRAM
FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

SECOND YEAR

Math. 53	4	Math. 54	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Drawing 3	2	Elec. Eng. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Nontechnical Electives ..	3
Nontechnical Electives ...	3	Mil. or Nav. Science ..(1)	
Mil. or Nav. Science ..(1)			

(18) or 17

(17) or 16

SUMMER SESSION

Elec. Eng. 3	4
Mech. Eng. 3	4
	<hr/>
	8

THIRD YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Elec. Eng. 1	4	Elec. Eng. 12	4
Elec. Eng. 7	2	Elec. Eng. 17	4
Math. 57	2	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 3	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Eng. Mech. 4	3	Mech. Eng. 3a	1
Economics 53	3	Economics 54	3
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	17		17

FOURTH YEAR

Elec. Eng. 4	4	Elec. Eng. 5	4
Elec. Eng. 11	5	Physics 147	4
English (Group III)	2	Civil Eng. 2	3
Mech. Eng. 2a	3	Elective	5
Elective	3		
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	17		16

CO-OPERATIVE COURSE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
AND INDUSTRY (FIVE YEARS)

The co-operative plan enables a student who is permitted to enter the course to work for fifteen months, divided into four periods, with some industrial concern, where he is rotated through various departments as a cadet engineer. Upon completion of the industrial work and of the University credit requirements of 132 hours, the student will receive 8 credit hours (in place of University elective courses), giving him 140 hours required for the bachelor's degree. About five calendar years is required for the course.

Permission to enter the course is granted only to those students who have received at least one semester's University credit with a grade average distinctly above the passing requirement, and for whom

definite arrangements have been made with some particular industrial concern. While with the concern the co-operating student receives wages which are satisfactory for a training course but are not intended to be sufficient to enable the student to work his way through the University. If mutually agreeable to the co-operating student and industrial concern, this course may lead to permanent employment.

Co-operative relation is established only with such industries as are able and willing to offer a definite program of work of educational value. No credit, therefore, is given for industrial work except as arranged under the co-operative plan.

COURSES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1. **Principles of Electricity and Magnetism.** Mathematical and physical treatment of force actions and energy relations in electrostatic and electromagnetic fields; capacitance and inductance of systems of conductors; development of systems of electric and magnetic units; illustrations of the universality of the laws of physics as they occur in the fields of electricity, magnetism, gravitation, heat, light, etc. Three lectures and one three-hour computing period. *Prerequisites: Math. 54 and Phys. 46.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Direct-Current Apparatus and Circuits.** Torque, current, flux, e.m.f. and speed relations in self-regulation and control of motors and generators; electric- and magnetic-circuit calculations; power losses and efficiency of machines; commutation and armature reaction; parallel operation of generators; mechanical and electrical coupling of motors. Two lectures, one three-hour computing period, and one four-hour laboratory period. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Phys. 46.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

2a. **Direct- and Alternating-Current Apparatus and Circuits.** Characteristics of direct- and alternating-current motors and generators; problem work on these and on electric circuits. A general course for nonelectrical students. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period. *Not open to electrical engineering students. Required of all other students in engineering. Prerequisites: Math. 54 and Phys. 46.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

3. **Alternating-Current Circuits.** Wave form of e.m.f.; relations of simple harmonic e.m.f.'s and currents; phase differences; active, reactive, and apparent power, power factor and reactive factor; resistance, inductance, and capacitance, singly and in any combination; polyphase circuits, balanced and unbalanced; power in polyphase systems; e.m.f.'s of armature windings—vector representation and calculation; transformers—construction, theory, operation, simple and complete vector diagrams, losses and constants, efficiency and regulation; instrument transformers; constant-current transformers. Two lectures, one four-hour computing period, and one four-hour laboratory period. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 2 or 2a.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

4. **Alternating-Current Machinery.** Principles of the synchronous machine, the induction machine, the synchronous converter, and the various types of single-phase motors. Lectures, recitations, computing period, and one four-hour laboratory period. *Prerequisite:* *Elec. Eng. 3.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

5. **Fundamentals of Electrical Design.** Design problems from various types of apparatus involving the electric and magnetic circuits; extensive treatment of field mapping; a large amount of heat-transfer and temperature-rise work, using conduction, convection, and radiation, giving an introduction to heat in the form needed by the electrical engineer; particular emphasis given to tabular computation, step-by-step, trial-and-error, and graphical methods of solution. Two lectures and two four-hour computing periods. *Prerequisites:* *Elec. Eng. 1 and 3.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

6. **Advanced Theory of the Induction Motor.** Continuation of *Elec. Eng. 4.* Both polyphase and single-phase motors are studied. One lecture and one three-hour computing period. *Prerequisite:* *Elec. Eng. 4.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

7. **Illumination and Photometry.** Concepts, quantities, units, and relations employed in this science, such as the lumen, candlepower, foot-candle, lambert; theory and use of typical measuring devices—precision photometer and accessories, portable photometers, integrating spheres, reflectometers; calculation of illumination from point, line, and surface sources of light exhibiting typical space-distributions of light; light-flux output of any source having symmetrical distribution; calculations regarding light in an inclosure, utilization coefficient, point-by-point and flux-of-light method for designing illumination of an interior; laws of vision as they affect lighting; characteristics of lamps, reflectors, inclosing globes; glare and shadow; industrial, office, school, and residence lighting. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period. *Must be preceded by Phys. 46, and preceded or accompanied by Math. 54.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

7a. **Building Illumination.** Illustrations of causes of, and means to avoid, glare, improper shadows, poor distribution, unsteady light, and other faults; means for providing proper illumination for typical interiors such as schools, offices, and residences. This course is designed to acquaint students of public health, factory administration, and architecture with criteria for determining whether the lighting is good or harmful to the eyes. One illustrated lecture each week and one or two demonstration periods during the semester. *Not open to electrical engineering students.* One hour credit. Each semester.

8. **Principles of Electric Traction.** Traffic studies, train schedules, speed-time and power curves, locomotive-train haulage, signal system, cars and locomotives, control systems, traction systems, electrification of trunk lines. Recitations and problems. *Prerequisite:* *Elec. Eng. 3 or 2a.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

9. **Directed Research Problems.** Special problems are selected for laboratory or library investigation with the intent of developing initiative and resourcefulness. To a large degree the student's own desires will control the subjects investigated. The work differs from that offered in Elec. Eng. 18 in that the instructor is in close touch with the work of the student. Elec. Eng. 9 may be elected by seniors who have suitable preparation. Elec. Eng. 18 is for graduates. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3.* Credit by arrangement. Each semester.

10. **Advanced Theory of Electrical Circuits.** Mathematical analysis of theoretical and practical problems; electrical filters; transmission of electric waves on lines having distributed capacitance, inductance, resistance, and leakage; mechanism of reflection at terminals; electromagnetic waves in space; Maxwell's equations. The course material is fundamental to further work in telephone, telegraph, and radio circuits. Lectures. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 17.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

11. **Power Plants and Transmission Systems—Economics of Design.** Elementary principles of corporate finance, study of economic decay, and tests for obsolescence; power-plant load curves as a basis for design; economic load division between units and plants, economic conductor-section, and distribution systems; study of plant location; selection of oil-circuit breakers; economic use of power-limiting reactors, relays, synchronous condensers for power-factor control, and phase modification; constant voltage transmission lines. Lectures, recitations, and problems. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 2a or 3.* Five hours credit. Each semester.

12. **Electronics and Electron Tubes.** Equivalent electronic a-c circuits; amplifier gain, distortion, efficiency, coupling; oscillators. Cathode-ray principles. Equivalent electrostatic circuits; mechanism of grid control of space-charge-limited current; thermionic emission. Atomic energy-level diagrams, ionization, and excitation potentials; photoelectric devices. Theory of internal operation and circuit uses of grid-controlled and igniter-rod rectifiers. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period. *Must be preceded by Elec. Eng. 3 and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 1.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

15. **Advanced Lighting.** Selection by the student of a topic, with instructor's approval, for continued and intensive study which is pursued until either all sources of information in English are exhausted or the time of the course is ended; short oral reports by each student to the class each week; written report and bibliography presented to instructor at end of course. *Must be preceded by Elec. Eng. 7, and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 3.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

16. **Electrical Rectification.** Equipment and circuits used for rectification; study of wave forms in circuits composed of resistance,

inductance, capacity, and batteries; effective and average values; power measurements; Fourier analysis. Transformer connections, single phase and polyphase; transformer problems, saturation effects. Basic action in the principal types of rectifiers; gaseous ionization and electronic action as applied to rectifiers; applications. Lectures and recitations. *Must be preceded by Elec. Eng. 12, and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 17.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

17. Electromechanics. Analysis of complex alternating-current waves; average and effective values; meaning of power factor; the method of the complex variables in a-c. problems; the application of differential equations to solutions of simple transients and oscillatory circuits; use of hyperbolic functions in solving the general equation of a circuit containing distributed inductance, capacitance, resistance, and leakage. Lectures and problems. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

18. Research Work in Electrical Engineering. Students electing the course, while working under the general supervision of a member of the staff, are expected to plan and carry out the work themselves, and to make a report in the form of a thesis. Research. *Elected by permission of head of department.* Credit by arrangement. Each semester.

19. Study of Design—Power Plants. Study of modern power-station design and performance. Detailed study of electrical equipment, generators, switchboard, protective relays, circuit-breaker control and application, automatic operation. Special problems of interconnection, frequency control, stability, single-phase, short-circuit study through use of symmetrical components. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 11 and 17.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

20. Study of Design—Electric Transmission and Distribution Systems. Electrical features of efficiency, regulation, control of voltage and power factor, inductive interference, corona and surges; mechanical problems of the design of supporting structures, sags and spans, etc. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 11 and 17.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

22. Radio Communication. Work in resonant, coupled, and oscillatory circuits. Application of these circuits to radio problems. Audio- and radio-frequency amplification; transmitting and receiving circuits with especial attention to the use of vacuum tubes. This course is so scheduled that it conflicts with Elec. Eng. 11. Students desiring to take Elec. Eng. 22 should arrange their schedules accordingly. Lectures and laboratory. *Must be preceded by Elec. Eng. 12 or Phys. 165, and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 17.* Four hours credit. Second semester.

22b. Television. Study of basic principles, mechanical and cathode-ray scanning devices, the iconoscope and kinescope, video

amplifiers, and television receivers and transmitters. Lectures. *Must be preceded by Elec. Eng. 12, and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 17.* Two hours credit. First semester.

24. Elements of Electrical Communication. Designed for nonelectrical students who desire to obtain a general knowledge of the communication field. After a review of direct and alternating currents, the following subjects are considered; networks; uniform lines; loading; telephone repeaters; vacuum tubes; audio- and radio-frequency amplifiers; radio receiving and transmitting sets. Lectures and laboratory. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 2a or equivalent. Not open to electrical students.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

25. Electromagnetic Field Theory. Advanced theory and problems in electric and magnetic fields, using elementary vector methods which are introduced as required. Problems in rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical co-ordinates, with and without space charge. Maxwell's equations, waves, and propagation of energy. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 1 and 3.* Three hours credit. First semester.

25a. Engineering Applications of Electromagnetic Field Theory. Lorentz' equations, retarded potentials, radiation from antennae. Skin effect. Mass as a function of velocity; energy and mass; application to cathode-ray oscillograph, electron mechanics. Two-dimensional field studies, conformal transformations. Electrical surges, measurement of surge voltages and currents. Relations of field theory to modern physics. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 25.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

26. Heaviside Operators. Advanced theory of electrical circuits as developed by the application of Heaviside operators. Methods of circuit solutions for transients in circuits with lumped constants; circuits with distributed constants; long lines; cables. A study is made of the fundamental theorems upon which the method rests. Applications to engineering problems. Lectures and discussions. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 17.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

27. Electrical and Magnetic Properties of Materials. Studies of the electric and magnetic properties of gaseous, liquid, and solid materials used in electrical engineering. The subject matter is treated from the engineering point of view, which is co-ordinated as far as possible with the modern physical viewpoint. Theory of electrical insulation, Debye dipole theory, absorption, conduction, losses, dependence of dielectric constant upon frequency and temperature, breakdown. Electrolytic and metallic conduction. Dia-, para-, and ferro-magnetic materials and theory. Electric cables, new electric and magnetic materials, permanent magnets, nonlinear circuits, batteries. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 12 and 25.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

28. Technical Electrical Measurements. Theory and practice in making measurements, particularly in alternating currents, to a

precision and accuracy required by modern laboratories. Measurements of voltage, resistance, current, power, energy, etc. Ratio- and phase-angle tests of current and potential instrument transformers. Indicating instruments, watt-hour meters, demand meters, relays, etc. Iron losses and their separation into hysteresis and eddy current losses. Opportunity is provided for working with a-c. bridges and oscillographs of various types, including the cathode-ray oscillograph. Individual reports on various measurement problems. One afternoon of laboratory. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

31. Circuit Analysis by Symmetrical Components. Representation of unbalanced polyphase currents and voltages by component symmetrical sets; solution of unbalanced circuit problems by the use of symmetrical components; faults on power systems; reactances of synchronous machines, transformer reactances; reactances of transmission lines, using the method of geometric mean distances; metering of sequence quantities; application to inductive co-ordination study. Lectures, recitations, and problems. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 17.* Two hours credit. First semester.

33. Industrial Electrical Engineering. Industrial control and motor application with short review of motor performance. Detailed study of motor and control equipment suited to particular applications: electric hoists, electric braking, hydraulic pumps, machine tools, paper machines, electric elevators, ventilation. Electric furnace and other heat applications. Lectures and problems. *Must be preceded by Elec. Eng. 2a, or preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 4.* Three hours credit. First semester.

36. Electric Rates and Cost Analysis. Capitalization; fair return on investment; analysis of costs and value of electrical energy; customer charge, demand charges, energy charges; investigations of practical systems used in charging for electrical energy. Lectures. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 11. Open to seniors only.* One hour credit. Second semester.

41. Telephone Communication. Study of the characteristics of circuits, networks, and telephone apparatus at audio frequencies. Lecture and laboratory. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 10.* Two hours credit. Each semester

52. Heat Problems in Electrical Design. Advanced work in the fundamentals of heat transfer by radiation, conduction, and natural and forced convection; application to specific situations, such as comparison of hydrogen and air cooling; all work directed toward making heat transfer and temperature rise available to electrical engineers in design, application, and operation of apparatus in general. The student is familiarized with the operation of the Hydrocal, a new hydrodynamic-type calculating machine for solving transients in diffusion. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.* Two hours credit. Given when demand is sufficient, either semester or in summer session.

70. Electrical Distribution, Wiring, and Control for Lighting. Selection and application of equipment, design of circuits, study of methods of installation, for electric-power supply to lamps. Plans and specifications, analyses, and tests. Lectures, problems, and surveys. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 3 and 7.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

71. Interior Illumination, Study of Design. Unusual as well as typical designs of lighting, particularly those which have been actually built and are available for testing as a check upon the calculations, are analyzed quantitatively and qualitatively. Methods and rules of design commonly used in spite of their insufficiency in unusual cases, because of their convenience, are subjected to close scrutiny. Higbie's book *Lighting Calculations*, used as textbook, is largely based on the preparations for this course. Consisting principally of lectures and problems, the course may include some field surveys or laboratory tests on scaled models, to check the calculations required.

On account of the great differences in fundamental lighting courses available in various colleges, the permission of the instructor to enter this course must be had in each individual case. Though it is intended primarily for graduates, especially qualified undergraduates may receive such permission. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 7 or equivalent.* Two hours credit. First semester.

73. Photoelectric Cells and Their Applications. Study of operating characteristics of photoelectric cells; selection of suitable amplifying circuits and relays; industrial applications; photoelectric photometers. Lectures and laboratory work. *Prerequisite: permission of instructor.* Two hours credit. First semester.

74. Lighting Equipment. Analysis of design and performance of lamps, reflectors, refractors, diffusers and other light-control media, and of complete luminaires, with reference especially to proper selection or design of assemblages to produce economically illuminations that are visually effective or esthetically desirable, for interiors or exteriors of buildings, for streets and display. Lectures and problems. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 3 and 7.* Two hours credit. First semester.

81. Theory of Grid-Controlled, High-Vacuum Thermionic Tubes. Equivalent electrostatic circuits for triodes and multigrid tubes; relations between electrode potentials, space charge, and current flow. Transit time effects and equivalent circuits at ultrahigh frequencies. Energy distribution and thermionic emission of electrons in metals; effects of initial velocities; theory of noise. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 1 and 12 or equivalent.* Three hours credit. First semester every other year, alternating with Elec. Eng. 84.

82. Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus. Atomic energy-level diagrams; plasma equilibrium conditions, plasma boundaries, in electric arcs and glow discharges. Velocity distributions,

mean free paths, mobilities, energy interchange at collisions. Fluorescent light principles; initiation of arcs by grids and igniter rods; arc-back in rectifiers and arc extinction in circuit-breakers. Gas phototubes. Ionization-rate coefficients; similitude and time lag in spark-over. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 12 or equivalent.* Three hours credit. Second semester of every other year, alternating with Elec. Eng. 83.

83. Industrial Electronics. An applicational study of electronic circuits, methods and problems in the manufacturing industries. The case method is used, that is, specific workable circuits are analyzed. In each case the component circuit sections are studied separately, then co-ordinated. Light relays, register regulators, welding-control circuits, speed and voltage control, laboratory. *Prerequisites: Elec. Eng. 12 and 17.* Three hours credit. Second semester of every other year, alternating with Elec. Eng. 82.

84. Electron Optics. Motions of electrons and ions in electric, magnetic, and combined fields. Reflection and refraction of electron beams; principles of electrostatic and magnetic focussing; application of Hamiltonian mechanics to electronic trajectory determinations. Iconoscopes, kinescopes, electron microscopes, and ultra high-frequency beam devices. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 12 or equivalent.* Three hours credit. First semester of every other year, alternating with Elec. Eng. 81.

Summer Session

Electrical Engineering 2a, 3, 4, 17, and 18 are generally offered in the Summer Session. Electrical Engineering 10, 11, 25, 26, 27, 31, 52, 71, and 81 or 82 may be given if there is sufficient demand. Those wishing to elect any of these courses should communicate with the instructor in charge of the particular course some time before the opening of the Summer Session.

77. ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Professors ERIKSEN, MENEFEE, VAN DEN BROEK, ORMONDROYD, and DODGE; Associate Professors SWINTON and OLMSTED; Assistant Professors LIDDICOAT, HANSEN, EVERETT, and WOJTASZAK.

Engineering mechanics is the subject which, probably more than any other, tests the student's ability to use the technical training given him in preceding courses and at the same time prepares him for what is to follow.

No definition of engineering, from whatever angle given, is complete without some reference to forces. It is in mechanics that the student is given the engineer's conception and methods of handling forces. This is accomplished by:

a) A general required three-hour course in fundamentals, definitions, and conceptions of the ways in which mathematics, analytical and graphical, may be used with the laws of equilibrium, to solve problems dealing with the various phases of forces, followed by:

b) A required four-hour course on strength and elasticity of materials. This course is supplemented by a one-hour laboratory course.

c) A required three-hour course in dynamics, supplemented by a one-hour elective course in the laboratory.

d) A required three-hour course in fluid mechanics with a demonstration room for illustrating principles of streamline flow, channel and weirs, pipe flow, orifices, etc.

Library.—The general engineering library has books for collateral reading and study in mechanics.

The **Physical Testing Laboratory** occupies two adjoining large rooms with entrance at Room 102, West Engineering Building. The equipment comprises a 50,000-pound, a 100,000-pound, and a 200,000-pound tension-compression machine, a 230,000-inch-pound torsion machine with jaws for taking specimens $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches in diameter, an Olsen impact machine, an Upton Lewis endurance tester, an electrically driven bar bender for bars up to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, a Brinell hardness tester, a wire tester, a transverse bending machine for cast-iron arbitration bars and other short demonstration beams, a 9-foot transverse bending machine and a power saw and grinder, an electric furnace, a polishing table and wheel with photographic equipment, and cement-testing equipment for all standard cement tests.

The special accessory equipment consists of one six-element telemeter strain gage, one Huggenberger extensometer, one Martens mirror strain gage, one electrical micrometer gage, one contact micrometer gage, several Berry gages, and one vertical and one horizontal portable seismograph.

CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The following curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Engineering Mechanics) has been provided to meet the increasing demand from industry for graduates with the thorough theoretical grounding in mechanics and mathematics needed to cope with difficult engineering problems of research type.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
*Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54, 57	18
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Economics 53 and 54	68
Total	68

* See section 51.

b) <i>Secondary Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Surveying 4	2
Eng. Mech. 1, 2, 2a, 3, 4	14
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Civil Eng. 2	3
Mech. Eng. 3	4
Total	27
c) <i>Advanced Courses</i>	
Technical Group, in some specified technical engineering department, including an advanced design course; approximately	13
Eng. Mech. (advanced)	16
Math. Group; approximately	10
Electives; approximately	6
Grand Total	140

The number of hours in the technical, mathematics, and elective groups are subject to variation on the advice of the Chairman of the Department.

COURSES IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

1. **Statics.** Study of fundamental principles of mechanics and their application to the simpler problems of engineering. Forces, components, vectors, moments, couples, method of sections, cables, friction. Recitations, lectures, problems. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Math. 53 and Phys. 45.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

2. **Strength and Elasticity of Materials.** A study of the application of mathematics and principles of mechanics to solution of problems in stress and strain on engineering materials, including resistance to direct force, bending, torque, shear, eccentric load, deflection of beams by area moment method, and compounding of simple stresses. Recitations, lectures, and problems. *Must be preceded by Eng. Mech. 1, and preceded or accompanied by Math. 54.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

2a. **Laboratory in Strength of Materials.** Experiments with beams, struts, shafts, and engineering materials, supplementing text work. Attendance at laboratory once each week. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 2.* One hour credit. Each semester.

3. **Dynamics.** All motions of a particle, dynamics of moving bodies, Newton's laws, simple harmonic motion, elementary vibration problems, balancing, pendulums, impulse and momentum, gyroscope, and work and energy. Recitations, lectures, problems. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1 and Math. 54.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

3a. Experimental Dynamics. Experiments with acceleration, vibration, balancing, critical speeds, and gyroscopics. One hour laboratory period, with report, each week. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 3.* One hour credit. Each semester.

4. Fluid Mechanics. Properties of fluids; statics of fluids, compressible and incompressible; flotation; accelerated liquids in relative equilibrium; dynamics of fluids, Bernoulli's theorem, measurement of velocity and pressure; the flow of viscous fluids, thin films, discontinuity, Reynolds' number; viscometry; the flow of fluids in pipes, Reynolds' criterion; flow with free surface, channels, weirs; orifices and nozzles; impulse and momentum in fluids; resistance of immersed and floating bodies, Froude's number, boundary layer; dynamics of compressible fluids, Mach's number, cavitation, Bernoulli's theorem; dynamical similitude. Recitations, lectures, demonstrations. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1 and Math. 54.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

5. Materials Testing. (Required only of Architectural Engineers.) History of rapid development of the science; correlation with mechanics; study of testing machines, calibration, and particular function. Written reports, special emphasis on technique of report writing, and graphic presentation and interpretation of data. Laboratory work devoted to tests on steel, iron, wood, brick, and structural materials, including standard cement tests, water-ratio theory, voids in sand and gravel, reinforced and unreinforced concrete beams, and granular metric analysis of sand. Lectures, laboratory, reports. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

7. Research in Testing Materials. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

8. Advanced Dynamics. Advanced dynamics of rigid bodies in systems of engineering interest. La Grange's equations. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 3 and 12.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

9. Advanced Strength of Materials. Elastic Energy Theory (Least Work). Elastic curves as influence lines. Analysis of redundant structures, trusses, frames, bents, curved beams (hair springs, arches). Lectures, problems. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

10. Research in Strength of Materials. Special problems involving laboratory tests, and application of theory in engineering mechanics. Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

10a. Research in Theory of Elasticity. Special problems involving application of theory and experimental investigation. Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

10b. Research in Theory of Structures. Special problems such as arches, arch dams, suspension bridges, elastic stability of columns and framed structures, impact effect and vibration of bridges. Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

10c. Research in Dynamical Problems. Original investigations in the field of body motions. Such problems may deal with the vibrations of mechanical systems; oscillations in fluid systems; control problems which tie together fluid motion and the motion of physical bodies. These investigations may also deal with the fundamentals of mechanics, such as the study of friction, internal hysteresis of materials, and viscosity of liquids. Hours and credit to be arranged. Each semester.

12. Vibration Problems in Engineering. Vibration of systems with one degree of freedom. Balancing of rotating machines; calculations of critical speeds of rotating shafts; theory of vibration-recording instruments; springs of variable flexibility. Systems with several degrees of freedom, and elastic bodies. Vibration of cars; torsional and lateral vibration of shafts; vibration of beams; vibration of bridges, turbine blades, and turbine discs. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1, 2, and 3, and Math. 105.* Three hours credit. First semester.

13a. Applied Elasticity. Fundamentals of the theory of elasticity with its application to stress analysis in machine parts. Stress and strain. General equations of equilibrium. Two-dimensional problems of the theory of elasticity and the photoelastic method of stress analysis. Stress concentration produced by fillets and holes. Stress in curved bars. Torsion of prismatical bars. Torsion of circular shafts of variable diameter. Bending of prismatical bars. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1, 2, and 3, and Math. 105.* Two hours credit. First semester.

13b. Applied Elasticity; Theory of Thin Plates. General equation for deflection of thin plates. Bending of circular plates under various loading conditions. Bending of rectangular plates. Buckling of plates. Application in design of tubular built-up sections and girders. Plates on elastic foundation. Designed principally for graduate students. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1, 2, and 3, and Math. 105.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

14. Stress Analysis in Machine Parts. Stress concentration in tension and compression produced by fillets and holes. Photoelastic method of studying stress concentration. Stresses in shafts of variable cross-section. Stresses due to shrink-fit pressure. Stresses in curved bars, theory and applications. Stresses in flywheels, rotating discs, and rotors. Critical speeds. Designed principally for students interested in machine design. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

15. Theory of Structures in Ship Design. With application to the solution of such problems as bending of beams on elastic foundation; combined bending and tension or compression; buckling of

solid, tubular, and built-up columns under various conditions; buckling of thin plates, such as flanges and webs of built-up sections, and the web of a plate girder; bending of slabs under various conditions, with application to ship decks. Designed principally for students interested in naval architecture and marine engineering. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Three hours credit. First semester.

16. **Seminar in Engineering Mechanics.** Credit to be arranged. Each semester.

18. **Ductility of Materials (Theory of Limit Design).** The theory of strength and resistance of structures predicated upon the ductility of materials and buckling strength of members. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

20. **Mechanical Properties of Metals.** Attention is directed to the general principles rather than to a description of established, standardized methods of testing materials and manipulating apparatus. Tension and compression tests. Lüders' lines. Strain hardening. Residual stresses due to plastic flow of metals. Types of failures. Time effect and hysteresis. The fatigue of metals under cycles of stress. Causes of fatigue. Mechanical properties of metals at high temperatures. Various strength theories. Working stress. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 2 and Math. 105.* One hour credit. Summer Session.

21. **History of Dynamics.** A review of the important publications in which the fundamental principles of dynamics were developed. *Mechanical Questions*, Aristotle. The influence of astronomical theories on the development of dynamics. *Almagest*, Ptolemy, *Revolution of the Heavenly Bodies*, Copernicus. The work of Tycho Brahe and Kepler. Leonardo da Vinci. *Two New Sciences*, Galileo; *Pendulum Clock, Centrifugal Forces, Theory of Light*, Huygens; *Principia*, Newton. The transition from the geometrical treatment to the analytical treatment of dynamical problems. Bernoulli, Euler, d'Alembert, and Lagrange. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 3 and Math. 105.* One hour credit. Summer Session.

25. **Stability of Elastic Structures.** Bending of bars under the action of lateral and direct load. Buckling of slender bars; buckling of comparatively short bars. Effect of eccentricity and initial curvature. Practical applications of the design of columns. Stability of I-beams. Stability of thin plates under compression and shear. Application in plate-girder design. Stability of thin-walled structures. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1, 2, and 3, and Math. 105.* Two hours credit. First semester.

26. **Plasticity.** Elastic and plastic deformation. The mechanism of plastic deformation. Strain hardening. Theory of strength. Plastic deformation in tension and compression. Plastic deformation in torsion and bending. Plastic flow in hollow cylinders. Plastic flow in

rotating discs. Plane plastic flow. Creep at high temperature. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1, 2, and 3, and Math. 105.* Two hours credit. First semester.

Summer Session

Engineering Mechanics 1, 2, 2a, 3, 4, 8, 9, 12, 13a, 14, 20, and 21, or similar courses, will be given during the Summer Session.

78.

MATHEMATICS

Professors HILDEBRANDT, BRADSHAW, FIELD, and LOVE; Associate Professors HOPKINS, POOR, CHURCHILL, and E. W. MILLER; Assistant Professors ROUSE, DUSHNIK, and RAINVILLE; Mr. KAZARINOFF, Dr. BARTELS, Dr. GOLDSTINE, and Dr. HAY.

The object of the work of this department in the College of Engineering is not only to impart to the student the mathematical knowledge requisite for the study of the various branches of engineering, but also to train his mind in methods of precise reasoning and accustom him to the proper application of general principles to particular cases.

Much time is devoted to the solution of problems in order to combine a fair knowledge of the elementary principles of higher mathematics with the necessary facility in applying these principles to concrete cases. The classes are divided into sections as small as practicable, so as to make it possible for the instructor to give his individual attention to the students.

The required work is practically the same for all students of engineering, and extends throughout the first two years. The first year is devoted to advanced algebra, and plane and solid analytic geometry; the second, to differential and integral calculus. An introduction to differential equations is required in certain departments. Students who do not have credit in solid geometry and trigonometry are required to complete these subjects as early as possible.

For students who desire to pursue their mathematical studies beyond the required work, a considerable number of advanced elective courses are offered. Courses which are of particular interest to students of engineering are listed below. Complete offerings of the Department of Mathematics will be found in the *Announcements* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts, and of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies.

There is an increasing demand in the engineering industries and in the faculties of technical schools for graduates who have taken considerably more mathematics and mechanics than is required in the other engineering curricula. To meet this demand, the following program has been provided:

CURRICULUM IN MATHEMATICS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Since this curriculum leads to fields other than engineering it is not listed for accrediting with the Engineers Council for Professional Development.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mathematics) are required to complete the following curriculum:

	<i>Hours</i>
<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives (preferably French or German)	8
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2	6
Met. Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Total	60
<i>b) Secondary Courses</i>	
Eng. Mech. 1, 2, 3 (or Math. 141 and 142 in place of Eng. Mech. 1 and 3)	10
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Mech. Eng. 3	4
Total	18
<i>c) Advanced Courses</i>	
Options in Mathematics including 103 or 105 and 106, and 151 or 153	12
Options in Engineering	10
Electives in Astronomy, Chemistry, Economics, Engineer- ing, Engineering Mechanics, Drawing, Mathematics, Metal Processing, Natural Science, Physics, and Sur- veying	20
Free Electives	20
Total	62
<i>Summary:</i>	
Preparatory Courses	60
Secondary Courses	18
Advanced Courses	62
Total	140

Students in chemical engineering or in metallurgical engineering who become candidates for degrees in chemical engineering and mathematics or in metallurgical engineering and mathematics are permitted to make the following substitutions:

1. They may substitute 3 hours of chemistry (beyond Chem. 5E) for Eng. Mech. 3.
2. Students in chemical engineering may select any two of the following three substitutions. Metallurgical engineers may make only substitutions (a) and (b).

a) Substitute advanced mathematics for Mechanical Engineering 2a, 3 hours credit.

b) Substitute advanced mathematics for Economics 54 or 173, 3 hours credit.

c) Substitute advanced mathematics, 4 hours, and Chemistry 53, 4 hours, for Chemistry 67E and 169E, 8 hours credit.

3. In special cases other substitutions, approved by both the Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering Department and the Mathematics Department, may be made.

COURSES IN MATHEMATICS

*6. **Solid Euclidean Geometry.** Postulates; basic constructions and propositions; original exercises; mensuration. *Prerequisite: one year of plane geometry.* Two hours for no credit. Each semester.

*7. **Algebra and Trigonometry.** Review of elementary operations; factoring; fractions; linear equations in one unknown; simultaneous linear equations; exponents; radicals; quadratic equations; systems of equations involving quadratics; progressions; binomial theorem; trigonometry—the same as in Math. 8. Four hours for two hours credit. Each semester.

*8. **Trigonometry.** Radian measure; co-ordinate system; trigonometric ratios; trigonometric identities and equations; inverse functions; graphs; reduction and addition formulas; laws of sines, cosines, and tangents; theory and use of logarithms; orthogonal projections; solution of triangles. Two hours credit. Each semester.

10 (58). **Spherical Trigonometry.** Fundamental properties of spherical triangles and trihedral angles; solution of spherical triangles, tetrahedra, and parallelepipeds; Napier's and Delambre's analogies; applications. This course will be of interest to navigators and others concerned with national defense. *Prerequisites: solid geometry and plane trigonometry.* One hour credit. Second semester.

*13 (3). **Algebra and Analytic Geometry.** Review of exponents, radicals, quadratic equations, systems of equations involving quadratics; theory of equations, including Horner's method; determinants; complex numbers; curve tracing and locus problems in Cartesian and polar co-ordinates; straight line; circle. Four hours credit. Each semester.

* Students entering with credit in trigonometry will take Mathematics 13. Students entering without trigonometry will take Mathematics 7, except that those whose high-school records show unusual proficiency in mathematics may take Mathematics 13 and 8 instead. Permission to do this must be obtained from the Department of Mathematics at the time of classification. Students entering without credit in solid geometry will take Mathematics 6 without credit.

14 (4). **Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry.** Conic sections; change of axes; properties of conics involving tangents, diameters, asymptotes, parametric equations; surface tracing and locus problems in space; direction cosines; plane; straight line; quadric surfaces; space curves. Four hours credit. Each semester.

15 (9). **Solid Analytic Geometry.** Surface tracing and locus problems in space; direction cosines; planes; straight lines; quadric surfaces; space curves. Two hours credit. First semester.

53 (36). **Calculus I.** Functions; limits; continuity; derivative; differentiation of algebraic functions; geometric applications; trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; differential; curvature; time rates; indeterminate forms; curve tracing; introduction to the indefinite integral. Four hours credit. Each semester.

54 (37). **Calculus II.** Indefinite integral; definite integral; definite integral as the limit of a sum; centroids; moments of inertia; infinite series; Maclaurin's series; Taylor's series; partial differentiation; multiple integrals. *Prerequisite: Math. 53, or equivalent.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

57 (39). **Differential Equations.** Simple types of ordinary equations of the first and second order; linear equations with constant coefficients; applications to geometry and mechanics. *Prerequisite: Math. 54.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

103. **Differential Equations.** An elementary course in ordinary differential equations, including more detailed treatment of the topics listed in Math. 57, together with the study of more general linear and nonlinear equations. *Prerequisite: one year of calculus.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

105. **Differential Equations.** Solutions of differential equations by elementary methods. *Prerequisite: Math. 54.* Two hours credit. First semester.

106. **Advanced Differential Equations.** Solution of differential equations by infinite series; functions defined by differential equations. Two hours credit. Second semester.

109. **Graphical Calculus and Differential Equations.** Graphical differentiation and integration; method of least squares; graduation of data by the principle of areas; determination of weights of data obtained by different observers; graduation of weighted data; differential equations of chemical reactions of the first and of the second orders; graphical solution of differential equations. This is mostly a problem course planned for chemical engineers. *Prerequisite: calculus.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

110. **Elementary Course in Complex Variables.** Operations on complex numbers; limit; convergence; continuity; derivative; conformal representation; integration; Cauchy theorems; power series; elementary functions; singularities; applications to engineering and mathematical physics. *Prerequisite: calculus.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

127. **Theory of Statistics I.** An introductory course in the theory and applications of mathematical statistics. Frequency functions, correlation, and sampling. *Prerequisite: one year of calculus.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

128. **Theory of Statistics II.** Continuation of Math. 127. Three hours credit. Each semester.

141. **Statics.** The fundamental concepts of mechanics, vectors, velocity, acceleration, mass and force, work and energy, center of gravity, moments of inertia. Statics of a particle, of rigid bodies, and of deformable bodies. *Prerequisites: Math. 53 and 54.* Three hours credit. First semester.

142. **Dynamics.** Motion in a straight line, curvilinear motion, central forces, constrained motion. Generalized co-ordinates of Lagrange, canonical equations of Hamilton, general principles of mechanics. Three hours credit. Second semester.

143. **Applications of Mathematics to Engineering Problems.** Dynamics; the gyroscope, the ballistic problem, the motion of an airplane, etc. Small oscillations. The mechanics of strings; the suspension bridge. The vibration and buckling of beams. *Prerequisites: differential equations, advanced calculus recommended.* Three hours credit. First semester.

145, 146. **Celestial Mechanics.** Rectilinear motion of a particle; central forces; potential and attraction of bodies; problem of two, three, and n bodies; applications of relativity; mechanical quadrature; stellar constitution; introduction to periodic orbits. Two hours credit each. Throughout the year.

149. **Exterior Ballistics.** The nature of the data on which range tables are based, the equations of motion in vacuo and in air, numerical integration, corrections for variations from range table conditions. Two hours credit. Second semester.

151. **Advanced Calculus.** Review of the fundamental theory of elementary calculus. Taylor's theorem. Explicit and implicit functions. Simple, multiple, and improper integrals. Functions defined by integrals and other selected topics. Three hours credit. Each semester.

152. **Fourier Series and Applications.** Orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials and their applications to boundary value problems in mathematical physics. *Prerequisite: Math. 151 or 153.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

153, 154. **Advanced Calculus I and II (Longer Course).** Review of fundamental concepts; continuity; definite and improper integrals; vector analysis; partial differential equations; calculus of variations; functions of a complex variable; elliptic integrals; Fourier series; Bessel functions. *A student may not receive credit for both Math. 151 and 153, but 154 may follow 151.* Three hours credit each. First semester, Math. 153; second semester, Math. 154.

157. **Intermediate Course in Differential Equations.** Advanced methods for solving ordinary differential equations. Linear equations of the second order and the Schwarzian derivative. The generalized Riccati equation, the hypergeometric equation, and the confluent hypergeometric equation. Use of divergent summable series. *Prerequisites: Math. 103 or 105, and 151 or 153, or their equivalents.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

169. **Graphical Methods.** Graphical representation of functions; construction of graphical charts; graphical solution of equations; a study of the principles of differential and integral calculus by graphical methods applied to the solution of differential equations. Two hours credit. First semester.

170. **Empirical Formulas.** Curve fitting; graphical determination of constants in empirical formulas; application of the method of least squares; interpolation; numerical integration. Two hours credit. Second semester.

175. **Theory of the Potential Function.** Newtonian attraction, Newtonian and logarithmic potentials, the equations of Laplace and Poisson, harmonic functions, the principles of Dirichlet, the problems of Dirichlet and Neumann, and the Green function. Three hours credit. First semester.

176. **Vector Analysis.** A study of the formal processes of vector analysis, followed by applications to problems in mechanics and geometry. Three hours credit. Second semester.

[247. **Mechanics of Continua.** Derivation of the equations of motion. Application to some cases of a vibrating elastic body. The motion of a perfect fluid. Bernoulli's theorem. Vortex motion. Three hours credit. Second semester. Omitted in 1941-42.]

249. **Methods in Partial-Differential Equations.** Theory and application of the solution of boundary-value problems in the partial-differential equations of engineering and physics by various methods: orthogonal functions, Laplace transformation, other transformation methods, Green's functions. Three hours credit. Second semester.

347, 348. **Seminar in Applied Mathematics.** One hour credit. Each semester.

Summer Session

Mathematics 8, 13, 14, 15, 53, 54, 103, 151, 152, 169, 170, 176, and 249, or similar courses will be offered in the Summer Session.

79. **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Professors HAWLEY, BURSLEY, LAY, SHERZER, KEELER, GORDY, VINCENT, and NICKELSEN; Associate Professors MICKLE, GOOD, MARIN, and LLOYD; Assistant Professors WATSON, KESSLER, CALHOON. KOHLER, PORTER, and SCHWARTZ; Instructors SPOONER and SHIDEMAN.

Mechanical Engineering is that branch of engineering which, broadly speaking, covers the fields of heat, power, design of machinery, industrial management, and manufacturing problems. Mechanical engineering may be divided into the following branches:

Steam-Power Engineering deals with the theory, design, construction, and operation of the various forms of prime movers using steam as the motive power, and their applications in the modern power house. The problems of combustion of fuels, the application of power and steam in industrial plants, determination of power costs, and similar subjects, may be included under this heading. This branch is so closely allied with electric-power engineering that a knowledge of both is essential to the practicing engineer in this field.

Internal-Combustion Engineering covers the theory, design, construction, and operation of the various types of engines using gas, oil, or gasoline to generate the motive power; the different types of gas producers, and the application of this form of engine to the generation of power for many purposes. The extensive use of the automobile, motor truck, and transport, together with the rapidly expanding airplane industry, has made this branch of mechanical engineering increasingly important in recent years.

Hydromechanical Engineering, one of the oldest branches of mechanical engineering, deals with the theory, design, construction, installation, testing, and operation of water wheels, water turbines, and centrifugal and reciprocating pumps.

Heating, Ventilating, and Refrigerating Engineering are included under one general heading because of the similarity in the types of problems involved. Broadly speaking, this group includes the theory, design, installation, testing, and operation of heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating units and plants. Among the specific applications would be the heating and ventilating requirements of buildings for various uses. Problems relating to compressed air are also considered in this group.

Automobile Engineering.—The University of Michigan has a strategic location at the center of the automobile industry in this country, and particular attention has been directed toward the development of courses in this branch of engineering. Work in this field covers the general principles of operation, theory, and design of the automobile engine and other chassis units, and laboratory and road tests of the various component parts of the automobile or of the complete automobile itself.

Industrial Engineering deals with industrial plant operation and management, efficiency and safety methods, production, and the business side of manufacturing. This branch of engineering, while old in principle, has not been generally recognized until recent years, but now commands an important place in the engineering field.

Machine Design.—While design is included in practically all branches of mechanical engineering, and is therefore a necessary adjunct to those branches, there is also the general field for the man who wishes to follow machine design either as a technical designer or as a manufacturer of machinery. The very general application of automatic machinery to manufacturing methods has established a definite need for good designers.

The Department of Mechanical Engineering of this University endeavors to give the student a thorough training in the fundamental principles of the basic mechanical engineering subjects. Most of the time of the first two years, and a part of the third year, is spent in a study of the foundation courses such as mathematics, economics, English, physics, chemistry, drawing, and mechanics. In the third and fourth years, required courses in heat engines, machine design, mechanical laboratory, thermodynamics, hydraulics, and power plants supplement the foundation courses. The Department recognizes the fact that no student can properly expect to specialize in any branch of engineering in four years of college work. The fourth year, however, allows some opportunity, if desired, for selection of special courses in one or more of the mechanical engineering branches. Graduate work is encouraged, and a number of advanced courses are offered for those who plan to spend more than four years in study, or for graduate students from this and from other universities. It has been the policy of this department to keep in close touch with the actual needs of the graduate student, and as far as possible to give him the training that will fit him for the immediate future. Most of our graduates are absorbed immediately by the industries, and a friendly relation of mutual benefit is always maintained with these industries. Graduate mechanical engineers very rapidly rise to positions of responsibility in the industries, and a broad general background as well as a technical training is of great value to them in their advancement. For this reason students are urged to elect courses in several departments of the Engineering College, and also in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

FACILITIES FOR INSTRUCTION

It is recognized by this department that the principal benefits to be derived from a college training are dependent more upon the character of the instruction than upon physical equipment. The importance of certain apparatus for purposes of illustration, demonstration, and testing is, however, apparent in some lines of work, and the department aims to include a sufficient amount of laboratory instruction to supplement properly the work of the classroom.

The Mechanical Engineering Laboratory is located in the West Engineering Building and has a floor space of approximately 13,000 square feet. It is devoted to experimental work in connection with the testing of engines, boilers, pumps, fans, air compressors, hydraulic machinery, and internal-combustion engines. The very complete and modern Washington Street power plant which furnishes heat and power to the University buildings is also available for inspection and special investigations by advanced students. (For description see section 41.) Occasionally tests are made of outside plants in the vicinity of Ann Arbor.

The laboratory, as a whole, comprises all the equipment utilized for illustration of the theory involved in mechanical engineering and for experimental work of both standard and research nature. The laboratory is well equipped with power machines of all kinds, which furnish the means of instruction in the principles of testing. Separate laboratory instruction is given along the lines of automotive work, and that part of the equipment applying especially to this division is segregated to form the automotive division of the laboratory.

For hydromechanical work the laboratory is equipped with a pair of 600-cubic-foot tanks on scales, a large Duplex pump, a Doble tangential water wheel, two Rees Roturbo pumps, several single-stage centrifugal pumps, two electric dynamometers arranged for direct connection to centrifugal pumps, and all necessary accessories for testing.

The Automotive and Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory is located in the Engineering Annex. Its function is to familiarize the student with testing equipment and procedure and to allow him to determine for himself many of the facts and principles studied in the classroom. The operating equipment includes some twenty-five internal combustion engines, operating on the Otto or Diesel cycle, which are typical examples of those used in automobiles, trucks, tractors, railcars, airplanes, marine service, and Diesel power plants. These engines, as well as several trucks, cars, and chassis, are made available through the co-operation of the manufacturers and the Federal Government.

The test equipment includes six electric dynamometers with capacities varying from 30 to 300 horsepower, water and fan brakes, and several engine test stands of the reaction type. A chassis dynamometer with 6-foot drums is available for tests of a complete motor vehicle. The N.A.C.A. universal test engine provides opportunity for study of the engine cycle and combustion. A full comple-

ment of auxiliary instruments is available for laboratory or road tests of the complete transportation unit or any of its component parts.

In the display or museum section may be found typical examples of automotive equipment, from complete chassis down to the smallest parts. This apparatus, mounted and sectioned to show clearly its construction and operation, is used for class demonstration and service as a permanent exhibit open to the public.

Advice to Students of other colleges and universities; with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University, is to be found in section 14.

Military and Naval Science.—Students who plan to take courses in military or naval science are urged to enroll in the beginning of the freshman year, and in doing so should consult with the officer in charge of this department, and also with the head of the department in which he proposes to take his degree. For information regarding the work see sections 66 and 69.

CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) are required to complete the following four-year curriculum.

For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing and Descriptive Geometry 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Metal Proc. 3, Foundry	4
Metal Proc. 4, Machine Shop	4
Economics 53, 54	6
Total	74
 <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Surveying 4, Use of Instruments	2
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Mech. Eng. 2, Machine Design	4
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4

	<i>Hours</i>
Mech. Eng. 4, Hydraulic Machinery	3
Mech. Eng. 5, Thermodynamics	3
Mech. Eng. 6, Machine Design and Mechanism	4
Mech. Eng. 7, Laboratory, First Course	2
Mech. Eng. 8, Laboratory, Second Course	3
Mech. Eng. 9, Power Plants	3
Civil Eng. 2, Theory of Structures	3
Elec. Eng. 2a, D.C. App. and Cir.	4
Chem. Eng. 10, Utilization of Fuels	1
Total	50

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	74
Secondary and Technical Courses	50
Electives, Restricted and Free	16
Total	140

SELECTION OF ELECTIVE COURSES

The 16 hours of elective work are to be filled partly by "Restricted Electives" and partly by "Free Electives."

a) *Restricted Electives:*

The student, unless taking the five-year mechanical and industrial curriculum, must elect one 3-hour design course from the following list: Mech. Eng. 9a, 11a, 15a, 16a, 17a, 20a, 25a, 30a, 31a. Of this group, Mech. Eng. 15a must be preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 15. Mech. Eng. 30a and 31a must be preceded by the corresponding classroom course and by Mech. Eng. 29.

Students who elect a design course other than Mech. Eng. 15a, 30a, or 31a, must also offer credit for graduation in some additional mechanical engineering course from the following list:

Mech. Eng. 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 25, 30, 31, 35.

A combination of Mech. Eng. 15, 62, 63, or 15, 72, 73, will also fulfill the above requirement.

b) *Free Electives:*

The remaining elective hours may be filled by courses offered by any department in the Engineering College or by any College or School in the University to which the student is eligible, subject to the approval of the head of the Mechanical Engineering Department.

In the selection of his elective hours the student is urged to broaden his training by making elections in other departments of work, and in so doing should consult freely with the members of the Mechanical Engineering staff.

PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	16 or 17		16 or 17

SECOND YEAR

Math. 53	4	Math. 53	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Drawing 3	2	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Economics 53	3	Economics 54	3
Mil. or Nav. Science..(1)		Mil. or Nav. Science..(1)	
	(18) or 17		(18) or 17

SUMMER SESSION

Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Metal Proc. 3	4
	8

THIRD YEAR

Eng. Mech. 3	3	Eng. Mech. 4	3
Mech. Eng. 2	4	Mech. Eng. 5	3
Mech. Eng. 3	4	Mech. Eng. 6	4
a) Mech. Eng. 7 and Chem. Eng. 10	3	a) Metal Proc. 4	4
or		or	
b) Metal Proc. 4	4	b) Mech. Eng. 7 and Chem. Eng. 10	3
Nontechnical Electives	3	Nontechnical Electives	3
	17 or 18		17 or 16

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

FOURTH YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Mech. Eng. 4 and 8	6	Mech. Eng. 9	3
*Mech. Eng.	2 or 3	†Mech. Eng.	3
English (Group III)	2	Other Electives	7 or 9
Civil Eng. 2	3		
Surveying 4	2		
Electives	3		
	18 or 19		13 or 14

FIVE-YEAR CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

A five-year curriculum, including courses in economics and business administration in addition to courses in mechanical engineering, is planned as described below. The degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) is given at the end of the fourth year. For the fifth year, registration must be made in the Graduate School; on the successful completion of this year, the degree of Master of Science (Industrial Engineering) is awarded. *Courses listed in the fifth year cannot be elected during the undergraduate years.*

<i>Subjects—First Four Years</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	8
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing and Descriptive Geometry 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2, 3, 4, 7	12
Eng. Mech. 1, 2, 2a, 3, 4	14
Mech. Eng. 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	23
Factory Management, Mech. Eng. 20, 35, 36	8
Chem. Eng. 1, 10	4
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Civil Eng. 2	3
Economics 53, 54, 71, 72, 175	15
Total	140

* To be selected from Mech. Eng. 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 25, 30, 31, 35, 62, 72.

† To be selected from Mech. Eng. 9a, 11a, 15a, 16a, 17a, 20a, 21a, 25a, 30a, 31a, 63, 73.

Subjects—Fifth Year

Mech. Eng. 40, 42	6
Bus. Ad. 113, 161, 162, 202	12
Electives	6
Total	24

Electives. Students pursuing this program are urged to elect English 6, Report Writing, during the fourth year. Attention is further invited to the following courses which are of especial significance to industrial engineering:

Electrical Engineering 7a (Building Illumination)..... 1 hour

Mechanical Engineering 25 (Heating and Ventilation).. 2 hours

These courses may be elected during the fifth year.

PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL
ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1	‡Physical Ed. or Mil. or Nav. Science	0 or 1
	<hr/> 16 or 17		<hr/> 16 or 17

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

SECOND YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 53	4	Math. 54	4
Drawing 3	2	Physics 46	5
Economics 53	3	Economics 54	3
Physics 45	5	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Mil. or Nav. Science..0 or 1		Mil. or Nav. Science..0 or 1	
	17 or 18		17 or 18

SUMMER SESSION

Metal Proc. 3	4
Mech. Eng. 2	4
	8

THIRD YEAR

Mech. Eng. 3	4	Mech. Eng. 5	3
Eng. Mech. 3	3	Mech. Eng. 8	3
Economics 71	3	Economics 72	3
Mech. Eng. 7	2	Mech. Eng. 6	4
Chem. Eng. 10	1	Eng. Mech. 4	3
Met. Proc. 4	4		
	17		16

FOURTH YEAR

Mech. Eng. 35	3	Metal Proc. 7	2
Mech. Eng. 9	3	Mech. Eng. 36	3
Elec. Eng. 2a	4	English (Group III)	2
Economics 175	3	Mech. Eng. 20	2
*Nontechnical electives ...	4	*Nontechnical electives ...	4
		Civil Eng. 2	3
	17		16

FIFTH YEAR

Bus. Ad. 161	3	Bus. Ad. 162	3
Mech. Eng. 40	3	Bus. Ad. 202	3
Bus. Ad. 113	3	Mech. Eng. 42	3
Electives	3	Electives	3
	12		12

* For nontechnical electives, see section 51.

COURSES IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

2. **Machine Design.** Application of theory of strength and resistance of materials to machine elements, including shafts, journals, bearings, keys, cotters, spur gearing, springs, thin-pressure vessels, fastenings, and the energy of flywheels. Two recitations and two three-hour design periods a week. *Prerequisites: Drawing 3 and Eng. Mech. 2.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

2a. **Elements of Machine Design.** The application of the theories of strength and rigidity to machine elements, and a study of the transmission of power by them. This course covers keys and cotters, screw fastenings, power screws, shafts, rigid and flexible couplings, journals and bearings, gears, belts, clutches, brakes, and flywheels. Three one-hour recitations a week. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2. Not open to any student required to take Mech. Eng. 6 or any advanced-design courses in the Department of Mechanical Engineering.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

3. **Heat Engines.** Elementary thermodynamics, fuels and combustion, and the principles involved in the application of heat to the various forms of heat engines, including the steam boiler, the steam engine, the steam turbine, the internal-combustion engine, and plant auxiliaries. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Required of all engineering students. Prerequisites: Phys. 45 and 46, and Math. 53.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

3a. **Mechanical Engineering Laboratory.** An elective course for students who are not required to take Mech. Eng. 7, intended to give an insight into methods of testing and to exemplify some of the principles of power engineering. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 3.* One hour credit. Each semester.

4. **Hydraulic Machinery.** General consideration of the theory, construction, and operation of the principal types of hydraulic machinery. Lectures, problems, and written recitations. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 4.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

5. **Thermodynamics.** Principles of energy transformation in steam and internal combustion engines, air compressors, and refrigerating apparatus. Lectures, recitations. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 3.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

6. **Machine Design and Mechanism.** Design of machine parts, considering static and dynamic forces, critical speeds, and the theory of elasticity. Studies and layouts of cams and followers, linkages, wrapping connectors, gear trains, clutches, and other mechanisms. Analytical and graphical problems. Two recitations and two three-hour design periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2.* Four hours credit. Each semester.

7. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory. First Course. Elementary testing of a steam engine, steam turbine, oil engine, power pump, and steam boiler; the use and calibration of instruments, and the calculation and interpretation of results. Laboratory, computation, and a few reports; two periods of four and one-half hours each a week. *Prerequisites: Eng. Mech. 1, preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 3, and accompanied by Chem. Eng. 10.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

8. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory. Second Course. Experimental study of a steam turbine, Diesel engine, fan, steam injector, air compressor, refrigerating plant, Unaflo steam engine, centrifugal pump, and impulse water turbine. Laboratory, computations, and a few reports; two periods of four and one-half hours each a week. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 7, and preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 5.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

9. Power Plants. A study of the engineering, operation, and economics of power plants. Lectures, recitations, and problems. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 3. Open to senior and graduate students.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

9a. Design of Power Plants. A study of the type, capacity, and arrangement of equipment to meet the requirements of a modern steam-power plant. The drafting-room work consists of a layout of the power house, and includes setting and piping plans for all the principal machines to be installed. Computations and drawing; two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 9 and Eng. Mech. 4.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

11. Steam-Generating Equipment. A study of commercial types of boilers, stokers, and superheaters; principles of boiler economy and operation; combustion of fuels; theory of heat transference; purchase of coal by specifications; storage of coal; feed-water treatment; problems of design. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 3.* Three hours credit. First semester.

11a. Design of Steam-Generating Equipment. This course covers the design of boilers of different types, including calculations and drawing of important details. Drawing problems; two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2. Not open to students below the senior year.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

13. Steam Turbines. A study in the application of the laws of thermodynamics, fluid flow, and kinetic effects to the steam turbine. Various types and forms of turbines, and different applications, including electric generation and marine propulsion, are considered. About 20 per cent of the time is devoted to a study of the general principles of governing. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 5.* Three hours credit. First semester.

14. Advanced Thermodynamics. A continuation of Mech. Eng. 5 consisting of the application of principles to advanced problems in heat engines, air compressors, and refrigerating machines, together with lectures dealing with both engineering phases and the relation of the laws of thermodynamics to modern physical concepts of matter and energy. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 5 and 8.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

15. Internal-Combustion Engines. Theory of Otto and Diesel engines; thermodynamics; fuel; combustion; carburetion; ignition; injection; cooling; lubrication; starting; performance; engine mechanics; balancing and vibration. Discussions, problems. *Must be preceded by Eng. Mech. 3, and preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 5.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

15a. Design of Internal Combustion Engines. Calculations, design of important details, and layout drawings of a standard Diesel or Otto type internal-combustion engine. Drawing, problems; two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 2, and preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 15.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

16. Water Turbines. Covers the hydrodynamic theory of the operation of the various types of water turbines. Considerable attention is given to the analysis of test data and the selection of turbines for various operating conditions. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 4.* Three hours credit. First semester.

16a. Design of Water Turbines. Includes calculations and drawings for runners, guide vanes, draft tubes, etc., with special attention given to the layout of runners. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

17. Pumping Machinery. An advanced course covering the theory and operation of reciprocating and centrifugal pumps, the application of pumps to definite pumping problems, economic considerations, and graphical methods. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 4.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

17a. Design of Pumping Machinery. Includes calculations and drawings for a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Special attention is given to the design of runners, casings, and valves. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 2 and 4, and preferably accompanied by Mech. Eng. 17.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

18. Heating and Ventilation. A study of the theory, design, and construction of hot-air, direct- and indirect-steam, hot-water, and fan heating systems, air conditioning, and temperature control. Lectures, recitations. *For architects only.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

19. **Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.** Theory, design, and construction of refrigerating equipment; characteristics of various refrigerants; the application of refrigeration to cold storage, ice making, and air conditioning; the fundamental principles of air conditioning; air-conditioning equipment. Lectures, recitations, problems. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 5.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

20. **Materials Handling and Factory Transportation.** A study of materials-handling equipment and its application in modern industrial plants. Considerable time is devoted to the economics involved in the use of mechanical-handling equipment and also to the effect on labor. Lectures, recitations, problems, reports, and plant inspection. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

20a. **Design of Hoisting and Conveying Machinery.** Calculations and layout work on hoists, cranes, and conveyors. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2. Not open to students below senior year.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

21a. **Design of Machine Tools.** A complete layout of a modern machine tool is made, and the type and form of material for each part is determined. Bearings, lubrication, clutches, motor mountings, controls, etc., are studied. Computations for strength and rigidity are based on the maximum power and cutting force anticipated. Complete power transmission for speeds and feeds are designed. Final manufacturing drawings include dimensions, tolerances, and allowances. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 6.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

22. **Research in the Mechanical Laboratory.** Opportunity for advanced experimental study along any line of work in which student may be specializing; consists of investigations for securing data on more difficult problems of mechanical engineering; student is left largely to own resources in planning and carrying out work. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 8.* May be elected for two or three hours credit and continued a second semester. Each semester.

23. **Hydraulic Machinery.** Opportunity for advanced experimental study along any line of work in which student may be specializing; consists of investigations for securing data on more difficult problems of hydromechanical engineering; student left largely to own resources in planning and carrying out work. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 4.* May be elected for two or three hours credit and continued a second semester. Each semester.

25. **Heating and Ventilation.** Theory, design, and installation of hot-air, direct- and indirect-steam, hot-water, and fan heating systems; central heating; air conditioning; and temperature control. Lectures, recitations. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 3.* Two hours credit. First semester.

25a. Design of Heating and Ventilating Systems. The student is given the usual data furnished the heating and ventilating engineer. He then makes a layout of piping, ducts, and auxiliary apparatus, with computations for the size of principal equipment. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 3.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

26. Air-Conditioning Laboratory. To include experiments in determining characteristics of fans, resistance of various features to flow, the sampling and measuring of dust, the study of dust collectors and dust separators, the sampling and measuring of the CO₂ content of air, humidification and dehumidification of air, and psychrometric measurements. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 8 and 25.* Two or three hours credit.

27. Studies in Natural Ventilation. Theory of air movement through buildings by wind and temperature difference. Deductions from test data at hand. Some experimental work of an illustrative nature, and possibly something of a research nature. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 8.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

29. Automobile and Motor Trucks. Fundamental principles of construction, operation; application in current practice; engine cycle, details of construction, cooling, lubrication, carburetion, electrical systems, clutch, transmission, axle, differential, steering, springs, brakes; engine and car testing, performance curves, operation and control. Lectures, recitations, laboratory demonstrations. *Not open to students below junior year.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

30. Automobile and Truck Engines. The student selects the type of car or truck; makes expectancy curves for engine performance; and computes the dimensions and sketches principal parts. Lectures, problems, drawing. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 6 and 29.* Three hours credit. First semester.

30a. Design of Automobile and Motor-Truck Engines. Continuation of Mech. Eng. 30.^a Lectures, assembly drawing, and details. Two four-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 30.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

31. Design of Automobile and Motor-Truck Chassis. The student selects the type of engine for assumed conditions, then computes the dimensions and sketches the principal parts of the chassis. Lectures, problems, drawing. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 6 and 29.* Three hours credit. First semester.

31a. Design of Automobile and Motor-Truck Chassis. Continuation of Mech. Eng. 31. Lectures, assembly drawings, and details. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 31.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

32. **Automotive Laboratory.** An experimental study of automobile- and aircraft-engine construction, horsepower, fuel economy, thermal efficiency, mechanical efficiency, heat balance, indicator cards, carburetion, compression ratio, and electrical systems. Road tests of car performance include speed range, acceleration, braking, and fuel mileage. Laboratory and reports. Four or five hours each week. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 7 and 29 or 15.* May be elected for three hours credit and continued a second semester. Each semester.

33. **Advanced Automobile Testing and Research.** An opportunity for advanced experimental and research work. The student is left largely to his own resources in planning apparatus and in carrying out the work. Laboratory, reports. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 32.* May be elected for three hours credit and continued a second semester. Each semester.

34. **Advanced Automobile Design and Research.** Special problems in the design of some automobile or truck unit. Drawing. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 30 and 31.* Credit and hours to be arranged. Each semester.

35. **Factory Management.** Deals with management problems and methods involved in the operation of manufacturing institutions. The topics considered are: location, layout, equipment investment, motion study, time study, methods of wage payment, inspection, organization procedures, production control, material control, and budgets. Lectures, recitations, and problems. *Not open to freshmen and sophomores.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

36. **Factory Management—Motion and Time Study.** Attention is devoted to operating methods, to work-center layout according to the laws of motion economy, and to time-study technique. Exercises in the laboratory and in a co-operating manufacturing plant constitute the work of the course. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 35.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

37. **Special Topics on the Internal-Combustion Engine.** Affords the student an opportunity of investigating certain features of the theory, design, and construction of internal-combustion engines according to his interests. Reading, reports. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 15.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

38. **Internal-Combustion Engineering.** Research work on Diesel or other types of internal-combustion engines. Laboratory. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 15 and 8 or 32.* Credit and hours to be arranged. Each semester.

39. **Internal-Combustion Engineering.** Research design of parts or units requiring special study. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 15a, 63, or 73.* Credit and hours to be arranged. Each semester.

40. **Factory Management—Field Work.** The principles of production developed in Mech. Eng. 35 and 36 are in this course applied to specific problems in factory management. The course will consist of inspection trips to manufacturing plants, with problems and discussions based on these trips. Three hours credit. First semester.

41. **Automobile-Engineering Seminar.** The student prepares one paper on current topics of the automobile industry and one covering an investigation of some special subject. Reading, preparation of papers, and class discussions. One hour credit. Each semester.

42. **Factory Management—Purchasing.** Consists of a comprehensive treatment of the principles involved in purchasing. The following topics are considered: inventory management, selection of sources, price analysis, standards and specifications, organization of a purchasing department, government regulations, and buying policies applied to specific materials. Some attention is devoted to the economics of freight transportation. Lectures, recitations, and term report. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 35.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

44. **Automotive Electrical Equipment.** A study of storage batteries, ignition, starting and lighting equipment for gasoline automobiles; storage-battery equipment, charging apparatus, motors and control equipment for electrically propelled vehicles. Lectures, recitations, laboratory. *Prerequisites: Phys. 46 and Mech. Eng. 29.* Three hours credit. First semester.

60. **Aircraft Power Plants.** A study of the construction and operation of aircraft engines and their auxiliaries. A descriptive course including critical discussion of the reasons for the various types of construction now in service. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 3.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

61. **Aircraft Power Plants—Experimental Tests.** An experimental study of aircraft engines and their operation. Practice in the use of test apparatus and in test methods. Determination by test of the characteristic performance of engines of both the carbureted and the compression-ignition type, together with the effect of such factors as speed, spark timing, mixture ratio, compression ratio, and the use of various fuels. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 7 and 60.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

62. **Design of Aircraft Engines.** The student studies current practice in aircraft engines and makes preliminary calculations for the principal dimensions of the type of aircraft engines which he chooses to design. He sketches the principal parts, determines the gas pressure and inertia forces and the resultant bearing loads. Lectures, drawing. Two three-hour periods a week. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 15.* Two hours credit. First semester.

63. Design of Aircraft Engines. Continuation of Mech. Eng. 62. Further design and sketching of parts, including proposed layout of accessories, followed by the complete layout of final design. Lectures, drawing. Two three-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2 and 62.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

70. Diesel Power Plants. A descriptive course covering the construction and operation of Diesel engines for marine, stationary, and automotive purposes, together with their auxiliaries. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 3.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

72. Design of Diesel Engines. The student studies current practice in oil engines and makes preliminary calculations for the principal dimensions of the type of Diesel engine which he chooses to design. He sketches the principal parts, determines the gas pressure and inertia forces, and the resultant bearing loads. Lectures, drawing. Two three-hour periods a week. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 15.* Two hours credit. First semester.

73. Design of Diesel Engines. Continuation of Mech. Eng. 24. Further design and sketching of parts, including proposed layout of accessories, followed by the complete layout of final design. Lectures, drawing. Two three-hour periods a week. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 2 and 72.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

80. Balancing, Critical Speeds, and Gyroscopic Action. Fundamental equations of dynamics. Static and dynamic balance. Balancing of rotating and reciprocating masses, including connecting rods. Balancing machines. Vibrations and damping. Critical speeds. Gyroscopic torque, steady and variable. Equations of motion with moving axes. Applications of gyroscopic action. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory demonstrations. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

Summer Session

Mechanical Engineering 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, and certain advanced courses, are generally given during the Summer Session.

80. NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS SADLER* and BRAGG; ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BAIER; ASSISTANT PROFESSOR ADAMS.

The work in this Department has for its object the training of men in connection with the design and construction of ships, their propelling machinery, and auxiliaries. The curriculum is ultimately directed to the following two divisions:

* Professor Emeritus of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering.

Naval Architecture, which embraces all questions relating to the design and construction of ship hulls, and includes such topics as form, strength, structural details, resistance, powering, stability, estimating, and the methods available for solving the general problem of preliminary and final ship design.

Marine Engineering, which includes those subjects dealing more particularly with the design and construction of the various types of propelling machinery, such as steam-reciprocating, turbine, and oil engines; with boilers of different types; auxiliaries; propellers; and the general problem of heat transference.

In addition to the above two fields of employment in the shipbuilding industry, graduates of this Department frequently become connected with transportation companies in the operating division. Others have entered the Coast Guard Service or other governmental maritime agencies. Some prefer the small boat field, and specialize in the design, construction, and brokerage of both power and sail yachts.

The Courses offered in the Department are therefore designed to give a student a thorough training in the fundamental problems relating to the marine field, with certain of them open to elective work in any group which may give him a more specific training in the particular line of work he may wish to follow.

The Department of Marine Engineering in planning its course of study has had in mind the fact that the basic work is similar to that in mechanical engineering, with the slight differentiation largely in the fourth year. As a ship represents a floating power plant, fundamental courses in civil, electrical, and chemical engineering are also included. While recognizing the fact that, in the shipbuilding and shipping industry, men are eventually segregated into the above groups, it has been thought advisable to devote more time to the essentials of the subject, rather than to undue specialization in any one, and to give the student as broad a background as possible. If, however, further specialization is desired, it is recommended that the student return for a fifth year and enter the Graduate School. Facilities for research work are provided in the Naval Tank, or Experimental Model Basin, which is unique in this institution.

The Department is in constant touch with all the shipbuilding and shipping establishments, not only in this district, but throughout the country, so as to aid its graduates in obtaining positions in the various lines mentioned above.

Marine Engineering Laboratory.—On the first floor of the West Engineering Building the east wing contains the Experimental Model Basin. This tank is 300 feet long and 22 feet wide, with a

depth of water of 10 feet. At the south end is a model room and workshop for the purpose of making models of vessels.

The models used in the tank for testing purposes are from 8 to 12 feet, and are made of paraffin wax or wood. If made of wax, a clay mold is first made approximately to the shape desired, and a core inserted. The paraffin is then poured into the mold, and, after cooling, the rough model is taken to the model-cutting machine. This machine consists essentially of two moving tables or platforms, upon one of which is placed the model, and upon the other the drawings which it is desired to reproduce. The model moves under a pair of rotating cutters, which are made to follow the lines of the drawing. After cutting, it is brought to its final shape by hand, then carefully weighed, and sufficient ballast added to bring it to any desired draft and displacement.

If constructed of wood, $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch white pine lifts, sawed to the required waterlines, are glued together; the model then dressed, and finished to form as in the case of wax models. A false steel bottom, 140 feet in length, is hung on threaded bronze rods, allowing adjustment at any desired depth below the water surface, in order to simulate shallow water conditions for testing purposes.

The tank is spanned by a traveling tow car which is driven by an electric motor and can be run at any required speed. Upon this truck are mounted the dynamometers for measuring the resistance of the models of various forms over a range of speeds.

Equipment is available for studies relating to ship resistance, shallow-water effects, streamline flow, wave profiles, wake, and rolling.

Advice to Students of other colleges and universities, with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University, is to be found in section 14.

Military and Naval Science.—The attention of prospective students in naval architecture and marine engineering is called to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Those who consider taking military science or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 66 and 69.

CURRICULUM IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Nontechnical Electives	6
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chem. 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Economics 53, 54	6
Total	<hr/> 66
 <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Surveying 4, Use of Instruments	2
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity of Materials	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory—Strength of Materials	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Mech. Eng. 7, Mechanical Laboratory	2
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electric Apparatus and Circuits	4
Civil Eng. 2, Theory of Structures	3
Nav. Arch. 11, Introduction to Practice	2
Nav. Arch. 12, Form Calculations—I	3
Nav. Arch. 41, Marine Machinery	3
Nav. Arch. 51, Resistance; Power; Propellers	3
Total	<hr/> 40
 <i>c) Group Options</i>	
<i>Group A—Naval Architecture</i>	
(For those principally interested in ship design and hull construction)	
Mech. Eng. 2a, Elements of Machine Design	3
Eng. Mech. 15, Theory of Structures in Ship Design	3
Nav. Arch. 13, Form Calculations—II	3
Nav. Arch. 21, Structural Design	3
Nav. Arch. 31, Ship Design I	3
Nav. Arch. 32, Ship Design II	3
Nav. Arch. 33, Contracts and Specifications	1
Nav. Arch. 34, Cost Estimating	1
Nav. Arch. 52, Naval Tank	2
Free Electives	12
Total	<hr/> 34

Group B—Marine Engineering

(For those who wish to specialize in the design of propelling and other ship machinery)

	<i>Hours</i>
Mech. Eng. 2, Elements of Machine Design	4
Mech. Eng. 4, Hydraulic Machinery	3
Mech. Eng. 5, Thermodynamics	3
Mech. Eng. 8, Mechanical Laboratory	3
Mech. Eng. 13, Steam Turbines	3
Mech. Eng. 15, Gas Engines	3
Mech. Eng. 9a, Design of Power Plants or Nav. Arch. 42, Marine Boiler Drawing and Design or Nav. Arch. 43, Marine Engine Drawing and Design	} 3
Free Electives	12
Total	34

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	66
Secondary and Technical Courses	40
Group Options	34
Total	140

PROGRAM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 } ...	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E } ...	5
Assembly	0..	Assembly	0
‡Physical Ed. or (Mil. Science) or (Naval Science)	(1)	‡Physical Ed. or (Mil. Science) or (Naval Science)	(1)
	16 or (17)		16 or (17)

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military or naval science (one hour's credit each semester) is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military or naval science is for a period of four semesters.

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
SECOND YEAR			
Math. 53 (Calculus I) ..	4	Math. 54 (Calculus II)..	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Drawing 3	2	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Surveying 4	} ... 2	Nav. Arch. 11	} ... 2
or Nav. Arch. 11		or Surveying 4	
(Mil. Science)		(Mil. Science)	
or (Naval Science) ...	(1)	or (Naval Science) ...	(1)
<hr/>		<hr/>	
16 or (17)		16 or (17)	

SUMMER SESSION

Mech. Eng. 3	4
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
<hr/>	
8	

THIRD YEAR

Nav. Arch. 12	3	Nav. Arch. 21	3
Mech. Eng. 7	2	or (Mech. Eng. 2)	(4)
Nav. Arch. 13	} ... 3	Eng. Mech. 3	3
or Mech. Eng. 5		Civil Eng. 2	3
Eng. Mech. 4	3	Mech. Eng. 2a	} ... 3
Eng. Mech. 15	} ... 3	or Mech. Eng. 8	
or Mech. Eng. 4		Free Electives	4 or (3)
Nontechnical Electives ..	4	Nontechnical Electives ..	2
<hr/>		<hr/>	
18		18	

FOURTH YEAR

Nav. Arch. 31	} ... 3	Nav. Arch. 51	3
or Mech. Eng. 13		Nav. Arch. 32	} ... 3
Nav. Arch. 41	3	or Mech. Eng. 9a	
Nav. Arch. 52	2	or Nav. Arch. 42	
(or (Mech. Eng. 15) ...)	(3)	or Nav. Arch. 43	
Economics 53	3	Nav. Arch. 33	1
English (Group III)	2	Nav. Arch. 34	1
Free Electives	4	Economics 54	3
<hr/>		Free Electives	(5) or 4
Group A	17	Group A	15
Group B	(18)	Group B	(14)

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

PROGRAM FOR NAVAL R.O.T.C. STUDENTS

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	Drawing 2	3
Drawing 1	3	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E	5
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2	5	Nav. Sci. 2	1
Nav. Sci. 1	1	Navigation 1	2
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17

SECOND YEAR

Math. 53 (Calculus I)	4	Math. 54 (Calculus II)	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Drawing 3	2	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Nav. Arch. 11	2
Nav. Sci. 3	1	Nav. Sci. 4	1
Navigation 2	2	Navigation 3	2
English (Group II)	2		
	<hr/> 19		<hr/> 18

SUMMER SESSION

Mech. Eng. 3	4
Elec. Eng. 2a	4
	<hr/> 8

THIRD YEAR

Mech. Eng. 7	2	Nav. Arch. 21	3
Eng. Mech. 4	3	or (Mech. Eng. 2)	(4)
Eng. Mech. 2a	1	Surveying 4	2
Eng. Mech. 15 or Mech. Eng. 4	3	Eng. Mech. 3	3
Nav. Arch. 12	3	Civil Eng. 2	3
Nav. Arch. 13 or Mech. Eng. 5	3	Mech. Eng. 2a or Mech. Eng. 8	3
Nav. Sci. 5a	2	Nav. Sci. 6a	2
	<hr/> 17	Group A	16
		Group B	17

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

SUMMER SESSION

Advanced Course Cruise.....no departmental credit

FOURTH YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Nav. Arch. 31	} 3	Nav. Arch. 51	} 3
or Mech. Eng. 13		Nav. Arch. 32	
Nav. Arch. 41	..... 3	or Mech. Eng. 9a	} 3
Nav. Arch. 52	..... 2	or Nav. Arch. 42	
or (Mech. Eng. 15)	.. (3)	or Nav. Arch. 43	
Economics 53	..... 3	Nav. Arch. 33	..... 1
English (Group III)	..... 2	Nav. Arch. 34	..... 1
Nav. Sci. 7a	..... 2	Economics 54	..... 3
		Nav. Sci. 8a	..... 2
-----		-----	
Group A	..... 15	Group A	..... 13
Group B	.....(16)	Group B	..... 11

COURSES IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

Group 10

11. **Introduction to Practice.** An introductory course describing types of ships, nomenclature, methods and materials of construction, shipyard practice, and drawing-room details. The lines of a small vessel are faired, and drawings prepared of simple ship structures. Details of shell expansion and other mold loft work are discussed. Lectures, recitations, and drawing room. *Prerequisites:* *Draw. 1 and 2.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

12. **Form Calculations—I.** This course takes up the study of methods of determining areas, volumes, centers of buoyancy, displacement and wetted surface; the use of hydrostatic curves; trim; initial and statical stability; stability in damaged condition; and watertight subdivision. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites:* *Nav. Arch. 11, Math. 54, and Eng. Mech. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

13. **Form Calculations—II.** In this course the student prepares a body plan from given offsets and makes the necessary calculations for the preparation of hydrostatic, launching, and flooding curves. Drawing room. Three hours credit. Each semester. *Preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 12.*

Group 20

21. **Structural Design.** Comprises a discussion and practice of the design of the ship's principal structure and fastenings to meet the general and local strength requirements. A thorough study is made of the application of the Classification Societies' rules to framing, connections, shell, decks, bulkheads, welding, riveting, and testing. Lectures, recitations, and drawing room. *Prerequisites:* *Eng. Mech. 2 and Nav. Arch. 12.* *Preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 13, Eng. Mech. 15, and Civ. Eng. 2.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

Group 30

31. **Ship Design—I.** Includes a review of statical stability and continues with the dynamical stability of ships. Discussions follow concerning rolling, pitching, and seagoing qualities of ships; rudders, turning and maneuvering; freeboard; tonnage; grounding and deflections. The latter part of the course is devoted to estimates and calculations involved in the preliminary design of ships. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisites: Nav. Arch. 13 and 21.* Three hours credit. First semester.

32. **Ship Design—II.** In this course the student is given the owner's general requirements and prepares a complete design of a suitable ship, including form, power, and strength calculations; mid-ship section, lines, profiles, and arrangement plans. Drawing room. *Prerequisites: Nav. Arch. 21 and 31.* Three hours credit. Each semester.

33. **Contracts and Specifications.** Covers a discussion of the principal features of ship specifications and contracts. Lectures and recitations. One hour credit. First half of the second semester.

34. **Cost Estimating.** Includes methods and practice of estimating costs of repair work and new construction. Lectures and recitations. One hour credit. Second half of second semester.

35. **Advanced Ship Drawing and Design.** Credit to be arranged.

Group 40

41. **Marine Machinery.** Familiarizes the student with the different types of machinery used for propelling vessels. A complete study is made of the principles of heat transference with attention to the steam consumption of reciprocating engines and turbines, and of the capacity of different types of boilers to supply steam for their needs. The use of coal, pulverized coal, and fuel oil in connection with boilers is studied, and also the use of oil in internal-combustion engines. A brief study is made also of condensers and air pumps. Lectures, recitations. *Prerequisites: Mech. Eng. 3 and Eng. Mech. 1.* Three hours credit. First semester.

42. **Marine Boiler Drawing and Design.** In this course a Scotch marine boiler of general type is designed. Drawing room. Three hours credit. Each semester.

43. **Marine Engine Drawing and Design.** The complete general plans of a triple- or quadruple-expansion engine are prepared, together with all calculations for the same. Drawing room. Three hours credit. Each semester.

44. **Advanced Machinery Drawing and Design.** Credit to be arranged.

45. **Advanced Reading and Seminar in Marine Engineering.** Credit to be arranged.

Group 50

51. **Resistance; Power; Propellers.** In this course all items affecting the resistance and propulsion of various ships' forms, investigation of the theory and practice involved in the design of propellers, and methods of conducting trial trips, etc., are discussed. Lectures and recitations. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 12.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

52. **Naval Tank.** The theory of model testing, with particular attention to surface vessels is discussed, and the student familiarized with the methods of estimating speed, power, and revolutions. A model is towed in the tank, and resistance, trim, wake, and other data worked up. Lectures, drawing room, and laboratory. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. Preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 31.* Two hours credit. Each semester.

53. **Research in Naval Tank.** Credit to be arranged.

54. **Advanced Reading and Seminar in Naval Architecture.** Credit to be arranged.

55. **Piloting and Celonavigation.** Given in Detroit one evening per week as part of the Extension Service. Two hours credit. (Nontechnical elective.)

81. **PHYSICS**

Professors BARKER, COLBY, SMITH, SAWYER, GOUDSMIT, DENNISON, LINDSAY, DUFFENDACK, CORK, and UHLENBECK; Associate Professors MEYER, RICH, SLEATOR, LAPORTE, and FIRESTONE; Assistant Professor CRANE.

The instruction in general physics is given in a thorough course with the use of trigonometry extending throughout the year. The first semester presents mechanics, sound, and heat; the second, electricity and light. The subjects are amply illustrated with appropriate experiments accompanying the lectures. Two hours a week are devoted to laboratory work. The numerous courses, both experimental and theoretical, which the Department offers are open for additional work in physics.

West Physics Building.—The elementary work in general physics is carried on in the West Physics Building. The first floor contains the laboratories for electricity and light, a recitation room, the storage battery room, and the instrument shop. On the second floor are the large lecture room for demonstrations in general physics, a smaller lecture room, one laboratory for mechanics, consultation rooms, and apparatus rooms. The third floor contains two general laboratories and four recitation rooms.

The Harrison M. Randall Laboratory of Physics.—Advanced work and research in physics are carried on in the Randall Laboratory. This building has two wings 144 feet and 132 feet in length and each 60 feet wide. It is of reinforced concrete construction with specially deadened floors. There are four stories, a basement, and a first and second subbasement, all seven floors connected by an elevator.

Laboratories are provided for courses in heat and high-temperature measurements, sound, light and applied optics, radioactivity, electrical measurements, and vacuum tubes, all supplied with adjacent apparatus, research, and consultation rooms. For research and industrial work in sound there is a two-story structure extending through the first and second basements entirely separate from the walls of the surrounding building. X-ray research has ample quarters in the first and second basements. Two large rooms and several smaller ones are devoted to nuclear research. For this work high-potential generators are housed in a two-story room with special subbasement. The cyclotron and accessory apparatus have suites of rooms in the first and second basements. Spectroscopy both in the photographic and infra-red regions has a series of laboratories. In addition, there are single and multiple-unit research rooms available for any purpose. All rooms are provided with numerous storage battery connections and both the 110 v. a-c. and 220 v. d-c., as well as water, gas, and compressed air. Two storage batteries contain altogether about 150 cells, and switchboards make possible a universal distribution of power. In addition, there are two instrument shops, a wood shop, a glass-blowing room, and general apparatus rooms. The building also contains necessary offices, four rooms for lectures and classes in advanced courses, a library, and a faculty room.

CURRICULUM IN PHYSICS

The inclusion of a degree in physics, among other degrees offered by this college, has its justification in the rapid introduction of the findings of physics and the methods of physical research into industry. The demand for physicists far exceeds the supply, and is continually increasing. Anyone finding the subject attractive may become an industrial physicist, confident that his profession is one of great usefulness and ever-expanding possibilities.

Since this curriculum leads to fields other than engineering it is not listed for accrediting with the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The schedule of courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Physics) is given below. The Department will be glad to consult with all students interested, both as to the possibilities of the new profession and the particular work best suited to each individual.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Physics) are required to complete the following curriculum. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50.

a) <i>Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, Group II, Group III	10
Modern Language (preferably German or French)	8
Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54	18
Physics 45, 46, 147, 165, 196	19
Chemistry 5E, 85E*	8
Drawing 1	3
Chemical Engineering 1 and Metal Processing 2	5
Total	71
b) <i>Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Elec. Eng. 2, Direct Current Apparatus and Circuits	4
Elec. Eng. 3, Alternating Current Circuits	4
Total	15
c) <i>Options and Electives</i>	
Options in Physics	14
Options in Chemistry	8
Options in Mathematics	3
Options in Engineering	10
Electives from Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology	6
Free Electives	13
Total	54
<i>Summary:</i>	
Preparatory Courses	71
Secondary and Technical Courses	15
Options and Electives	54
Total	140

COURSES IN PHYSICS

Description of Courses.—For all courses beyond 100, except Physics 130, which requires 45 only, Physics 45 and 46 are prerequisites. The individual courses may have particular prerequisites besides. Physics 45 and 46 are required of all engineering students. Calculus is a prerequisite for courses numbered above 130.

45. Mechanics, Sound, and Heat. At least half the semester is devoted to elementary mechanics, the remainder of the time to sound and heat—all with experimental illustrations. Two lectures,

* Students in this curriculum may elect Chem. 85E without having had Chem. 15E.

three recitations, and one two-hour laboratory period a week. *No student is admitted to the class who has not had a preparatory course in physics. A knowledge of plane trigonometry is indispensable.* Five hours credit. Each semester.

46. Electricity and Light. A continuation of Phys. 45. It takes up the fundamental phenomena and laws of electricity and light with ample class illustrations. Physics 45 and 46 are required of all engineering students. *Must be preceded by Phys. 45 and by Chem. 5E, or an equivalent.* Two lectures, three recitations, and one two-hour laboratory period a week. Five hours credit. Each semester.

105. Modern Physics. A discussion of fundamental experiments on the nature of light, electricity, and matter. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46.* Two hours credit. First semester.

130. Architectural Acoustics. Practical control of reverberation, sound transmission through walls, and vibration insulation, as applied to the acoustics of buildings. *Primarily for architects. Prerequisite: Phys. 45.* One hour credit. Second semester.

147. Electrical Measurements. Includes the modern methods of measuring current, resistance, electromotive force, capacity, inductance, and hysteresis of iron, and the calibration of the instruments employed. This course is in the curriculum in electrical engineering. *Must be preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 3.* Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period a week. Four hours credit. Each semester.

154. Electrical Measurements. Alternating and transient currents. Measurement of inductance and capacitance by audio-frequency currents and vacuum-tube amplifiers. Alternating-current bridge circuits. Hysteresis curves and losses for different kinds of steel. *Prerequisite: Phys. 145 or 147.* Four hours credit. Second semester.

[**165. Electron Tubes.** The characteristics of electron tubes and their functions as detectors, amplifiers, and generators. *A knowledge of alternating-current theory is necessary.* Two hours credit. First semester. Omitted in 1941-42.]

166. High-Frequency Electrical Measurements. A laboratory course dealing with radio-frequency problems. *Prerequisite: Phys. 165.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

171. Mechanics of Solids. Statics and dynamics. Relative motion, central forces, force functions, the equations of d'Alembert, Poisson, Laplace, and Lagrange. Vectors are employed in certain problems. Three hours credit. First semester.

172. **Mechanics of Fluids.** Statics and elementary dynamics. Center of pressure, stability, viscosity, capillarity, and the equations of motion of a fluid. *Prerequisite: Phys. 171 or equivalent.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

175. **Sound.** Mathematical study of mechanical vibrating systems; complex numbers in wave and vibration problems; plane and spherical sound waves. Two hours credit. First semester.

176. **Laboratory Work in Sound.** Use of vacuum-tube oscillators and amplifiers in the measurement of sound intensity and the calibration of acoustical instruments. *Must be preceded by Phys. 175, and it is recommended that Phys. 165 (electron tubes) be taken before Phys. 176.* Two hours credit. Second semester.

181. **Heat.** Fundamental principles. Expansion, specific heats and temperature, change of state and van der Waals' equation, elementary kinetic theory, and the absolute scale of temperature. Two hours credit. First semester.

183. **Laboratory Work in Heat.** To follow or accompany Phys. 181. Modern methods of measuring thermal quantities. The gas thermometer, thermopile, interferometer measurement of thermal expansion, measurement of specific heats, heats of fusion and of vaporization, thermal conductivities, etc. Two hours credit. First semester.

186. **Light.** Theory of interference, diffraction, polarization, double refraction, etc. Two hours credit. Second semester.

188. **Laboratory Work in Light.** To accompany or follow Phys. 186. Experiments on interference, diffraction, polarization, double refraction, and the fundamental properties in light. Two hours credit. Second semester.

190. **X-Rays.** The emission, absorption, refraction, and diffraction of x-rays, with special emphasis on the interpretation of spectroscopic results. A limited amount of laboratory work may be included. Three hours credit. Second semester.

191, 192. **Introduction to Theoretical Physics.** A survey of the procedures employed in the mathematical formulation and solution of problems in theoretical physics. Recommended as a preparation for the courses numbered 205 and above. Two hours credit each. First semester, Phys. 191; second semester, Phys. 192.

196. **Atomic and Molecular Structure.** A review of recent developments, based on fundamental experiments. This includes the determination and description of characteristic energy levels, and the classification of electrons. Three hours credit. Second semester.

197. **Nuclear Physics.** Natural radioactivity; nuclear physics apparatus and methods of nuclear physics. Artificial transmutations and cosmic rays. *Prerequisite: Phys. 105 or 196.* Two hours credit. First semester.

199. **Nuclear Physics Laboratory.** The properties of alpha, beta, and gamma rays. The penetrating power of radiations in various substances and the half-life periods and chemical properties of radio-active materials. Isotopes and the periodic table. *To be preceded or accompanied by Phys. 197.* One hour credit. First semester.

203, 204. **Molecular Physics.** Introduction to the theories of matter and radiation. Intended primarily for students in chemical engineering. *Phys. 203 is a prerequisite for 204.* Three hours credit each. First semester, Phys. 203; second semester, Phys. 204.

205, 206. **Electricity and Magnetism.** A fundamental treatment of electromagnetic theory. Electrostatic and electromagnetic phenomena on the basis of Maxwell's equations. Theory of electromagnetic waves and radiation from a Hertzian oscillator. The connection with the special relativity theory. *Prerequisite: Phys. 154 or 147.* Three hours credit each. First semester, Phys. 205; second semester, Phys. 206.

207, 208. **Theoretical Mechanics.** The Lagrange equations of motion. Principles available for the integration of the equations with numerous applications to particle and to rigid-body motion. Principle of least action, Hamilton's principle. Transformation of the canonical co-ordinates. The Hamilton-Jacobi equation. Poisson brackets. *Prerequisite: an adequate knowledge of differential equations. Phys. 207 is a prerequisite for Phys. 208. An introductory course in mechanics is desirable.* Three hours credit each. First semester, Phys. 207; second semester, Phys. 208.

209. **Thermodynamics.** The two laws and their foundation. Gas equilibria and dilute solutions. The phase rule of Gibbs. Theory of binary mixtures after van der Waals. *Prerequisite: Phys. 181.* Three hours credit. First semester.

210. **The Kinetic Theory of Matter.** The kinetic and statistical methods of Boltzmann, and the explanation of the second law. Extension to the quantum theory. Nonideal gases and the theory of the solid body. The theory of radiation. Fluctuation phenomena. *Prerequisite: Phys. 209.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

211, 212. **Quantum Theory and Atomic Structure.** The Bohr formulation of the quantization of multiple periodic systems and its application to atomic spectra (optical and x-ray) and molecular spectra. Heisenberg's uncertainty principle and matrix mechanics. De Broglie waves and the Schrödinger wave equation. Application

to physical problems. *Prerequisite: Phys. 196. Phys. 211 is a prerequisite for Phys. 212:* Three hours credit each. First semester, Phys. 211; second semester, Phys. 212.

213, 214. Introduction to Theoretical Physics. The partial differential equations of mathematical physics. Three hours credit each. First semester, Phys. 213; second semester, Phys. 214.

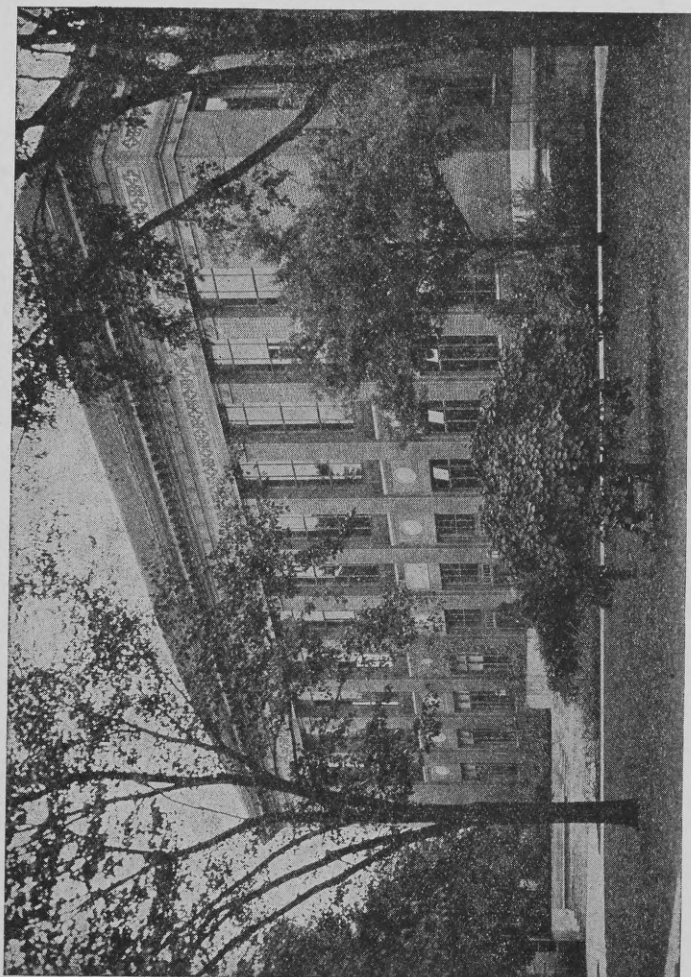
215, 216. Special Problems. Qualified graduate students who desire to obtain research experience in work supervised by members of the staff may, upon consultation, elect these courses. Hours and credit to be arranged. First semester, Phys. 215; second semester, Phys. 216.

238. Nuclear Theory. Forces between elementary particles; nuclear statistics. Scattering and capture problems. Nuclear models. *Prerequisites: Phys. 211 and 197 or its equivalent.* Three hours credit. Second semester.

265. Conduction of Electricity Through Gases. Electron theory of conduction through gases: electric spark, glow discharge, electric arc. Origin of spectra: ionizing and radiating potentials, energy levels in line and band spectra. Three hours credit. First semester.

Summer Session

Physics 45, 46, 105, 145, 165, 181, 183, 186, 188, 190, 196, 205s, 207, 209, 211, 238, 265s, or similar courses, will be offered in the Summer Session.



GENERAL LIBRARY

Part VI

COMBINED CURRICULA

Since these curricula lead to fields other than engineering they are not listed for accrediting with the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

82. ENGINEERING-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COMBINED CURRICULUM

The College of Engineering and the School of Business Administration offer a five-year combined course to meet the needs of those students who desire dual preparation in the fields of engineering and business administration. Such preparation seems appropriate because of the complicated economic organization of today and the close practical relationship between business activities and technology. From the point of view of the community there is a growing need of enlightened control by business men of the productive powers developed by engineers and scientists, and it is believed that students who have a balanced training in economics and technology will be able to render valuable services in developing such control. More specifically, such a combination is desirable for those who look forward to engaging in contracting, factory management, industrial personnel management, the marketing of industrial equipment, the management of public utilities, or other businesses in which the scientific and technical aspects are prominent.

The combined course covers the general training in engineering essential for this purpose, together with a complete and well-rounded training in business administration. The course in business administration comprises two years, and ordinarily a bachelor's degree is required for admission to it. Under the combined curriculum, however, a student is registered in the School of Business Administration after the completion of the three-year prescribed curriculum in the Engineering College, with a minimum average grade of 2.5. Upon the satisfactory completion of the first year of the business administration curriculum, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Business Administration). Upon the satisfactory completion of the second year in the business administration program, the degree of Master of Business Administration will be granted.

Students should note that application for admission to the School of Business Administration must be made before April 20, and that the College of Engineering requires a higher average grade for its recommendation for transfer to the School of Business Administration on the combined course than it requires for graduation in the four-year curricula.

The following schedule for the first three years has been approved by the two faculties as the general requirement for the Engineering-Business Administration combined course.

Substitutions may be made by students subject to approval by the Committee on Combined Courses. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50, and for the grading system see section 35.

CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING-BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

a) <i>Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chemistry 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Total	54
b) <i>Secondary Courses</i>	
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Economics 53, 54, General Economics	6
Economics 71, 72, Accounting	6
Total	23
c) <i>Selected Electives</i>	
The student shall elect one of the following optional groups:	
Chemical Option—Chem. 21E, 53, 170, Ch.E. 2, 4, 5, Met.E. 3, E.E. 2a; (students in metallurgical engineering will substitute Met.E. 6 and 8 for Ch.E. 4 and 5)	
Civil Option—C.E. 2c, 3, 5a, 10, 30, 42c, Surv. 1, E.M. 2a, E.M. 3, 4, E.E. 2a	
Electrical Option—E.E. 2, 3, 4, 17, E.M. 2a, 3, 4, C.E. 2	
Mechanical Option—M.E. 2, 5, 7, C.E. 2, E.M. 2a, 3, 4, E.E. 2a, M.P. 4	
d) The balance of the 34 hours shall be selected from:	
Economics, Engineering, English, History, Military and Naval Science up to 4 hours, Modern Language, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology....	
	34
<i>Summary:</i>	
Preparatory courses	54
Secondary and technical courses.....	23
Selected electives and options	34
Total	111

83. ENGINEERING-FORESTRY (WOOD TECHNOLOGY) COMBINED CURRICULUM

The College of Engineering and the School of Forestry and Conservation offer a five-year combined curriculum to meet the needs of students who plan to enter one of the wood-using industries and who desire a broader engineering foundation for their work in wood technology than can be obtained in two years of preparatory work.

This program recognizes the fact that intelligent utilization of wood requires not only a thorough knowledge of its structure, properties, and uses, but also of the machinery and processes involved in its manufacture and treatment.

The combined curriculum aims to turn out well-rounded professional men with sufficient training in both engineering and wood technology to qualify them for effective service as technicians, executives, or investigators in the lumber or other wood-using industries, or in some specific aspect of wood utilization, such as kiln drying, preservative treatment, or timber testing. There is at present a decided lack of technical men in the wood-using industries. Since these rank third or fourth in importance among the major groups of manufacturing industries in the country, they provide ample room for the employment of individuals with a training of this sort, which is not now generally available.

The student in the combined course is registered in the College of Engineering for three years, on the completion of which, with a minimum average grade of 2.5, he is recommended for transfer to the School of Forestry and Conservation. On the satisfactory completion of the first year in that School, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Forestry-Wood Technology).

Students should note that application for admission to the School of Forestry and Conservation must be made before April 20, and that the College of Engineering requires a higher average grade for the combined curriculum than for graduation in the regular four-year curricula.

On the satisfactory completion of his second year in the School of Forestry and Conservation, and the meeting of that school's specific requirements for graduation, he will be recommended for the degree of Master of Forestry (Wood Technology).

The following schedule, which is based on the four-year program in mechanical engineering, has been approved by the two faculties as the general requirement for the first three years of the combined curriculum. Modifications or substitutions may be made subject to the approval of the committee in charge.

Students who, during their first three years, follow a program in some other branch of engineering—for example, civil engineering—will be permitted to take advantage of the combined curriculum, provided (*a*) that during their third year in the College of Engineering they make such substitutions in the regular program as may be approved by the head of the department concerned and by the com-

mittee in charge, and (b) that during their first year in the School of Forestry and Conservation they take such supplementary courses in engineering as are similarly approved. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50, and for the grading system see section 35.

CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING-FORESTRY

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chemistry 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 1, 4	6
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Total	60

b) Secondary and Technical Courses

Surveying 4	2
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity of Materials	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Strength and Elasticity Laboratory	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electric Apparatus and Circuits	4
Mech. Eng. 2, Elements of Machine Design	4
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Mech. Eng. 5, Thermodynamics	3
Mech. Eng. 7, Laboratory	2
Chem. Eng. 10, Utilization of Fuels	1
Chemistry 63, Organic Chemistry	4
Economics 53, 54, General	6
Botany 1, Elements of	4
Total	48

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	60
Secondary and Technical Courses	48
Total for three years in Engineering	108

84. ENGINEERING-LAW COMBINED CURRICULUM

The College of Engineering and the Law School of the University offer a six-year combined course to meet the needs of those members of the bar whose practice is in fields for which an engineering foundation is desirable.

Such fields include patent law, for which a knowledge of mechanical and electrical devices and of processes is important, and law as affecting the operation and the business of public service, manufacturing, and other corporations.

There is, moreover, an increasing tendency for graduates in law to engage in the management of corporations. The combined course should therefore be of value to many also who are not actively engaged in the practice of law.

It is believed that many of the studies in an engineering curriculum, such as mathematics, physics, chemistry, and engineering mechanics, in which the faculty of analysis is trained, are very helpful as preparation for the study of law.

The student in the combined course is registered in the College of Engineering for three years and then in the Law School for a like period. On the completion of the three-year curriculum in the College of Engineering with a minimum average grade of 2.5, the student is recommended for transfer to the Law School. On the satisfactory completion of the first year of the law curriculum, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Law).

The following schedule for the first three years has been approved by the two faculties as the general requirement for the Engineering-Law Combined Course. Modifications or substitutions in the purely engineering courses may be made, subject to the permission of the committee in charge. Students should note that application for admission to the Law School must be made before April 20, and that the College of Engineering requires a higher average grade for its recommendation for transfer to the Law School on the combined course than it requires for graduation in the four-year curricula. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 50. and for the grading system see section 35.

CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING-LAW

<i>a) Preparatory Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
English 1, 2, 3, and a course from Group II	8
English, junior-senior, a course from Group III	2
Math. 13, 14, 53, 54	16
Physics 45, 46	10
Chemistry 5E	5
Drawing 1, 2, 3	8
Metal Proc. 2 and Chem. Eng. 1	5
Total	54

b) <i>Secondary and Technical Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Surveying 4	2
Eng. Mech. 1, Statics	3
Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity	4
Eng. Mech. 2a, Strength and Elasticity Laboratory	1
Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics	3
Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics	3
Civil Eng. 2, Theory of Structures	3
Elec. Eng. 2a, Electric Apparatus and Circuits	4
Mech. Eng. 2a, Elements of Machine Design	3
Mech. Eng. 3, Heat Engines	4
Mech. Eng. 5, Thermodynamics	3
Economics 53, 54, General Economics	6
Political Science 107, 108, American Government	6
Total	45

c) Electives to be selected from the following group:

Accounting, Astronomy, Chemistry, Economics, Technical Engineering, English, Geology, History, Mathematics, Modern Language, Physics, Political Science, Psychology	12
---	----

Summary:

Preparatory Courses	54
Secondary and Technical Courses	45
Selected Electives	12

Total for three years in Engineering111

PROGRAM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.)	4	Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.)	4
*English 1	3	*English 3	2
*English 2	1	*English (Group II)	2
Drawing 1	3	Drawing 2	3
†Chem. 5E or Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 ...	5	†Chem. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 2 or Chem. 5E ..	5
Assembly	0	Assembly	0
Physical Ed.	0	Physical Ed.	0
	16		16

* If modern language is elected, it may be classified here and the English postponed. See section 51.

† See note, section 56.

SECOND YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
COURSES	HOURS	COURSES	HOURS
Math. 53	4	Math. 54	4
Physics 45	5	Physics 46	5
Drawing 3	2	Eng. Mech. 2	4
Eng. Mech. 1	3	Eng. Mech. 2a	1
Economics 53	3	Economics 54	3
	17		17

SUMMER SESSION

Elec. Eng. 2a	4
Mech. Eng. 3	4
	8

THIRD YEAR

Eng. Mech. 3	3	*Political Science 108	3
Eng. Mech. 4	3	Surveying 4	2
Mech. Eng. 5	3	Mech. Eng. 2a	3
*Political Science 107	3	Civil Eng. 2	3
†Electives	6	English (Group III)	2
	18	†Electives	6
			19

* Courses in history, when approved, may be substituted for political science.

† Elective courses must be selected from the following group: Accounting, Astronomy, Chemistry, Economics, Technical Engineering, English, Geology, History, Mathematics, Modern Language, Physics, Political Science, Psychology.

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
SUMMARY OF STUDENTS
1939-1940**

	1st Year	2d Year	3d Year	4th Year	Special	Total
Civil		30	33	35	2	100
Mechanical		156	141	161	2	460
Electrical		49	63	49	3	164
Chemical		125	118	95	1	339
Naval Arch. & Marine ..		42	49	38	4	133
Aeronautical		128	83	86	2	299
Geodesy & Surveying ...				1		1
Engineering Mechanics ..		1	3	1		5
Mathematics		2	10	17		29
Physics		13	17	12		42
Mechanical & Industrial.		2	9	14		25
Chemical & Industrial ..		1		7		8
Engineering-Law		9	12	3		24
Transportation		6	7	9		22
Engr.-Business Admin. ...		14	12	9		35
Engineering-Forestry ...		1	4			5
Metallurgical		20	20	18		58
Metallurgical & Indus. ...		1				1
General Special					3	3
Unclassified, 1st Year ...	552					552
Grand Total	552	600	581	555	17	2,305
Counted twice		20	34	29		83
Net Total in Engineering	552	580	547	526	17	2,222
Undergraduates, College of Engineering						2,222
Students in Engineering enrolled in Summer Session 1939 ..						460
Students in Engineering enrolled in Graduate School						291
Students enrolled in Engineering* Extension Courses						195
Net total number of students in Engineering						2,788

* Extension students have been grouped according to Schools and Colleges from which instructors offering courses have been drawn. This does not indicate enrollment of the Extension Service students in the Schools and Colleges.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
SUMMARY OF STUDENTS
1940-1941

	1st Year	2d Year	3d Year	4th Year	Special	Total
Civil		28	28	29	4	89
Mechanical		139	177	124	2	442
Electrical		55	46	55	1	157
Chemical		104	128	79	3	314
Naval Arch. & Marine..		30	37	47	5	119
Aeronautical		153	118	85	2	358
Geodesy & Surveying ..			2	1		3
Engineering Mechanics .		2	2	2		6
Mathematics		1	9	16		26
Physics		4	17	16		37
Mechanical & Industrial.		2	14	9		25
Chemical & Industrial ..				1		1
Engineering-Law		10	11	3		24
Transportation		12	7	8		27
Engr.-Business Admin. .		14	8	8		30
Engineering-Forestry ...			1			1
Metallurgical		19	26	15		60
Metallurgical & Indus. .			1	1		2
Unclassified, 1st year ..	511					511
Grand Total	511	573	632	499	17	2,232
Counted twice		16	36	25		77
Net Total in Engineering	511	557	596	474	17	2,155

Undergraduates, College of Engineering	2,155
Students in Engineering enrolled in Summer Session 1940 ...	400
Students in Engineering enrolled in Graduate School	258
Students enrolled in Engineering* Extension Courses	207
Net total number of students in Engineering	2,687

*Extension students have been grouped according to Schools and Colleges from which instructors offering courses have been drawn. This does not indicate enrollment of the Extension Service students in the Schools and Colleges.

INDEX

- Absence:
 - assembly, 42
 - excuses for, 44
 - leave of, 48
 - physical education, 42
- Academic year, 26
- Accrediting by Engineers' Council for Professional Development, 24, 99, 223
- Administrative officers, 11
- Admission, 26
 - advanced credits, adjustment of, 32
 - to advanced standing, 30
 - on certificate, 29
 - on combined program, 32
 - on credits from another college, 30
 - deficiencies, 45
 - by examination, 30
 - as a graduate student, 32
 - requirements, 27
 - as a special student, 32
- Advanced standing:
 - adjustment of credits, 32
 - admission to, 30
- Aeronautical engineering:
 - courses offered, 104-108
 - description of work, 99-100
 - laboratories, 100
 - program, 102-103
 - requirements for graduation, 58, 101-102
- Aircraft, 99-100
- Albion College, 25, 32
- Algebra, 27, 186
- Assembly, the, 42
 - absence from, 45
- Assistantships, 37
- Astronomy:
 - courses offered, 110-111
 - program, 109
- Athletic facilities, 39
- Automobile engineering, 191, 203-204
- Automobile regulation, 48
- Average grade, 46
- Bacteriology, 62
- Bequests, 56
- Board and room, 36
- Board of Regents, 11
- Buildings and other equipment, 50
- Business administration:
 - combined programs with, 24
 - courses in, 63-66
 - program, 223, 224
- Calculus, 187
- Calendar, 4, 5
- Camp Davis, 138
- Camps, summer, military, 87
- Certificates from approved and other schools, 29
- Chemical engineering:
 - combined with business administration, 224
 - courses in, 127-131
 - description of work, 111-121
 - five-year program, 127
 - four-year program, 122-124
 - graduate work, 114
 - laboratories, 115-117
 - library, 115
 - requirements for graduation, 58, 122
 - summer employment, 121
- Chemistry:
 - courses offered, 66-69
- Civil authorities, relation of students to, 38
- Civil engineering:
 - combined with business administration, 224
 - courses offered, 150-159
 - description of work, 135-138
 - electives, major, 137, 140
 - graduate work, 137
 - laboratories, 137
 - program, 141-142
 - requirements for graduation, 58, 139-140
- Classification, 44
- Class standing, 31, 45
- Clubs, *see* Organizations and Societies
- Combined curricula:
 - in engineering and business administration, 24, 223
 - in engineering and forestry, 24, 225
 - in engineering and law, 24, 227
- Combined programs with other institutions, 25, 32
- Commencement, date of, 5
- Committees, 21, 22
- Communication laboratories, 162
- Co-operative course: electrical engineering and industry, 170
- Courses:
 - in nonprofessional departments, 61-96
 - in professional departments, 99-229
- Credit for advanced standing, 30-32
- Credit hour, 59
- Curricula in professional departments, 24-25
 - aeronautical engineering, 101-102
 - astronomy, 109
 - chemical engineering, 122
 - civil engineering, 139-140
 - combined with business administration, 224
 - combined with forestry, 226

- Curricula (continued)
 combined with law, 227-228
 electrical engineering, 168-169
 engineering mechanics, 179-180
 marine engineering, 209-210
 mathematics, 185
 mechanical engineering, 193-194
 mechanical and industrial engineering, 196-197
 metallurgical engineering, 124-125
 municipal, 146-147
 naval architecture, 209-210
 physics, 217
 transportation engineering, 142-143
- Deficiencies, removal of, 45-46
 Degrees conferred, 58
 Department of instruction:
 engineering, general description of, 49
 nonprofessional, 61-96
 professional, 99-229
 Directions and suggestions, 26
 Dismissal, honorable, 48
 Dispensary, 39
 Donovan scholarship, 55
 Drawing:
 description of work, 78
 mechanism and engineering, 78, 79
 Dynamics, 180
 Dynamo laboratory, 161
- Economics, 69-71
 Education, 71
 Election of studies, rules governing, 44
 Electives:
 group system of, 99
 nontechnical, 59
 Electrical communication, 159, 162, 167
 Electrical engineering:
 combined with business administration, 224
 co-operative course with industry, 170
 courses offered, 171-178
 description of work, 159-168
 design, 160
 elective work, 165-168
 four-year program, 169-170
 laboratories, 161-163
 requirements for graduation, 58, 168-169
 Electrical power engineering, 159
 Electronics laboratory, 163
 Emeritus professors, 11
 Employment of students, 37
 Engineering camp, 138
 Engineering Council, 52
 Engineering defined, 49
 Engineering-law curriculum, 24, 227
 Engineering libraries, 50
 Engineering mechanics:
 courses offered, 180-183
 description of work, 178-179
 laboratory, 179
 program, 179-180
 requirements for graduation, 58, 179-180
 Engineering research, 97
 Engineers' Council for Professional Development accredited curricula, 23, 99, 223
 English:
 courses offered, 72-74
 facilities, 71-72
 for foreign students, 27
 general requirements, 72
 library, 51, 72
 Enrollment, 230-231
 Entrance, *see* Admission
 Examinations, 45
 admission, 30
 rules governing, 46
 schedule, 8, 9
 semester, 5
 Excuses for absence, 44
 Executive Committee, 21
 Expenses, 36
 Experimental tank, 207
- Faculty, 12-21
 Fees, 33-35
 Fellowships, 37, 54
 Fine arts, 74
 First-year studies in engineering, 61
 Five-year programs with business administration, 24, 223
 Foreign students, 27
 Forestry and conservation:
 combined program with, 24, 225
 courses in, 74-77
 Foundry laboratory, 81
 French:
 courses offered, 91
 description of work, 90
 nontechnical electives, 59
 Freshman program, 61
 Freshman week, 26
- Gas and fuel laboratories, 118
 Gemmell memorial scholarship, 55
 Geodesy and surveying:
 Camp Davis, 138
 courses offered, 148-150
 description of work, 135
 Geology, 77
 German:
 courses offered, 92
 description of work, 90
 nontechnical electives, 59
 Gifts, 56-58
 Golf links, 40
 Grade average, 46
 Graduate work, 32, 58, 114, 137, 161
 191, 207
 Graduation requirements, 58
 Group electives, 99
 Gymnasiums, 39
- Health Service, 39
 Heating, ventilating, and refrigerating engineering, 190, 202

- Highway engineering, 137, 155, 156, 157, 159
- Highway laboratories, 137
- Historical information, 23
- Holidays, 5
- Honorable dismissal, 48
- Honor system, 43
- Hour of credit, 59
- Hunt scholarship, 55
- Hydraulic engineering, 136, 140, 153
- Hydromechanical engineering, 190
- Hydromechanical laboratory, 192
- Illumination engineering, 160, 166, 172
- Incomplete, 46
- Industrial engineering:
definition of, 191
five-year programs in, 168, 196
- Infantry, 86
- Infirmary, 39
- Inspection, visits of, 51
- Instruction, departments of, 49
nonprofessional, 61-96
professional, 99-229
- Instrument shop, 81
- Internal combustion engineering, 190, 201
- Intramural sports, 40
- Kalamazoo College, 25
- Laboratories:
aeronautical engineering, 100
automotive, 192
ceramics, 120
chemical engineering, 115-120
civil engineering, 137
combustion, 119
communication, 162
dynamo, 161
electrical engineering, 161-163
electrical standards, 163
electronics, 163
evaporation, 115
foundry, 81
gas and fuel, 119
heat transfer, 115, 163
highway, 137
hydromechanical, 192
instrument shop, 81
machine tool, 80
marine engineering, 207
mechanical engineering, 192
metallurgical, 117-118
metal processing, 80-82
mineralogical, 89
petroleum, 119
photometric, 162
physical testing, 179
physics, 215-216
power plant, 51
pyrometry, 118
technology, 119
woodworking, 81
- Laboratory fees, 35
- Landscape architecture, 77
- Late registration, 34
- Law and engineering, combined curriculum in, 24, 227-229
- League, Michigan, 38
- Leave of absence, 48
- Libraries:
chemical engineering, 115
engineering, 50
English, 50-51, 72
transportation, 51, 137
University, 50
- Loan funds, 56
- Machine design, 191
- Machine tool laboratory, 80
- Mandlebaum scholarship, 55
- Marine engineering:
courses offered, 213-215
description of work, 206-208
group options, 209-210
laboratory, 207
program, 210-213
requirements for graduation, 58, 209-210
- Marking system, 46
- Mathematics, courses in, 186-190
description of work, 184
requirements for graduation, 58, 184-186
- Mechanical engineering:
combined with business administration, 224
courses offered, 199-206
description of work, 190-193
five-year program, 196
four-year program, 193-196
laboratories, 192
requirements for graduation, 58, 193-194
- Mechanism and engineering drawing, 78, 79
- Medical treatment, 39
- Members of the faculty and other officers, 12
- Mentor system, 42
- Metallurgical engineering:
combined with business administration, 224
courses in, 131-135
four-year program, 124-127
graduate work, 114
laboratories, 117-118
library, 115
requirements for graduation, 58, 124
- Metal processing:
courses offered, 82-85
description of work, 80-82
laboratories, 80-82
- Metal working and treating laboratory, 81
- Michigan League, 38
- Michigan Union, 38
- Michigan Technic*, 52
- Military engineering, 86

- Military science and tactics, 85-89
 for first-year students, 61
 Mineralogical laboratory, 89
 Mineralogy and petrography, 89-90
 Modern languages:
 courses offered, 90-93
 description of work, 90
 Modern languages and nontechnical
 electives, 59, 90
 Motor vehicles, rules governing opera-
 tion of, 48
 Municipal engineering, 136, 140, 154
 Music, School of, 23
 Musical Society, University, 23

 Naval architecture:
 courses offered, 213-215
 description of work, 206-208
 group options, 209-210
 laboratory, 207
 program, 210-213
 requirements for graduation, 58, 209-
 210
 Naval science and tactics, 93-96
 for first-year students, 61
 Navigation, 96
 Nonprofessional departments, 61-96
 Nontechnical electives, 59

 Occupational information, 42
 Officers, administrative, 11
 Ordnance, 86
 Organizations, 52-54
 Orientation Period, 26

 Part-time fees, 33
 Payment of fees, 6, 7
 Petrography and mineralogy, 89-90
 Phi Eta Sigma, 54
 Phi Kappa Phi, 54
 Photometric laboratory, 162
 Physical education, facilities for, 39-42
 Physical testing laboratory, 179
 Physical training for first-year and trans-
 fer students, 40, 61
 Physics:
 courses offered, 217-221
 description of work, 215-216
 laboratory, 215-216
 requirements for graduation, 58, 217
 Placement, 42
 Power plant, 51
 Prizes, 54
 Probation, 47
 Professors emeritus, 11
 Programs of study, *see* Curricula
 Public health engineering, 136

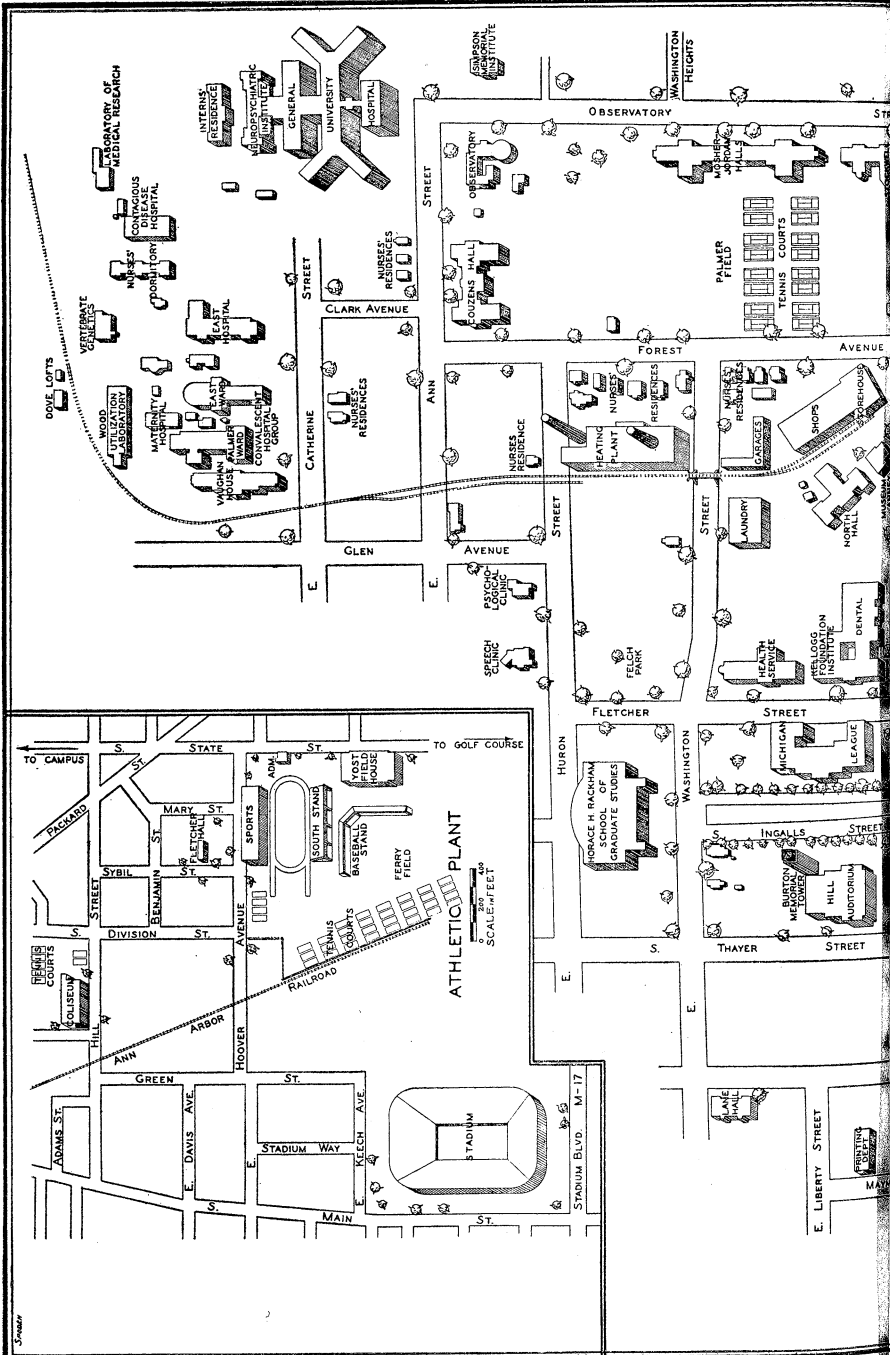
 Railway engineering, 140, 143, 157
 Refrigerating engineering, 190, 202
 Refunding of fees, 36
 Regents, Board of, 11
 Registration dates, 6, 7
 late, 34

 Relation of students to civil authorities,
 38
 Requirements for admission, *see* Admis-
 sion
 Requirements for graduation, 58
 Research, Department of Engineering, 97
 Reserve officers, 85, 93
 R.O.T.C., *see* Military Science
 Residence requirement, 59
 Room and board, 35
 Rules:
 governing election of studies, 44
 relating to examinations and entrance
 deficiencies, 45
 governing grades and scholarship, 46
 governing operation of motor vehicles,
 48

 Sanitary engineering, 136, 140, 155
 Scholarship, unsatisfactory, 47
 Scholarships, 37, 54
 Self-supporting students, 37
 Semester fees, 33
 Sheehan scholarship, 56
 Shop practice, *see* Metal processing
 Sigma Rho Tau, 53
 Sigma Xi, 53
 Signal corps, 86
 Smith fund, 56
 Societies, 52
 Spanish:
 courses offered, 92-93
 description of work, 90
 Special students, 32
 Sports, 40
 Standing committee, 21
 Steam power engineering, 190, 200
 Structural engineering, 136, 140, 150-151
 Student branch:
 A.S.C.E., 52
 A.S.M.E., 53
 A.I.E.E., 53
 A.I.Ch.E., 53, 121
 A.I.M.&M.E., 121
 Student employment, 37
 Students enrolled, 230-231
 Stump Speakers Society, 53
 Suggestions and directions, 26
 Summary of students, 230-231
 Summer camps:
 military, 87
 surveying, 138, 148
 Summer cruise, 94
 Summer Session, 26
 Summer Session courses:
 (listed under the various departments)
 Surveying:
 Camp Davis, 138
 courses offered, 148-150
 description of work, 135
 equipment, 138

 Tank, experimental, 207
 Tau Beta Pi, 53
 Teacher's certificate, 25, 71

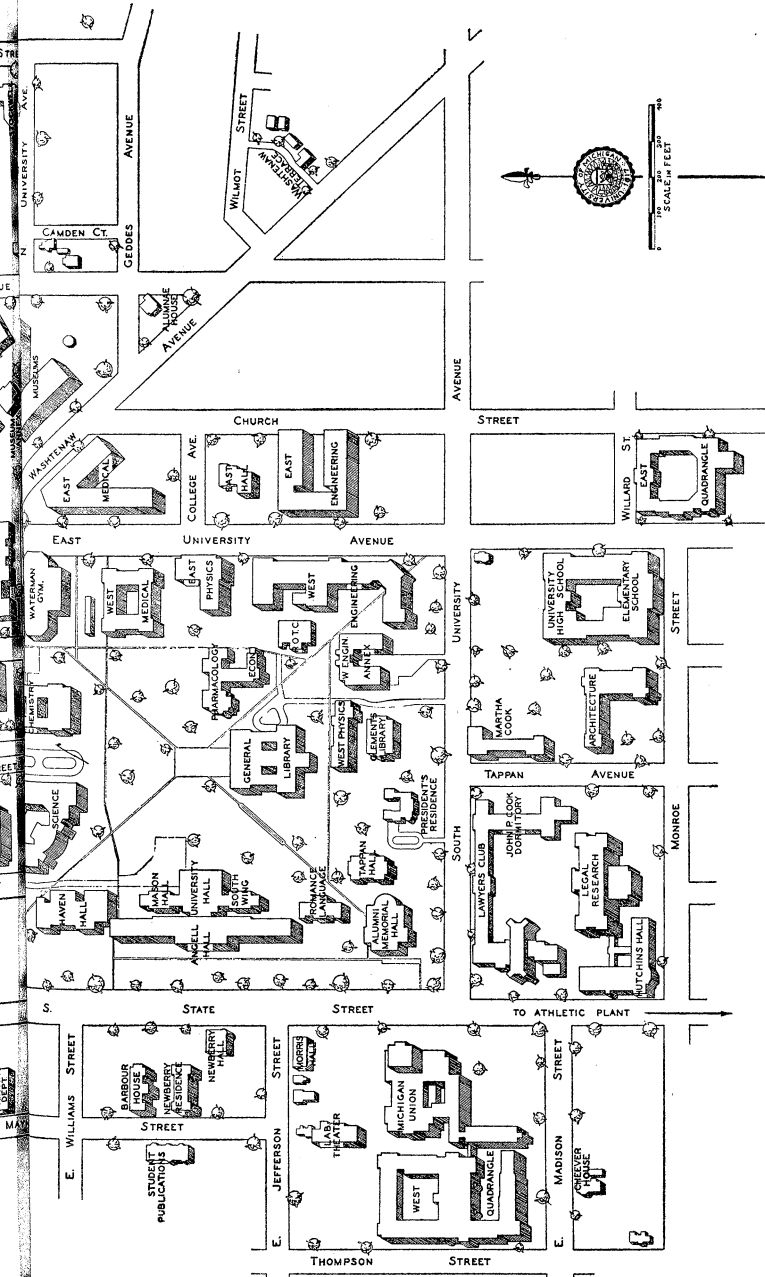
- Technic, Michigan*, 52
Technology laboratories, 119
Transportation club, 53
Transportation engineering, 136, 140,
142-143
Trigonometry, 27, 61, 186
Tuition, 33
Union, Michigan, 38
Units for admission, 27
University lectures, 24
University of Michigan, 23
Unsatisfactory scholarship, 47
Upperclassmen, 45
Vacations, 5
Ventilating engineering, 190, 201-203
Visits of inspection, 51
Warned, 47
Water analysis, 62
Western Michigan College of Education,
25
Withdrawal from the colleges, 48
Women students, 44
Woodworking laboratory, 81
Work for students, 37
Yost Field House, 40



LABORATORY OF MEDICAL RESEARCH
 INTERNS RESIDENCE
 NEUROPSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTE
 GENERAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
 VAUGHAN HOUSE PALMER AVENUE HOSPITAL
 EAST HOSPITAL
 CONTOUR HOSPITAL
 CONTAGIOUS DISEASE HOSPITAL
 NURSES' CONTOUR HOSPITAL
 VETERINARY HOSPITAL
 WOOD UTILIZATION LABORATORY
 HAZARD HOSPITAL
 VAUGHAN HOUSE PALMER AVENUE HOSPITAL
 CLARK AVENUE
 CATHERINE STREET
 ANN STREET
 FOREST AVENUE
 OBSERVATORY
 COUZENS HALL
 NURSES' RESIDENCES
 PALMER FIELD
 TENNIS COURTS
 WASHINGTON HEIGHTS
 OBSERVATORY
 NURSES' RESIDENCES
 PALMER FIELD
 TENNIS COURTS
 GARAGES
 NURSES' RESIDENCES
 SHOPS
 NORTH HALL
 HEATING PLANT
 NURSES' RESIDENCES
 GARAGES
 NURSES' RESIDENCES
 LAUNDRY
 NORTH HALL
 SPEECH CLINIC
 PSYCHO CLINIC
 FLETCHER PARK
 MECHAN SERVICE
 RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION
 DENTAL

TO CAMPUS
 STATE ST.
 TO GOLF COURSE
 YOST FIELD HOUSE
 BASEBALL STAND
 FERRY FIELD
 ATHLETIC PLANT
 SCALE: 1" = 100' FEET
 STADIUM
 STADIUM BLVD. M-17
 ADAMS ST.
 HILL ST.
 SYBIL ST.
 BENJAMIN ST.
 DIVISION ST.
 ANN ST.
 GREEN ST.
 ARBOR ST.
 HOOPER ST.
 E. DAVIS AVE.
 STADIUM WAY
 E. KEECH AVE.
 MAIN ST.

HURON STREET
 WASHINGTON STREET
 FLETCHER STREET
 MICHIGAN STREET
 LEAGUE STREET
 INCALLS STREET
 BURTON HUNTER
 HILL AUDITORIUM
 THAYER STREET
 E. LIBERTY STREET
 PLANE HALL
 BURTON HUNTER



THE CAMPUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

BENTLEY HISTORICAL LIBRARY



3 9015 09474 3633

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

The University of Michigan Official Publication is the title given to the series of administrative bulletins published by the University. This series includes the following:

FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

The prospective student should have, in addition to a copy of the Bulletin of General Information, a copy of one or more of the announcements or bulletins listed under this head. These will be sent, without charge, on request to the Registrar of the University.

Bulletin of General Information

Announcements:

- College of Literature, Science, and the Arts
- College of Engineering
- Medical School
- Law School
- College of Pharmacy
- School of Dentistry
- College of Architecture and Design
- School of Education
- School of Business Administration
- School of Forestry and Conservation
- School of Nursing
- School of Music
- Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies
- W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute: Graduate and Postgraduate Dentistry
- Institute of Public and Social Administration:
 - Curriculum in Public Administration
 - Curriculum in Social Work
- Summer Session
- Extension Service

Bulletins describing the work of various departments and curricula.

OTHER BULLETINS

The President's Report Reports and communications of University officers

For Bulletin of General Information and Announcements, address Mr. Ira M. Smith, Registrar of the University.

For general information concerning the University, address Mr. Shirley W. Smith, Vice-President and Secretary of the University, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

FIMD

C144